

SECTION **DLK**  
DOOR & LOCK

A  
B  
C

CONTENTS

<b>COUPE</b>		
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	11	
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	11	
<b>FOR USA AND CANADA</b> .....	11	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	11	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Battery Service .....	11	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	11	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	12	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	12	
FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Work ....	12	
<b>FOR MEXICO</b> .....	12	
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	12	
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service .....	13	
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	13	
FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	13	
FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	14	
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Work .....	14	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	15	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	15	
Special Service Tools .....	15	
Commercial Service Tools .....	15	
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	16	
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	16	
<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	16	F
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :		
Component Parts Location .....	16	
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :		G
Component Description .....	16	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	17	H
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM :		
Component Parts Location .....	17	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM :		I
Component Description .....	19	
<b>BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM</b> .....	19	J
BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM :		
Component Parts Location .....	20	
BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM :		
Component Description .....	20	
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER</b> .....	20	DLK
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER :		
Component Description .....	20	L
Door Lock Actuator .....	20	
Fuel Lid Lock Actuator .....	20	
Back Door Opener Actuator .....	20	M
Intelligent Key .....	20	
Remote Keyless Entry Receiver .....	21	
Outside Key Antenna .....	21	N
Inside Key Antenna .....	21	
Door Lock And Unlock Switch .....	21	
Door Request Switch .....	21	O
Back Door Opener Switch .....	21	
Door Key Cylinder Switch .....	21	
Door Switch .....	21	P
Unlock Sensor .....	21	
Key Slot .....	21	
Combination Meter .....	21	
Hazard Warning Lamp .....	21	
Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer .....	21	
<b>SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)</b> ....	22	
System Diagram .....	22	
System Description .....	22	

<b>SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>25</b>	Wiring Diagram .....	48
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram ...	25	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>58</b>
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description .....	25	Wiring Diagram .....	58
<b>DOOR LOCK FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>74</b>
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	26	Wiring Diagram .....	74
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description ....	26	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>28</b>	Wiring Diagram .....	79
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	28	<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>81</b>
BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description .....	28	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>30</b>	Work Flow .....	81
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	30	<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT .....</b>	<b>84</b>
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description .....	30	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>32</b>	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	84
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram ...	32	<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>85</b>
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description .....	32	<b>B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>WARNING FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>33</b>	DTC Logic .....	85
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description .....	33	Diagnosis Procedure .....	85
<b>SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM) ...</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>87</b>
System Diagram .....	38	DTC Logic .....	87
System Description .....	38	Diagnosis Procedure .....	87
<b>SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER) .....</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>89</b>
System Description .....	39	Component Function Check .....	89
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) .....</b>	<b>40</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	89
<b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>	<b>40</b>	Component Inspection .....	90
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) .....	40	<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>92</b>
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (For Coupe) .....	41	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	92
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>43</b>	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	92
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (For Coupe) .....	43	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>TRUNK .....</b>	<b>46</b>	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	92
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) (For Coupe) .....	46	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	92
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>BCM .....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>94</b>
List of ECU Reference .....	47	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	94
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>48</b>	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	94
		<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>95</b>
		PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	95
		PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	95
		<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR .....</b>	<b>97</b>

Component Function Check .....	97	<b>BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) .....</b>	<b>123</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	97	Component Function Check .....	123	A
<b>BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR .....</b>	<b>99</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	123	
Component Function Check .....	99	<b>KEY WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>124</b>	B
Diagnosis Procedure .....	99	Component Function Check .....	124	
<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH .....</b>	<b>100</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	124	
Component Function Check .....	100	<b>HAZARD FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>125</b>	C
Diagnosis Procedure .....	100	Component Function Check .....	125	
Component Inspection .....	101	Diagnosis Procedure .....	125	
<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .....</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER ..</b>	<b>126</b>	D
Component Function Check .....	102	Component Function Check .....	126	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	102	Diagnosis Procedure .....	126	
<b>BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH .....</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>128</b>	E
Component Function Check .....	105	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH</b>		F
Diagnosis Procedure .....	105	<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH .....</b>	<b>128</b>	
Component Inspection .....	106	<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>128</b>	G
<b>DOOR REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>107</b>	ALL DOOR : Description .....	128	
Component Function Check .....	107	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	128	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	107	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>128</b>	H
Component Inspection .....	108	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	128	
<b>BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>109</b>	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	128	
Component Function Check .....	109	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>128</b>	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	109	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	129	
Component Inspection .....	110	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	129	
<b>UNLOCK SENSOR .....</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH</b>		J
Component Function Check .....	111	<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION .....</b>	<b>130</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	111	Diagnosis Procedure .....	130	
Component Inspection .....	112	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH</b>		<b>DLK</b>
<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>DOOR REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>131</b>	
Component Function Check .....	113	<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>131</b>	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	113	ALL DOOR : Description .....	131	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER .....</b>	<b>115</b>	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	131	
Component Function Check .....	115	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>131</b>	M
Diagnosis Procedure .....	115	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	131	
Component Inspection .....	116	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	131	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY .....</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>132</b>	N
Component Inspection .....	117	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	132	
<b>KEY SLOT .....</b>	<b>118</b>	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	132	O
Component Function Check .....	118	<b>BACK DOOR .....</b>	<b>132</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	118	BACK DOOR : Description .....	132	
Component Inspection .....	119	BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	132	P
<b>KEY SLOT INDICATOR .....</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH IN-</b>		
Component Function Check .....	120	<b>TELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>133</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	120	Diagnosis Procedure .....	133	
Component Inspection .....	121	<b>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES</b>		
<b>COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC-</b>		<b>NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>135</b>	
<b>TION .....</b>	<b>122</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	135	
Component Function Check .....	122			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	122			

<b>VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	136	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	153
Diagnosis Procedure .....	136	Diagnosis Procedure .....	153
<b>IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	137	<b>DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	154
Diagnosis Procedure .....	137	Diagnosis Procedure .....	154
<b>P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> ....	138	<b>KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> ....	155
Diagnosis Procedure .....	138	Diagnosis Procedure .....	155
<b>AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	139	<b>KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE</b> .....	156
Diagnosis Procedure .....	139	Diagnosis Procedure .....	156
<b>BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPEN</b> .....	140	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	157
Diagnosis Procedure .....	140	Diagnosis Procedure .....	157
<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	141	<b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES</b> .....	158
Diagnosis Procedure .....	141	Work Flow .....	158
<b>HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	142	Inspection Procedure .....	160
Diagnosis Procedure .....	142	Diagnostic Worksheet .....	162
<b>HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	143	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	164
Diagnosis Procedure .....	143	<b>HOOD</b> .....	164
<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	144	<b>HOOD ASSEMBLY</b> .....	164
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	144	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	164
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description .....	144	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	164
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	144	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	165
<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	144	<b>HOOD HINGE</b> .....	166
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description .....	144	HOOD HINGE : Exploded View .....	167
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	144	HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	167
<b>KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	146	<b>HOOD SUPPORT ROD</b> .....	167
Diagnosis Procedure .....	146	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View .....	168
<b>OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	147	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .....	168
Diagnosis Procedure .....	147	<b>RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT</b> .....	169
<b>P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	148	Exploded View .....	169
Diagnosis Procedure .....	148	Removal and Installation .....	169
<b>ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	150	<b>FRONT FENDER</b> .....	172
Diagnosis Procedure .....	150	Exploded View .....	172
<b>TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	151	Removal and Installation .....	172
Diagnosis Procedure .....	151	<b>DOOR</b> .....	174
		<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	174
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	174
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	174
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	175
		<b>DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	176
		DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	176
		DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	176
		<b>DOOR HINGE</b> .....	177

DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	177	Removal and Installation .....	198	
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	177			A
<b>DOOR CHECK LINK .....</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>199</b>	
DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	178	Removal and Installation .....	199	B
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	178			
<b>BACK DOOR .....</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>INSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>200</b>	
<b>BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>CONSOLE .....</b>	<b>200</b>	C
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	179	CONSOLE : Removal and Installation .....	200	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	179	<b>LUGGAGE ROOM .....</b>	<b>200</b>	
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	181	LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation .....	200	D
<b>BACK DOOR HINGE .....</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>201</b>	
BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	182	<b>LH .....</b>	<b>201</b>	E
BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	182	LH : Removal and Installation .....	201	
<b>BACK DOOR STAY .....</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>REAR BUMPER .....</b>	<b>201</b>	F
BACK DOOR STAY : Exploded View .....	183	REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation .....	201	
BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation ...	183	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER .....</b>	<b>202</b>	
BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal .....	184	Removal and Installation .....	202	G
<b>BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP .....</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .....</b>	<b>203</b>	
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View ..	185	Removal and Installation .....	203	H
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation .....	185	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY .....</b>	<b>204</b>	I
<b>HOOD LOCK .....</b>	<b>186</b>	Removal and Installation .....	204	
Exploded View .....	186	<b>ROADSTER</b>		I
Removal and Installation .....	186	<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>205</b>	
Inspection .....	188	<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>205</b>	J
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>FOR USA AND CANADA .....</b>	<b>205</b>	
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>189</b>	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	205	DLK
DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	189	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Battery Service .....	205	L
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	189	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	205	
<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>190</b>	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	206	M
INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	190	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	206	
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	190	FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Work ..	206	N
<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>FOR MEXICO .....</b>	<b>206</b>	
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	191	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	206	O
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	191	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service .....	207	
<b>BACK DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>193</b>	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	207	P
<b>BACK DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>193</b>	FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....	207	
BACK DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	193	FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal .....	208	
BACK DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation ..	193	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Work .....	208	
<b>BACK DOOR STRIKER .....</b>	<b>194</b>			
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	195			
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	195			
<b>FUEL FILLER LID OPENER .....</b>	<b>196</b>			
Exploded View .....	196			
Removal and Installation .....	196			
<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>198</b>			

<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>209</b>	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram ..	226
Special Service Tools .....	209	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description .....	226
Commercial Service Tools .....	209	<b>WARNING FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>210</b>	WARNING FUNCTION : System Description .....	226
<b>COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM) ....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>210</b>	System Diagram .....	231
DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location .....	210	System Description .....	231
DOOR LOCK : Component Description .....	212	<b>SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER) .....</b>	<b>232</b>
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER .....</b>	<b>212</b>	System Description .....	232
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER :		<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Component Description .....	212	<b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>	<b>233</b>
Door Lock Actuator .....	212	COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) .....	233
Fuel Lid Lock Actuator .....	212	<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>234</b>
Trunk Lid Opener Actuator .....	213	DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (For Roadster) .....	234
Intelligent Key .....	213	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>236</b>
Remote Keyless Entry Receiver .....	213	INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (For Roadster) .....	236
Outside Key Antenna .....	213	<b>TRUNK .....</b>	<b>239</b>
Inside Key Antenna .....	213	TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) (For Roadster) .....	239
Door Lock And Unlock Switch .....	213	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>240</b>
Door Request Switch .....	213	CONSULT Function .....	240
Trunk Lid Opener Switch .....	213	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>243</b>
Trunk Lid Opener Cancel Switch .....	213	<b>BCM, SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>243</b>
Door Key Cylinder Switch .....	213	List of ECU Reference .....	243
Door Switch .....	213	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>244</b>
Unlock Sensor .....	213	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>244</b>
Trunk Room Lamp Switch .....	213	Wiring Diagram .....	244
Key Slot .....	213	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>254</b>
Combination Meter .....	214	Wiring Diagram .....	254
Hazard Warning Lamp .....	214	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>270</b>
Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer .....	214	Wiring Diagram .....	270
<b>SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM) ..</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>276</b>
System Diagram .....	215	Wiring Diagram .....	276
System Description .....	215	<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) .....</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW .....</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>218</b>	Work Flow .....	278
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram ..	218		
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description .....	218		
<b>DOOR LOCK FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>219</b>		
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	219		
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description ...	220		
<b>TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>221</b>		
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	222		
TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description ..	222		
<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>223</b>		
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	223		
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description .....	224		

<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	281	Diagnosis Procedure .....	301	
		Component Inspection .....	302	A
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	281	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER</b> .....	303	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	281	Component Function Check .....	303	B
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	303	
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	282	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH</b> .....	306	
<b>B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	282	Component Function Check .....	306	C
DTC Logic .....	282	Diagnosis Procedure .....	306	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	282	Component Inspection .....	307	
<b>B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	284	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH</b> .....	308	D
DTC Logic .....	284	Component Function Check .....	308	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	284	Diagnosis Procedure .....	308	E
		Component Inspection .....	309	
<b>B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	286	<b>DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	310	
DTC Logic .....	286	Component Function Check .....	310	F
Diagnosis Procedure .....	286	Diagnosis Procedure .....	310	
		Component Inspection .....	311	
<b>DOOR SWITCH</b> .....	288	<b>UNLOCK SENSOR</b> .....	313	G
Component Function Check .....	288	Component Function Check .....	313	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	288	Diagnosis Procedure .....	313	H
Component Inspection .....	289	Component Inspection .....	314	
<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	290	<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA</b> .....	315	
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	290	Component Function Check .....	315	I
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	290	Diagnosis Procedure .....	315	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	290	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER</b> .....	317	J
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	290	Component Function Check .....	317	
PASSENGER SIDE :		Diagnosis Procedure .....	317	
Component Function Check .....	290	Component Inspection .....	318	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	290	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY</b> .....	319	DLK
<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	292	Component Inspection .....	319	
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	292	<b>KEY SLOT</b> .....	320	L
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	292	Component Function Check .....	320	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	292	Diagnosis Procedure .....	320	
		Component Inspection .....	321	M
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	293	<b>KEY SLOT INDICATOR</b> .....	322	
PASSENGER SIDE :		Component Function Check .....	322	
Component Function Check .....	293	Diagnosis Procedure .....	322	N
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	293	Component Inspection .....	323	
<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	295	<b>COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION</b> .....	324	O
Component Function Check .....	295	Component Function Check .....	324	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	295	Diagnosis Procedure .....	324	
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR</b> .....	297	<b>BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)</b> .....	325	P
Component Function Check .....	297	Component Function Check .....	325	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	297	Diagnosis Procedure .....	325	
<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH</b> .....	299	<b>KEY WARNING LAMP</b> .....	326	
Component Function Check .....	299	Component Function Check .....	326	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	299	Diagnosis Procedure .....	326	
Component Inspection .....	300			
<b>TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH</b> .....	301			
Component Function Check .....	301			

<b>HAZARD FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>327</b>	<b>VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>339</b>
Component Function Check .....	327	Diagnosis Procedure .....	339
Diagnosis Procedure .....	327		
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER</b> ..	<b>328</b>	<b>IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>340</b>
Component Function Check .....	328	Diagnosis Procedure .....	340
Diagnosis Procedure .....	328		
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>330</b>	<b>P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>341</b>
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	341
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	<b>330</b>	<b>AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>342</b>
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	342
<b>ALL DOOR</b> .....	<b>330</b>	<b>TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN</b> .....	<b>343</b>
ALL DOOR : Description .....	330	Diagnosis Procedure .....	343
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	330		
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>330</b>	<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>344</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	330	Diagnosis Procedure .....	344
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	330		
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>330</b>	<b>HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>345</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	331	Diagnosis Procedure .....	345
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	331		
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION</b> .....	<b>332</b>	<b>HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>346</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	332	Diagnosis Procedure .....	346
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	<b>333</b>	<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>347</b>
<b>ALL DOOR</b> .....	<b>333</b>	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>347</b>
ALL DOOR : Description .....	333	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description .....	347
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	333	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	347
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>333</b>	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>347</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	333	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description .....	348
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	333	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	348
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>334</b>	<b>KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>349</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	334	Diagnosis Procedure .....	349
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	334		
<b>TRUNK LID</b> .....	<b>334</b>	<b>OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>350</b>
TRUNK LID : Description .....	334	Diagnosis Procedure .....	350
TRUNK LID : Diagnosis Procedure .....	334		
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY</b> .....	<b>335</b>	<b>P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>351</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	335	Diagnosis Procedure .....	351
<b>ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION</b> .....	<b>337</b>	<b>ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>353</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	337	Diagnosis Procedure .....	353
<b>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>338</b>	<b>TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>354</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	338	Diagnosis Procedure .....	354



<b>INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>356</b>	DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	380	A
Diagnosis Procedure .....	356	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	380	
<b>DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>357</b>	<b>DOOR CHECK LINK</b> .....	<b>380</b>	B
Diagnosis Procedure .....	357	DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	381	
<b>KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> ....	<b>358</b>	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	381	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	358	<b>DOVETAIL</b> .....	<b>381</b>	C
<b>KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE</b> .....	<b>359</b>	DOVETAIL : Exploded View .....	382	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	359	DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation .....	382	
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>360</b>	<b>BACK DOOR</b> .....	<b>179</b>	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	360	<b>TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>383</b>	E
<b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES</b> .....	<b>361</b>	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	383	
Work Flow .....	361	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	383	
Inspection Procedure .....	363	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	384	
Diagnostic Worksheet .....	365	<b>TRUNK LID HINGE</b> .....	<b>385</b>	F
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	<b>367</b>	TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View .....	385	
<b>HOOD</b> .....	<b>367</b>	TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation ....	386	
<b>HOOD ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>367</b>	<b>TRUNK LID STAY</b> .....	<b>386</b>	G
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	367	TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View .....	386	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ....	367	TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation .....	387	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	368	TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal .....	387	H
<b>HOOD HINGE</b> .....	<b>369</b>	<b>TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP</b> .....	<b>387</b>	I
HOOD HINGE : Exploded View .....	370	TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View ..	387	
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	370	TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation .....	388	
<b>HOOD SUPPORT ROD</b> .....	<b>370</b>	<b>HOOD LOCK</b> .....	<b>389</b>	J
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View .....	371	Exploded View .....	389	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .....	371	Removal and Installation .....	389	
<b>RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>372</b>	Inspection .....	391	DLK
Exploded View .....	372	<b>DOOR LOCK</b> .....	<b>392</b>	
Removal and Installation .....	372	<b>DOOR LOCK</b> .....	<b>392</b>	L
<b>FRONT FENDER</b> .....	<b>375</b>	DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	392	
Exploded View .....	375	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	392	
Removal and Installation .....	375	<b>INSIDE HANDLE</b> .....	<b>393</b>	M
<b>DOOR</b> .....	<b>377</b>	INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	393	
<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>377</b>	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	393	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	377	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE</b> .....	<b>393</b>	N
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ....	377	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	394	
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	378	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ....	394	
<b>DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	<b>379</b>	<b>TRUNK LID LOCK</b> .....	<b>396</b>	O
DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	379	<b>TRUNK LID LOCK</b> .....	<b>396</b>	P
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	379	TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View .....	396	
<b>DOOR HINGE</b> .....	<b>380</b>	TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	396	
		<b>TRUNK LID STRIKER</b> .....	<b>397</b>	
		TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View .....	397	
		TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation ..	398	
		<b>FUEL FILLER LID OPENER</b> .....	<b>399</b>	
		Exploded View .....	399	

Removal and Installation .....	399	<b>TRUNK ROOM</b> .....	<b>404</b>
<b>DOOR SWITCH</b> .....	<b>401</b>	TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation .....	404
Removal and Installation .....	401	<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>405</b>
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY</b> .	<b>402</b>	<b>LH</b> .....	<b>405</b>
Removal and Installation .....	402	LH : Removal and Installation .....	405
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH</b> .....	<b>403</b>	<b>REAR BUMPER</b> .....	<b>405</b>
Removal and Installation .....	403	REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation .....	405
<b>INSIDE KEY ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>404</b>	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER</b> .....	<b>406</b>
<b>INSTRUMENT CENTER</b> .....	<b>404</b>	Removal and Installation .....	406
INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation .....	404	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER</b> .....	<b>407</b>
<b>CONSOLE</b> .....	<b>404</b>	Removal and Installation .....	407
CONSOLE : Removal and Installation .....	404	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY</b> .....	<b>408</b>
		Removal and Installation .....	408

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS  
FOR USA AND CANADA

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010840775

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Battery Service

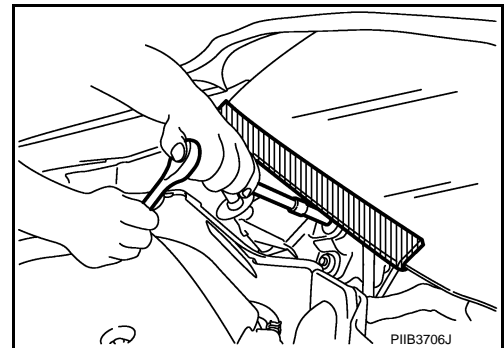
INFOID:000000010840776

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010840777

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[COUPE]

## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000011337868

### WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011337869

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

### NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

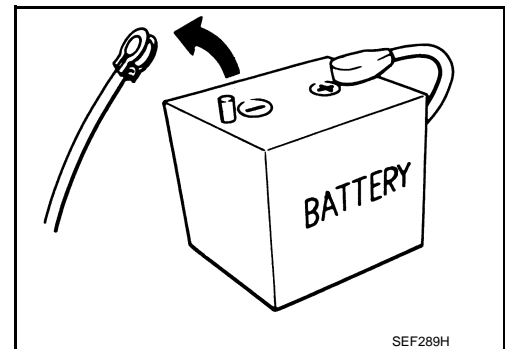
### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

### NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000110840778

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

## FOR MEXICO

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000110840779

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.

# PRECAUTIONS

[COUPE]

< PRECAUTION >

- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see “SRS AIR BAG”.
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

## PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

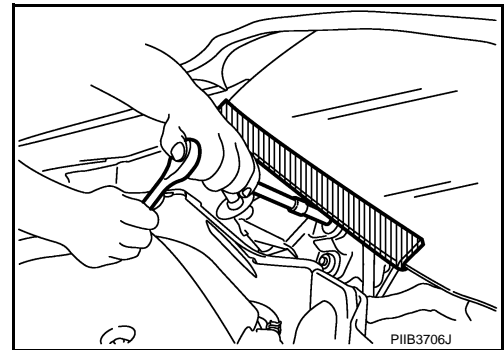
INFOID:000000010840780

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010840781

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



## FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000011337871

### WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## PRECAUTIONS

[COUPE]

< PRECAUTION >

### FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011337870

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

**NOTE:**

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

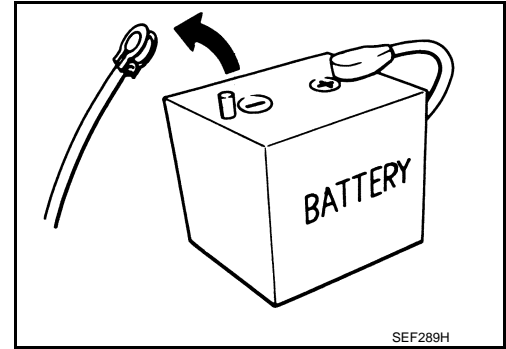
**NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

**NOTE:**

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



### FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010840782

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[COUPE]

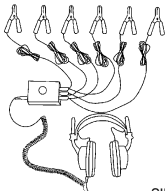
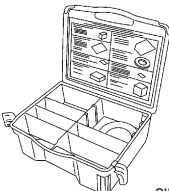
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

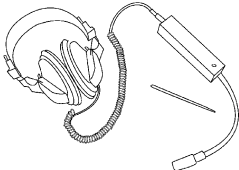
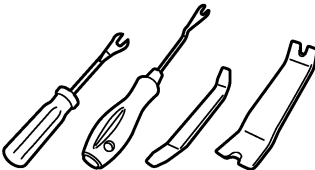

INFOID:000000010840783

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p>SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>(J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p>SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairs the cause of noise</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010840784

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes clips, pawls and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts, nuts and screws</p>

# COMPONENT PARTS

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

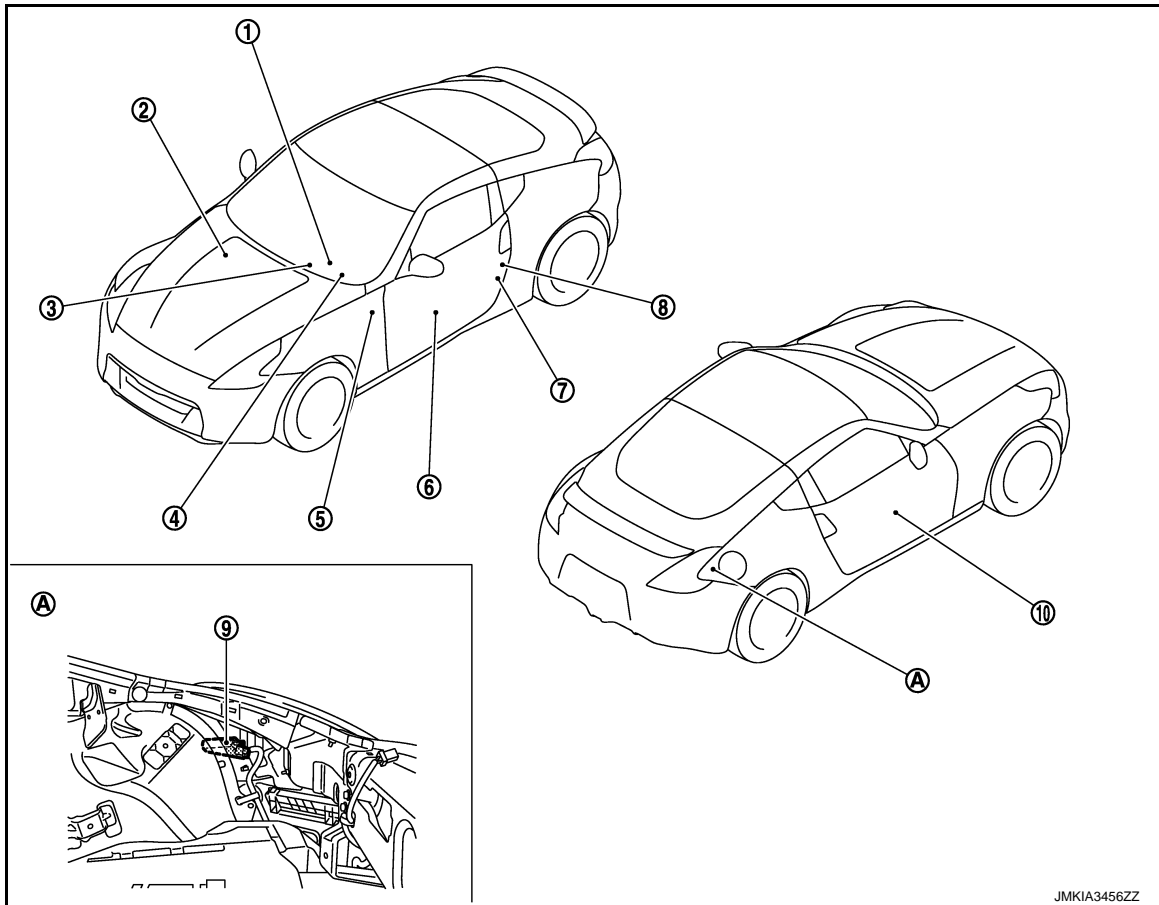
## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

#### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010840785



- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. A/T assembly* (TCM) Refer to <a href="#">TM-153, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 2. BCM<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-10, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Push-button ignition switch                               |
| 4. Combination meter   | 5. Key slot   | 6. Power window main switch<br>(door lock and unlock switch) |
| 7. Driver side door switch   | 8. Driver side door lock assembly                                     | 9. Fuel lid lock actuator                                    |
| 10. Power window sub-switch<br>(door lock and unlock switch)                       |   |  |
| A. View with luggage side finisher lower<br>(RH) removed                           |   |  |

\*: With A/T models

#### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000010840786

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function
TCM*	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Door lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Door Lock Actuator"</a>
Fuel lid lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Fuel Lid Lock Actuator"</a>



# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

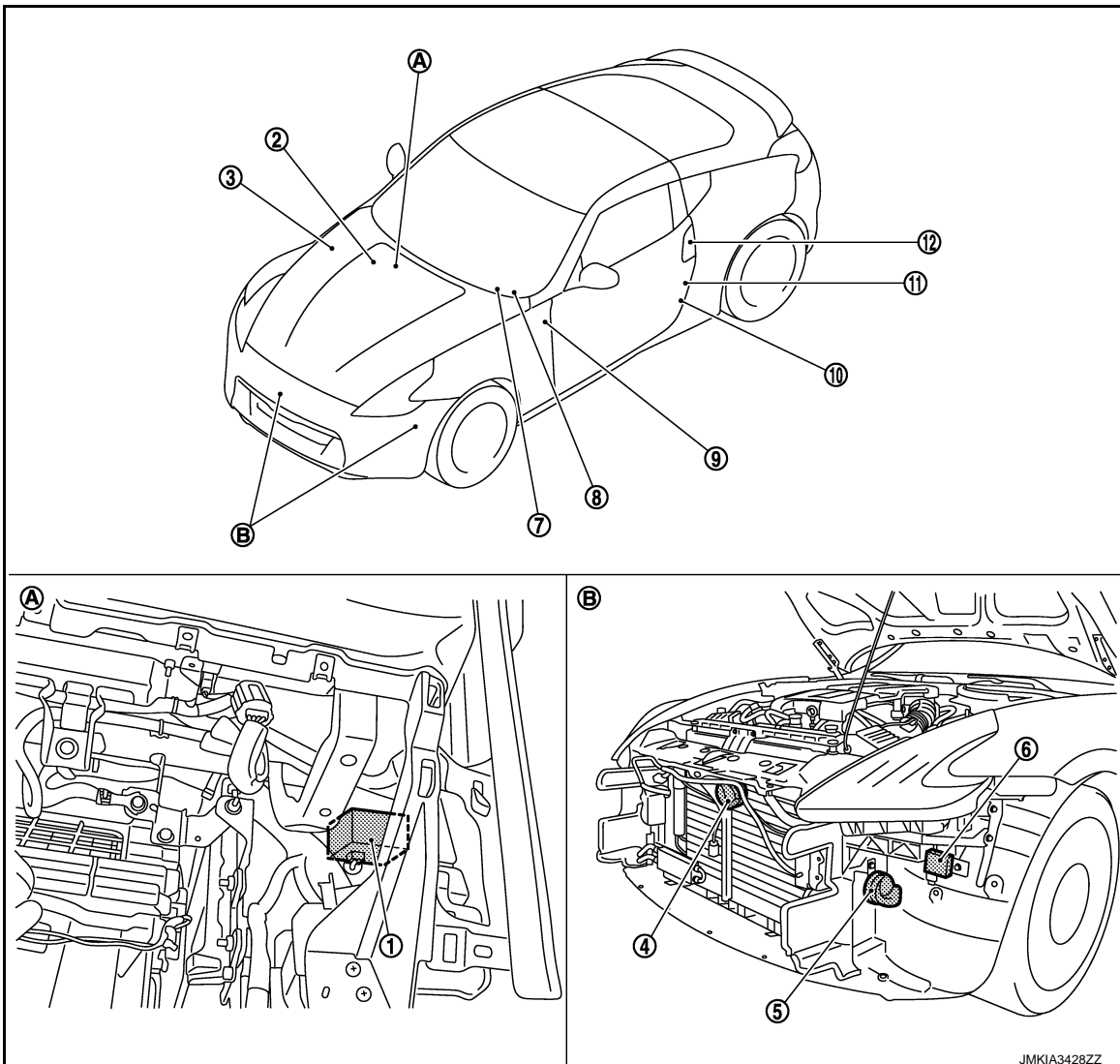
Item	Function
Door lock and unlock switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Door Lock And Unlock Switch"</a>
Door key cylinder switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Door Key Cylinder Switch"</a>
Door switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Door Switch"</a>
Push-button ignition switch	Refer to <a href="#">PCS-44, "Component Description"</a>
Key slot	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Key Slot"</a>
Combination meter	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Combination Meter"</a>

\*: With A/T models

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010840787



- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Remote keyless entry receiver (front)     | 2. BCM<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-10, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. IPDM E/R<br>Refer to <a href="#">PCS-5, "Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. Horn (low)                                | 5. Horn (high)  | 6. Intelligent Key warning buzzer   |
| 7. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) | 8. Combination meter  | 9. Key slot   |
| 10. Driver side door switch                  | 11. Driver side door lock assembly                                    | 12. Driver side door request switch                                       |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)          | B. View with front bumper removed                                     |   |

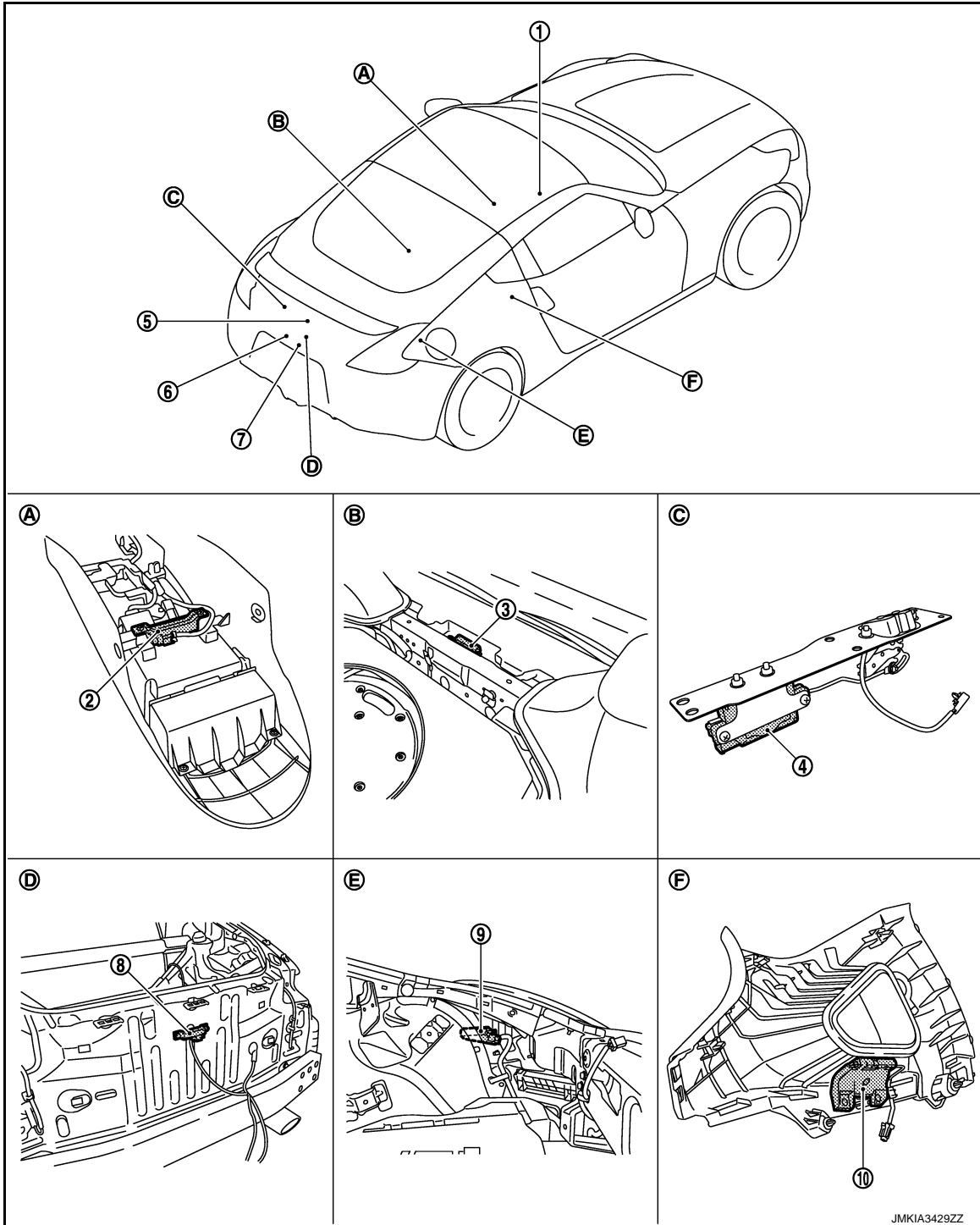
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]



- |   |                                      |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. A/T shift selector*<br>(detention switch)<br>Refer to <a href="#">SEC-12, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 2. Inside key antenna (console)      | 3. Inside key antenna (luggage room)                              |
| 4. Back door opener actuator  | 5. Back door switch                  | 6. Back door opener switch assembly<br>(back door request switch) |
| 7. Back door opener switch assembly<br>(back door opener switch)  | 8. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) | 9. Fuel lid lock actuator   |
| 10. Outside key antenna RH  |                                      |   |

JMKIA3429ZZ

# COMPONENT PARTS

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| A. View with center console assembly removed | B. View with luggage floor finisher front removed   | C. View with luggage rear plate removed      |
| D. View with rear bumper removed             | E. View with luggage side finisher lower RH removed | F. View with rear pillar finisher RH removed |

\*: With A/T models

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000010840788

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn and blinks headlamp via CAN communication between BCM
TCM*	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Door lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Door Lock Actuator"</a>
Back door opener actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Back Door Opener Actuator"</a>
Fuel lid lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Fuel Lid Lock Actuator"</a>
Intelligent Key	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Intelligent Key"</a>
Remote keyless entry receiver	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Remote Keyless Entry Receiver"</a>
Door request switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Door Request Switch"</a>
Back door opener switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Back Door Opener Switch"</a>
Key slot	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Key Slot"</a>
Door switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Door Switch"</a>
Outside key antenna	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Outside Key Antenna"</a>
Inside key antenna	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Inside Key Antenna"</a>
Unlock sensor	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Unlock Sensor"</a>
A/T shift selector (detention switch)*	Refer to <a href="#">TM-154, "Component Description"</a>
Combination meter	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Combination Meter"</a>
Push-button ignition switch	Refer to <a href="#">PCS-44, "Component Description"</a>
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer"</a>
Hazard warning lamp	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Hazard Warning Lamp"</a>

\*: With A/T models

## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

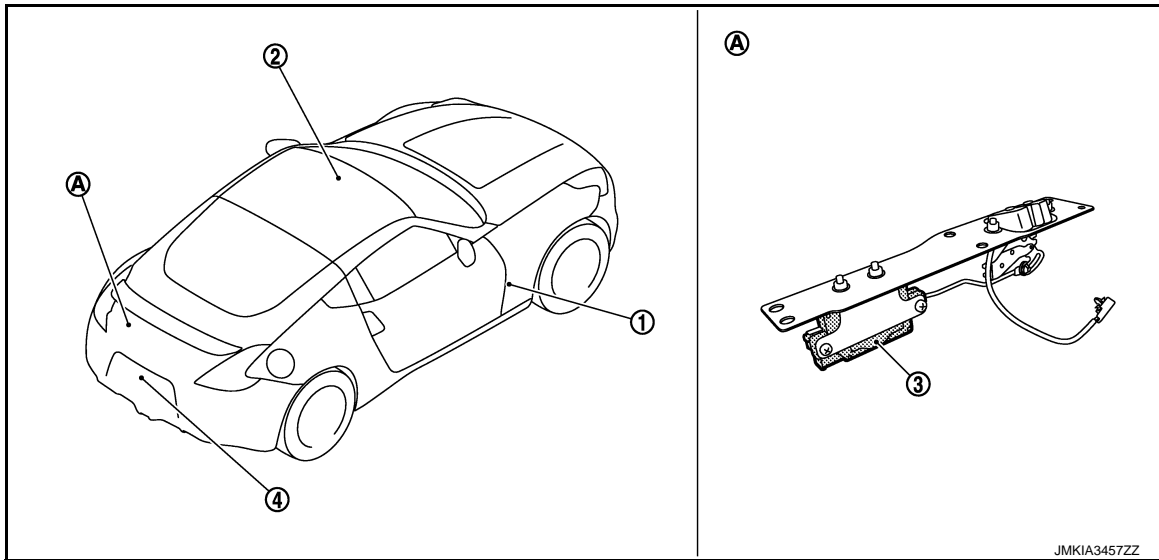
# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000110840789



- 1. BCM
- 2. Combination meter
- 3. Back door opener actuator
- 4. Back door opener switch assembly (back door opener switch)
- A. View with luggage rear plate removed

## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:0000000110840790

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the back door opener function
Back door opener actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-20, "Back Door Opener Actuator"</a>
Back door opener switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Back Door Opener Switch"</a>
Combination meter	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-21, "Combination Meter"</a>

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER : Component Description

INFOID:0000000110840791

Item	Function
Integrated homelink transmitter	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

### Door Lock Actuator

INFOID:0000000110840792

Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door

### Fuel Lid Lock Actuator

INFOID:0000000110840793

Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid

### Back Door Opener Actuator

INFOID:0000000110840794

Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.

### Intelligent Key

INFOID:0000000110840795

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

# COMPONENT PARTS

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Door lock/unlock
- Engine start
- Remote control entry function is available when operating on button.

### Remote Keyless Entry Receiver

INFOID:0000000010840796

- Installed in the dash side lower.
- Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

### Outside Key Antenna

INFOID:0000000010840797

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in rear pillar finisher (LH and RH) and installed in rear bumper.

### Inside Key Antenna

INFOID:0000000010840798

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
- Installed in the console and luggage room.

### Door Lock And Unlock Switch

INFOID:0000000010840799

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Door Request Switch

INFOID:0000000010840800

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Back Door Opener Switch

INFOID:0000000010840801

Inputs back door opener switch operation signal to BCM.

### Door Key Cylinder Switch

INFOID:0000000010840802

Built-in driver side door lock assembly.

- Inputs door key cylinder lock/unlock signal to power window main switch.
- Power window main switch transmits door key cylinder lock/unlock signal to BCM.

### Door Switch

INFOID:0000000010840803

Detects door open/close condition.

### Unlock Sensor

INFOID:0000000010840804

Detects door lock condition of driver side door.

### Key Slot

INFOID:0000000010840805

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inserted.
- Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.
- Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

### Combination Meter

INFOID:0000000010840806

- Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.
- Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.
- Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

### Hazard Warning Lamp

INFOID:0000000010840807

Performs answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

### Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer

INFOID:0000000010840808

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

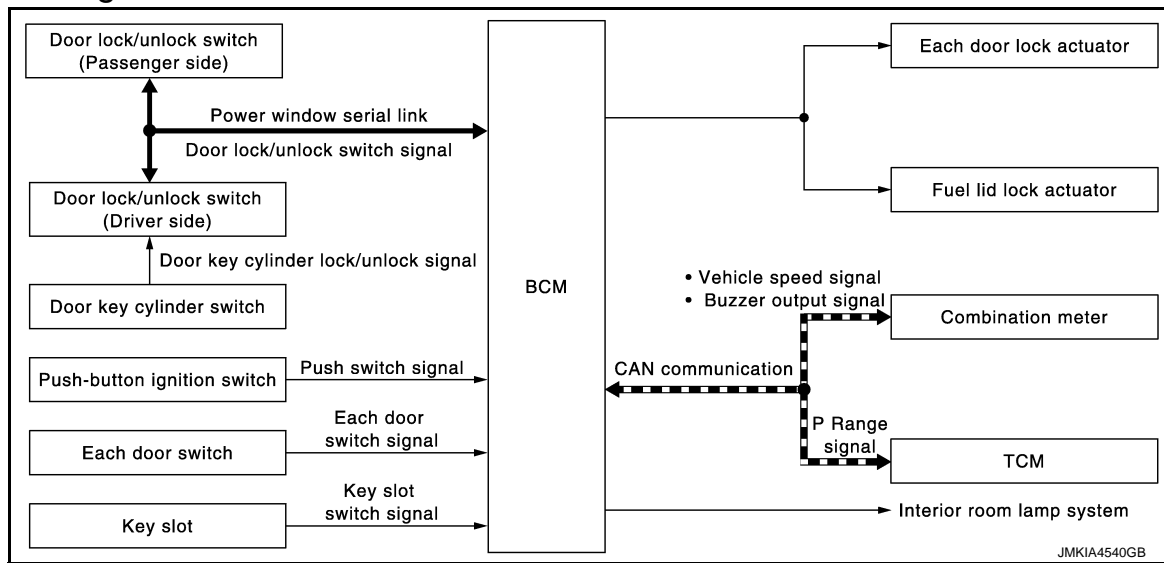
# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000010840810

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

##### Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into power window sub-switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

##### Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door and fuel lid lock actuator, turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

#### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot and any door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents Intelligent Key from being left in the vehicle.

#### DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH POWER WINDOW FUNCTION

Driver side door key cylinder LOCK/UNLOCK operation can activate driver side and passenger side power window UP/DOWN operation. Refer to [PWC-9, "System Description"](#).

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

##### Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*<sup>1</sup>

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### P Range Interlock Door Lock\*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P. BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

#### **Without CONSULT**

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

## AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

### P Range Interlock Door Unlock\*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

#### **Without CONSULT**

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

---

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

### INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-12, "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP BATTERY SAVER SYSTEM : System Description"](#).



# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

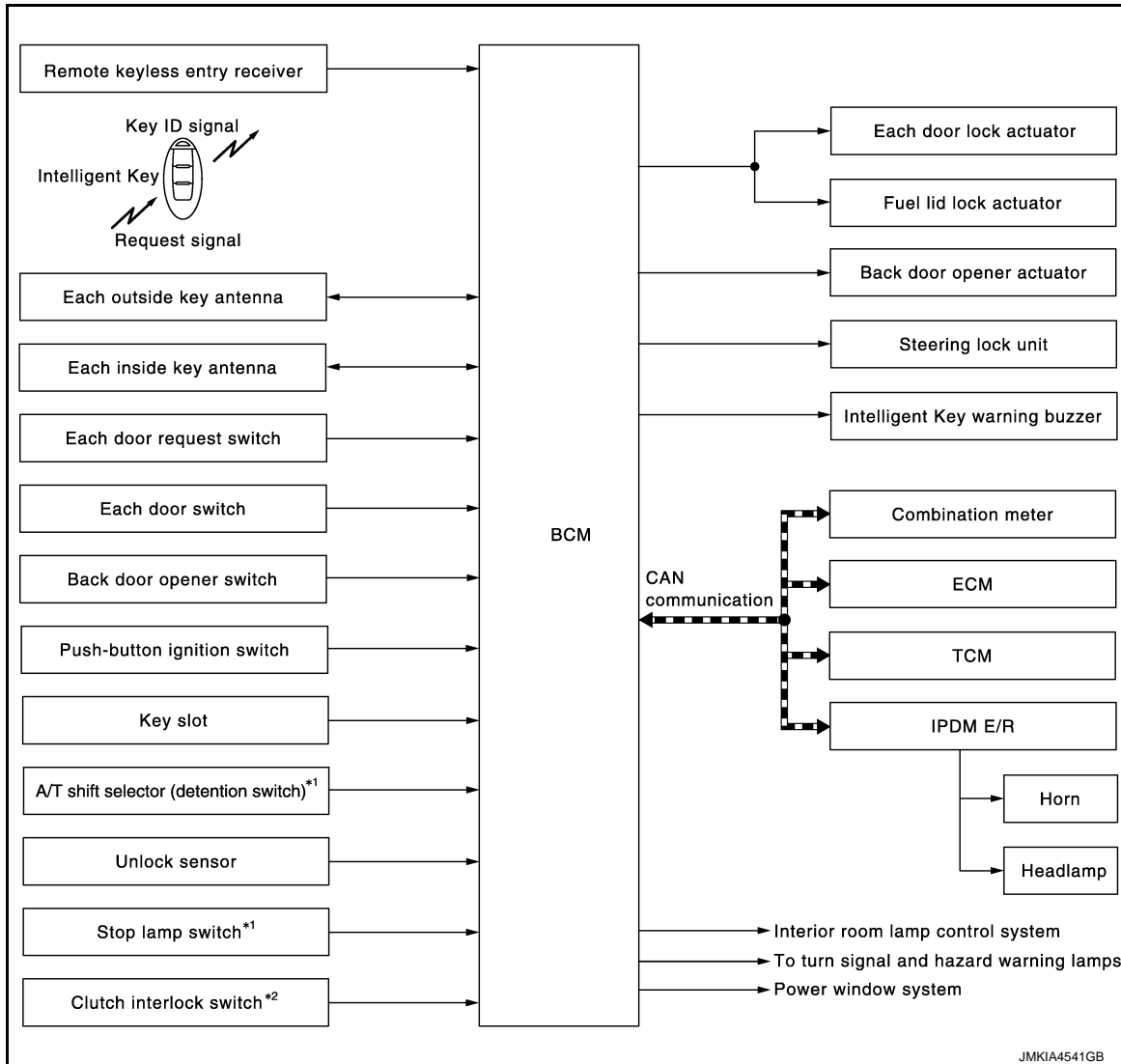
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010840811



\*1: With A/T models

\*2: With M/T models

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010840812

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

**CAUTION:**

**The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key**

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock function	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the door request switch	<a href="#">DLK-26</a>
Remote keyless entry function	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the button of the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">DLK-30</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

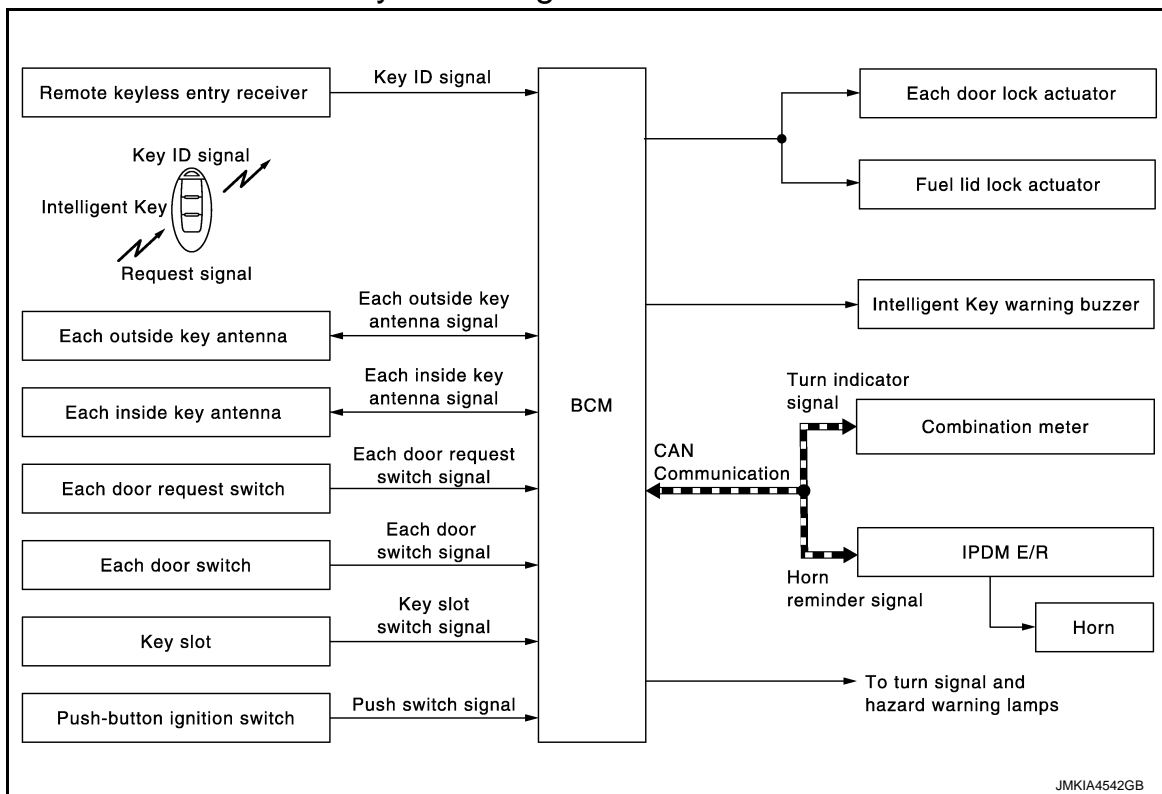
[COUPE]

Function	Description	Refer
Back door open function	The back door can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the back door opener switch	<a href="#">DLK-28</a>
Key reminder function	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	<a href="#">DLK-32</a>
Warning function	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver	<a href="#">DLK-33</a>
Engine start function	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">SEC-9</a>
Panic alarm function	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds and headlamp blinks	<a href="#">SEC-20</a>
Interior room lamp control function	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	<a href="#">INL-10</a>
Power window function	Power window can be operated by Intelligent Key button operation	<a href="#">PWC-9</a>

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010840813



### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010840814

Only when pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door (except back door) and fuel lid and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

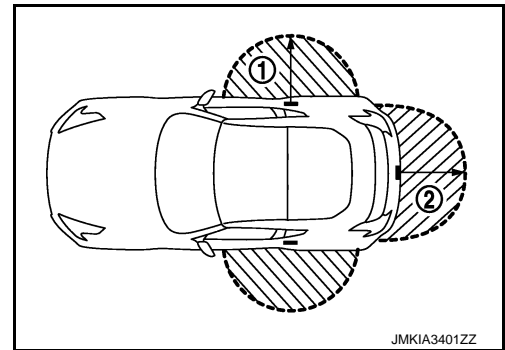
If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors are closed</li> <li>• P position warning is not activated</li> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> </ul>
Unlock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *</li> </ul>

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the rear pillar LH/RH (1) and the back door request switch (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

#### Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side, passenger side, back door), all doors and fuel lid are locked.

#### Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors and fuel lid unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door open permission is set. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all doors (except back door) and fuel lid unlock.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock or unlock operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps blink and Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds as a reminder.

When doors are locked or unlocked by each door request switch, BCM sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn and blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer sounds	Horn sounds
Unlock	Once	Once	—
Lock	Twice	Twice	Once

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

### How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

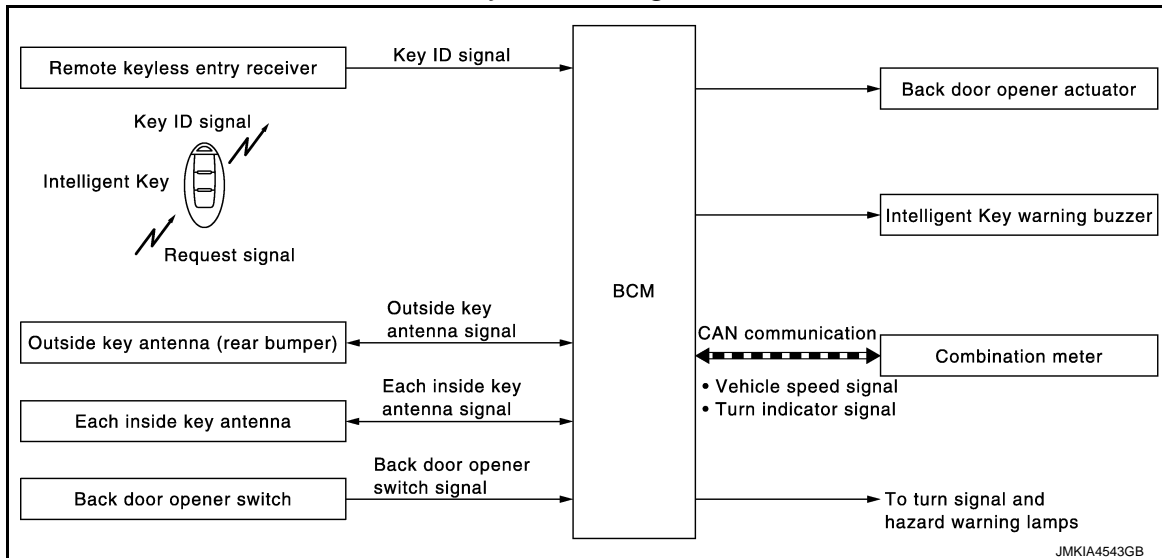
Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×			
Hazard and buzzer reminder function									×	×	×	×		×
Selective unlock function	×				×	×	×	×			×			
Auto door lock function	×	×		×	×	×					×		×	

## BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

### BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010840815



### BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010840816

This section describes the operation of the back door opener switch. The operation of the back door request switch is the same as the door lock function. Refer to [DLK-26, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The back door open function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key and all doors are locked.
- The back door open function enables the back door to be opened by pressing back door opener switch after BCM transmits UNLOCK signal to each door. Refer to [DLK-38, "System Description"](#).

## OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (back door) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM opens back door, and at the same time blinks hazard warning lamp and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

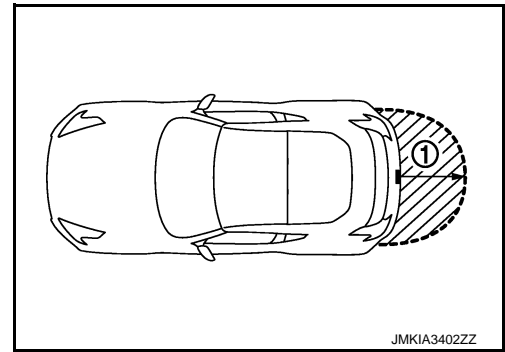
## OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the back door can be opened.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>• 3 seconds or more after BCM outputs all doors lock signal</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> </ul>

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

Back door opening operation by back door opener switch, the hazard warning lamps and horn blinks or honk as a reminder.

### NOTE:

Hazard and buzzer reminder function is only operated at the first back door opening operation after BCM transmits LOCK signal to each door.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Back door open function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Rear bumper)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Back door opener switch	Combination meter
Back door open function (Carrying Intelligent Key)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×
Hazard and buzzer reminder function									×	×	×	×		×

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

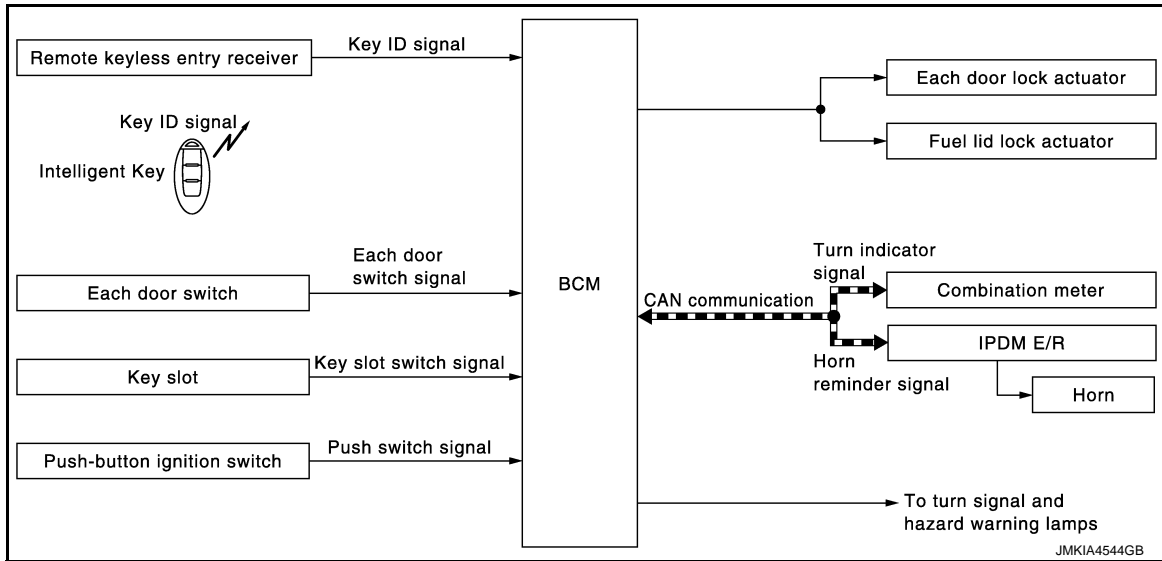
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010840817



### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000010840818

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the Intelligent Key by operating the door lock/unlock button.

#### OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock

#### OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator, blinks the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• P position warning is not activated</li> </ul>
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> </ul>

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel lid are locked.  
 When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door and fuel lid are unlocked.  
 Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

	C mode		S mode	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON.
- Door is open (only lock operation)

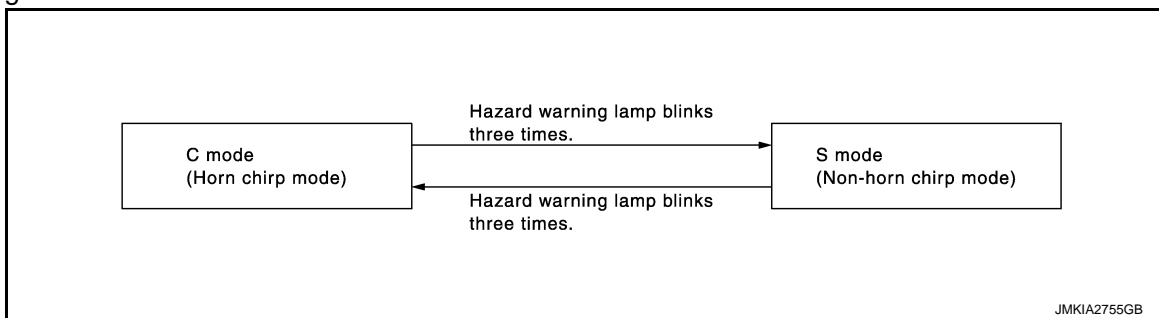
#### How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Mode

##### With CONSULT

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

##### Without CONSULT

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



#### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

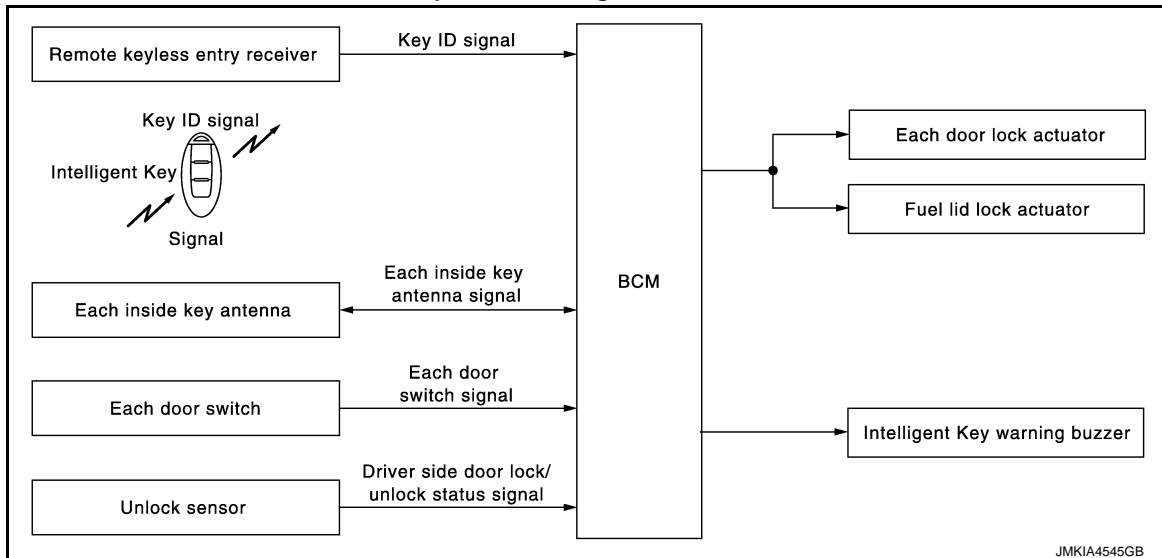
[COUPE]

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Door request switch	Door switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R
Door lock/unlock function	×	×		×	×		×				
Hazard and horn reminder function	×					×	×	×	×	×	×
Selective unlock function	×			×	×		×				
Auto door lock function	×	×		×			×				

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000110840819



### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000110840820

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door lock operation is performed</li> <li>• Driver side door is open</li> <li>• Driver side door is in lock state</li> </ul>	All doors and fuel lid unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Any door is open</li> <li>• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors and fuel lid unlock</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>
Back door is closed	Right after back door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside vehicle</li> <li>• All doors (except back door) are closed</li> <li>• All doors (except back door) are locked</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors and fuel lid unlock</li> <li>• Back door can open with back door opener switch</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>

\*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.



# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## CAUTION:

The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

## WARNING FUNCTION

### WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010840821

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning functions are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter, KEY warning lamp, key slot indicator and information display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

### OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Condition A                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch: ACC position</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition B                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition C                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequences occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position: Except P position</li> <li>• Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)</li> </ul>
	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P position</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ACC position</li> </ul>

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]


Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch: ON (Door is open)</li> <li>• Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Press push-button ignition switch</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• When intelligent Key is low battery</li> </ul>
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch is not satisfied
Key warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is OFF position</li> <li>• Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key insert information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is out of key slot</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: ON position</li> <li>• Shift position: P position*</li> <li>• Engine is stopped</li> </ul>
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except ON position</li> <li>• Shift position: P position*</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime. Information display (combination meter), "KEY" indicator or key slot indicator when the warning conditions are met.

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction	Illuminate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—
	For external*	—	—	—	Activate
P position warning*	For internal	—	—	Activate	—
	For external	—	—	—	Active

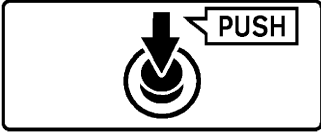


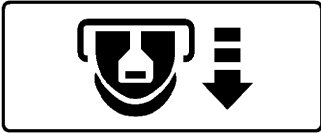



JMKIA0037GB

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
ACC warning*	—	 <small>JMKIA0047GB</small>	—	—	—
Take away warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	Blink	Activate	Activate
	—		Blink	—	—
	—		Blink	Activate	—
	—		Blink	—	—
Door lock operation warning	—	—	—	—	Activate
	—	—	—	—	Activate
Key ID warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	—	—	—
Key warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0035GB</small>	Blink	Activate	—
Intelligent Key insert information	—	 <small>JMKIA0034GB</small>	Illuminate	—	—


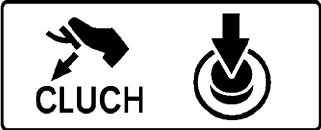

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Engine start information	Automatic transmission models	—	 <small>JMKIA0032GB</small>	—	—	—
	Manual transmission models	—	 <small>JMKIA0049GB</small>	—	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning		—	 <small>JMKIA3049ZZ</small>	—	—	—

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot indicator	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
		Intelligent Key system malfunction											×	×		
OFF position warning	For internal				×					×	×	×				
	For external				×				×			×				
P position warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×			×		×		×	×	×	×	×	×		
	Door is open	×			×		×				×	×	×	×		
	Push-button ignition	×		×			×			×	×	×	×	×		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	×	×				×				×	×	×	×		
Door lock operation warning		×	×		×	×	×	×	×			×				

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot indicator	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Key ID warning		×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Key warning		×	×		×				×	×	×	×	×	×		
Intelligent Key insert information		×	×	×	×		×				×	×	×	×		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×					×				×	×	×			

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM)

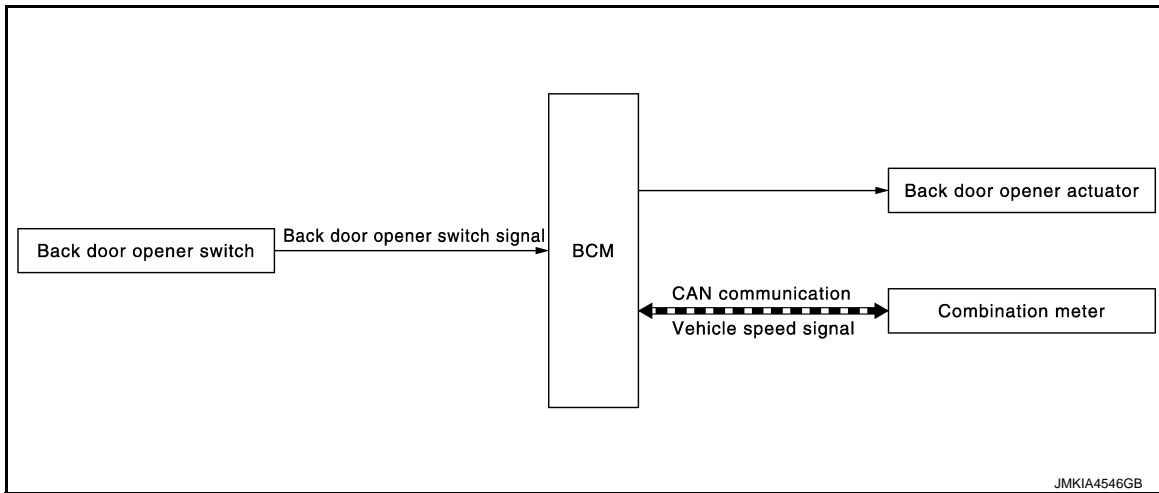
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## SYSTEM (BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM)

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000010840822



### System Description

INFOID:000000010840823

#### BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM opens back door opener actuator.

#### NOTE:

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	Operation condition
Back door open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When back door is unlocked using back door request switch (selective unlock mode), or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal</li> <li>Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> </ul>

#### NOTE:

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, back door may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and back door does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

# SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

### System Description

INFOID:000000010840824

- Integrated homelink transmitter can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals.
- Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc.
- Integrated homelink transmitter power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000011323942

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul>

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
—	AIR CONDITONER*			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intelligent Key system</li> <li>Engine start system</li> </ul>	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door/Trunk lid open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×

#### NOTE:

\*: This item is displayed, but is not used.

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power supply position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Except emergency stop operation)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*. ) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK"*
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
ON	Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)		
ENGINE RUN	Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)		
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>• The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>• The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul>	

**NOTE:**

\*: Power supply position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (A/T models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power supply position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

## DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (For Coupe)

INFOID:000000010840826

### WORK SUPPORT

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[COUPE]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24 km/h (15 MPH)</li> <li>• P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>• MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off: non-operational</li> <li>• Unlock Only: door unlock operation only</li> <li>• Lock Only: door lock operation only</li> <li>• Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation</li> </ul>

\*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch/door request switch (trunk lid)
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-RL	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch/ trunk room lamp switch*
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder

\*: For roadster models

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• "OTR ULK" item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> </ul>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY

### INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (For Coupe)

INFOID:000000010840827

#### WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 1 minute</li> <li>• MODE 2: 5 minutes</li> <li>• MODE 3: 30 seconds</li> <li>• MODE 4: 2 minutes</li> </ul>
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) in this mode
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by back door opener switch/ trunk lid opener switch* can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 0.5 sec.</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 1.5 sec.</li> </ul>
TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 3 sec.</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 5 sec.</li> </ul>
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be supported
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only</li> <li>• UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only</li> <li>• LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horn chirp: Sound horn</li> <li>• Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can be forcibly activated
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode

\*: For roadster models

#### SELF-DIAG RESULT

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[COUPE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver side door request switch
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of passenger side door request switch
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch/trunk lid door request switch* <sup>4</sup>
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY2 -F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
ACC RLY-F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
CLUCH SW* <sup>1</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]* <sup>3</sup> condition of brake switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of brake switch
DETE/CANCL SW* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L -UNLOCK	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY -F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET* <sup>2</sup>	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L UNLK-IPDM	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY-REQ	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Monitor Item	Condition
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key slot
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver (front) receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
REVERSE SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of R position

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on A/T models.

\*2: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*3: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

\*4: For roadster models

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation The power window down is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take away warning chime sounds when "Take out" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Key warning chime sounds when "Key" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning chime sounds when "Knob" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "Key on" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "Key ind" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.</li> <li>• P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation The hazard warning lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT screen is touched

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[COUPE]

Test item	Description
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation The horn is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
P RANGE*1	This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply A/T shift selector power is supplied when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation Key slot illumination blinks when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door opener actuator/ trunk lid opener actuator*2 open operation This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT screen is touched

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*2: For roadster models

## TRUNK

### TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) (For Coupe)

INFOID:0000000010840828

#### DATA MONITOR

##### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
KEY CYL SW-TR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TR CANCEL SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of trunk lid cancel switch
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door opener switch/trunk lid opener switch*2
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on coupe models.

\*2: For roadster models

#### ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## BCM

### List of ECU Reference

INFOID:0000000010840829

ECU	Reference
BCM	<a href="#">BCS-58, "Reference Value"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-97, "Fail-safe"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-98, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-99, "DTC Index"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[COUPE]

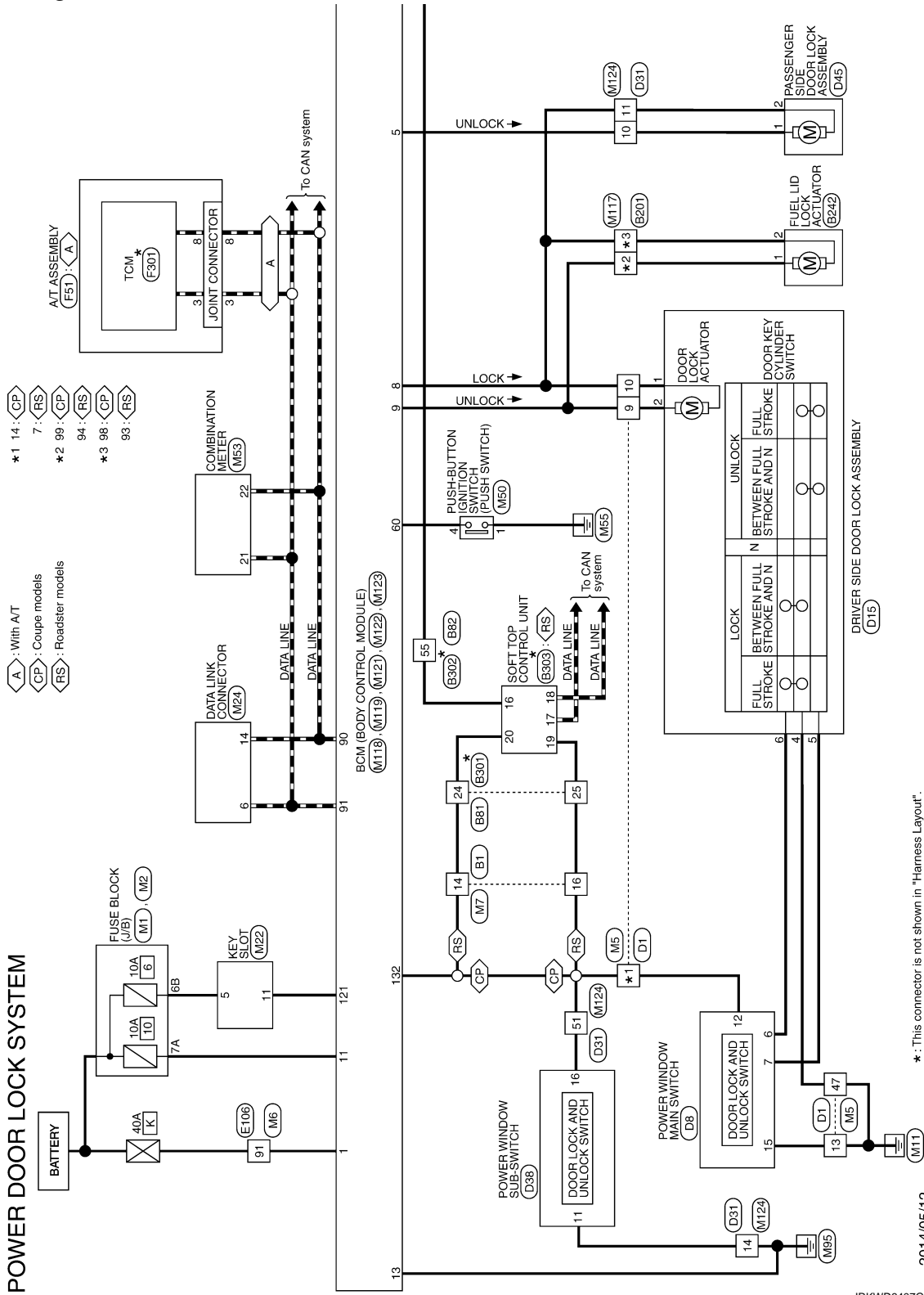
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

#### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010840830



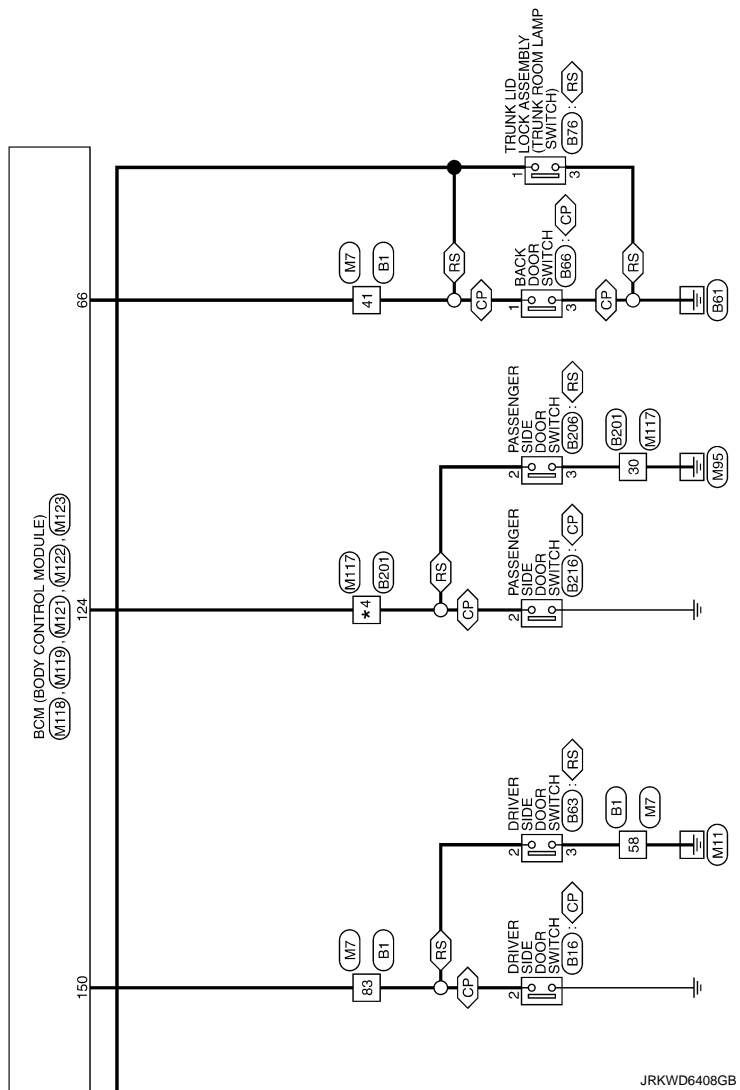


# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

◊ CP : Coupe models  
 ◊ RS : Roadster models  
 \*4, 97 : ◊ CP  
 92 : ◊ RS



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

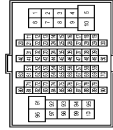
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

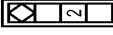
Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TR80FY-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BG	
3	Y	
4	W	
6	V	
7	LG	
8	GR	
9	SB	
11	Y	
12	W	
13	BR	
14	LG	
15	B	
16	V	
17	R	
18	B	
20	SB	
21	G	
22	GR	
23	V	
24	BG	
25	L	
26	P	
27	W	
28	SHIELD	
31	W	
32	B	
33	P	- [Coupe models]
33	W	- [Roaster models]
34	R	
35	B	
35	W	- [Roaster models]
36	B	- [Coupe models]
40	Y	
41	L	

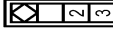
42	GR	
43	BR	
44	R	
45	BG	
46	SB	- [Roaster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
47	V	
48	SHIELD	
51	W	
52	R	
57	SHIELD	
58	B	
60	V	
61	SB	
62	SHIELD	
63	BR	
64	Y	
66	SHIELD	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	R	
70	G	
71	V	
72	P	
73	BR	
74	GR	
75	BG	
80	Y	
81	R	
82	B	
83	GR	
84	G	
84	L	- [Roaster models]
85	LG	- [Roaster models]
86	V	
87	BR	
88	GR	
93	Y	
94	G	- [Roaster models]
94	L	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roaster models]
96	L	
97	Y	
98	W	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roaster models]
99	LG	
100	B	

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



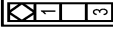
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	
3	B	

Connector No.	B65
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
3	B	

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS03FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	LG	
3	B	

JRKWD6409GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

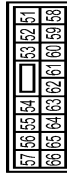
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4GFV-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	BR	-
6	B	-
8	Y	-
9	BG	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

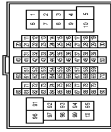
Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	P	-
53	G	-
55	R	-
56	B	-
57	B	-

58	Y	-
59	B	-
60	LG	-
61	L	-
62	L	-
63	L	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	Y	-

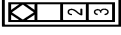
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Coupe models]
3	Y	- [Roadster models]
4	G	-
7	R	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
55	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	R	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]

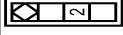
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
58	R	- [Coupe models]
59	B	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	V	-
65	SB	-
66	BG	-
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	- [Roadster models]
71	Y	- [Coupe models]
72	P	- [Roadster models]
72	L	- [Coupe models]
73	L	- [Coupe models]
73	P	- [Roadster models]
74	P	-
75	B	-
76	B	- [Coupe models]
76	W	- [Roadster models]
77	W	-
92	LG	- [Roadster models]
92	SB	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Coupe models]
93	W	- [Roadster models]
94	G	- [Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roadster models]
97	LG	- [Coupe models]
97	Y	- [Roadster models]
98	W	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	B206
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B242
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MMV-NH

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	BR	-
3	LG	-
4	LG	-
5	LG	-
6	LG	-
7	LG	-
8	LG	-
9	LG	-
10	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	LG	-
13	LG	-
14	LG	-
15	LG	-
16	W	-
17	DG	-
18	LG	-
19	LG	-
20	LG	-
21	LG	-
22	LG	-
23	LG	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
31	BG	-
32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SB	-

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MMV-CS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	R	-
53	R	-
55	V	-
56	B	-
57	B	-
58	SB	-
59	DG	-
60	DG	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	B	-
65	R	-
66	R	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
12	L	- [Without BOSE system]
13	B	-
14	SB	- [Coupe models]
15	W	- [Roadster models]
19	Y/B	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	Y	-
5	BG	-
6	GR	-
7	V	-
8	L	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	BR	-
12	SB	- [Coupe models]
12	Y	- [Roadster models]
13	R	-
14	G	-
15	B	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	4	-
16	3	-
17	11	-
18	9	-
19	8	-
20	7	-
21	6	-
22	5	-
23	4	-
24	3	-
25	2	-
26	1	-
27	15	-
28	14	-
29	13	-
30	12	-
31	11	-
32	10	-
33	9	-
34	8	-
35	7	-
36	6	-
37	5	-
38	4	-
39	3	-
40	2	-
41	1	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	Y	-
5	BG	-
6	GR	-
7	V	-
8	L	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	BR	-
12	SB	- [Coupe models]
12	Y	- [Roadster models]
13	R	-
14	G	-
15	B	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
15	4	-
16	3	-
17	11	-
18	9	-
19	8	-
20	7	-
21	6	-
22	5	-
23	4	-
24	3	-
25	2	-
26	1	-
27	15	-
28	14	-
29	13	-
30	12	-
31	11	-
32	10	-
33	9	-
34	8	-
35	7	-
36	6	-
37	5	-
38	4	-
39	3	-
40	2	-
41	1	-

JRKWD6411GB

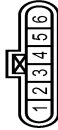
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

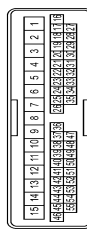
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	E06FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	G	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-
5	V	-
6	GR	-

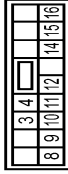
Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	V	-
11	LG	-
12	LG	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
14	V	-
15	V	-
16	V	-
23	V/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-

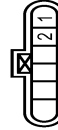
Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	G	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	L	-

Connector No.	D38
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



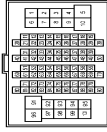
Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	G	-
4	BG	-
8	L	-
9	BR	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	R	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	E06FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	G	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
31	L	-
32	Y	-
36	V	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-

47	P	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	P	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	R	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	L	-
93	G	-
94	Y	-
96	Y	-
97	BR	-
98	GR	-
99	LG	-
100	BG	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK1DFG-DGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	BR	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	W	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY
10	B	GROUND

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JRKWD6412GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



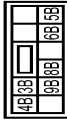
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS08FW-M2



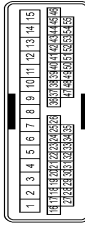
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	L	-
6A	Y	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	O	-
6B	Y	-
8B	R	-
9B	SB	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	V	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
16	Y	-
22	V/B	-
26	Y	-
28	SHIELD	-
35	BR	-

44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	Y	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

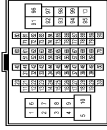
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	SB	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SB	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-

43	G	-
44	G	- [With A/T]
44	R	- [With M/T]
45	O	-
46	G	-
47	BR	-
56	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	R	-
80	LG	-
81	GR	-
82	V	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
89	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
97	GR	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
6	O	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

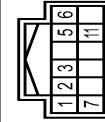
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

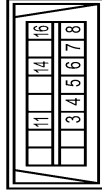
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	GR	-	-
11	Y	-	-
12	V	-	-
13	BR	-	-
14	V	-	-
15	B	-	-
16	V	-	-
17	R	-	-
18	L	-	-
20	SB	-	-
21	G	-	-
22	GR	-	-
23	V	-	-
24	R	-	-
25	L	-	-
26	P	-	-
27	B	-	-
28	SHIELD	-	-
31	W	-	-
32	B	-	-
33	W	-	-
34	R	-	-
35	B	-	-
36	L	-	-
40	L	-	-
41	R	-	-
42	GR	-	-
43	R	-	-
44	R	-	-
45	O	-	-
46	G	-	- [Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	-	- [Coupe models]
47	R	-	-
48	SHIELD	-	-
51	V	-	-
52	R	-	-
57	SHIELD	-	-
58	B	-	-
60	L	-	-
61	R	-	-
62	SHIELD	-	-
63	R	-	-
64	G	-	-
65	SHIELD	-	-
66	LG	-	-
67	V	-	-
68	SHIELD	-	-
69	L	-	-
70	P	-	-
71	V	-	-

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	P	-	-
73	BR	-	-
74	GR	-	-
75	O	-	-
80	Y	-	-
81	W	-	-
82	GR	-	-
83	GR	-	-
84	L	-	-
85	LG	-	-
86	V	-	-
87	BR	-	-
88	SB	-	-
93	Y	-	-
94	L	-	- [Roadster models]
94	SB	-	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	-	- [Roadster models]
95	W	-	- [Coupe models]
96	L	-	-
97	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
97	Y	-	- [Coupe models]
98	BG	-	- [Roadster models]
98	Y/B	-	- [Coupe models]
99	W	-	-
100	B	-	-

Connector No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
M22	KEY SLOT	
TH12FW-NH		

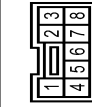


Connector No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
M24	DATA LINK CONNECTOR	
BD16FW		



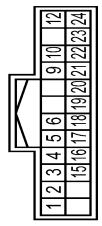
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-	- [Coupe models]
3	Y	-	- [Roadster models]
4	B	-	-
5	B	-	-
6	L	-	-
7	Y	-	-
8	G	-	-
11	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
11	Y	-	- [Coupe models]
14	P	-	-
16	Y	-	-

Connector No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
M50	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH	
TK08FB		



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-	-
2	R	-	-
3	G	-	-
4	BR	-	-
5	GR	-	-
9	V	-	-
8	P	-	-

Connector No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
M53	COMBINATION METER	
TH24FW-NH		



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	-	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	V	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (6-PULSE) (For Mexico)
4	Y	-	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (6-PULSE) (Based on Mexico)
5	B	-	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	-	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
10	L	-	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
12	G	-	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	-	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	-	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	-	GROUND
18	V	-	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	-	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	-	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	-	CAN-H
22	P	-	CAN-L
23	B	-	GROUND
24	Y	-	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK

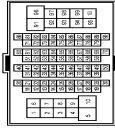
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

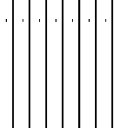
Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	- [Coupe models]
2	LG	- [Roaster models]
3	B	- [Coupe models]
3	O	- [Roaster models]
4	W	- [Coupe models]
7	G	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roaster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	O	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roaster models]
58	L	- [Coupe models]
58	R	- [Roaster models]
59	B	- [Coupe models]
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	G	-
66	O	-

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

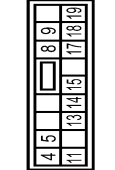
Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	- [Coupe models]
77	G	- [Roaster models]
92	LG	- [Coupe models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	R	- [Roaster models]
94	G	- [Coupe models]
94	V	- [Roaster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Coupe models]
95	SB	- [Roaster models]
97	G	- [Coupe models]
97	V	- [Roaster models]
98	V	-
98	Y/B	- [Coupe models]
99	G	- [Roaster models]
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roaster models]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS18FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	BR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GROUND
14	R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	Y	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT, SIDE)
18	O	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT, SIDE)
19	P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	b	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (FB) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	AT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	P	HAZARD SW

JRKWD6415GB



# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

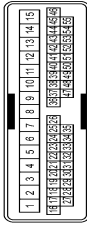
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4FG-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
113	O		OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R		CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
115	O		
116	SB		STOP LAMP SW 1
116	P		STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB		DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	R		KEY SLOT SW
123	W		IGN FJB
124	LG		PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	O		TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
130	L		REAR DEFOGGER SW
132	V		P/W SW & SOFT TOP CAL COM1 (Passenger models)
132	Y		POWER WINDOW SW COM1 (Coupe models)
133	G		PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	GR		LOCK IND
137	P		RECEIVER & SENSOR GND
138	V		RECEIVER & SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L		TIRE PRESS RECEIV COMM
140	G		P/N POSITION
141	Y		SECURITY INDICATOR
142	O		COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P		COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G		COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L		COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB		COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR		DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G		REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TH4MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	G		
11	V		
12	LG		
13	V		
14	B		
15	W		
19	Y		
23	Y/B		
25	W		
26	SHIELD		
35	B		
44	O		
50	Y		
51	Y		
52	GR		
53	W		
54	G		
55	R		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JRKWD6416GB

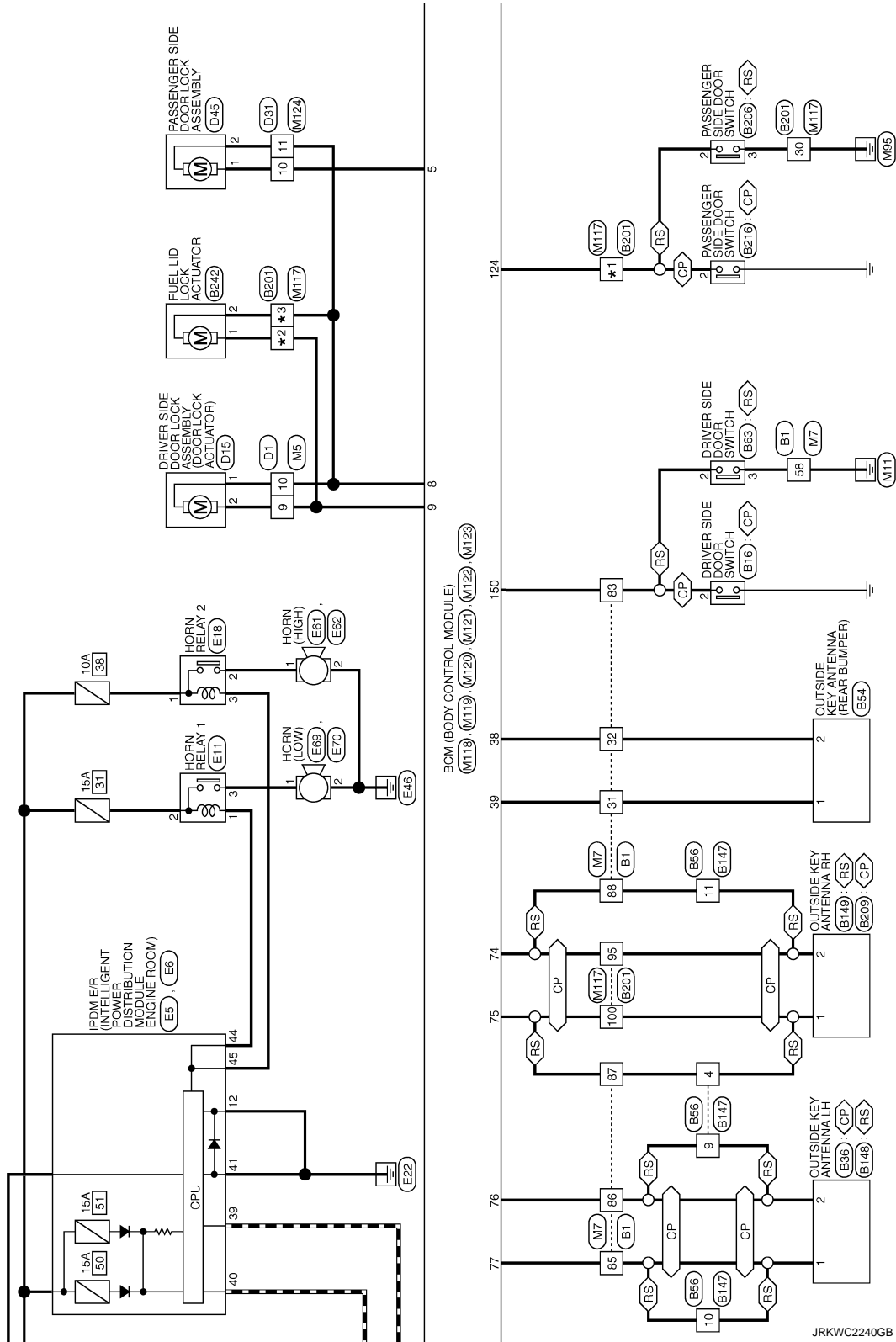


# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

\*1 97: <CP> 92: <RS>  
 \*2 99: <CP> 94: <RS>  
 \*3 98: <CP> 93: <RS>  
 <CP> : Coupe models  
 <RS> : Roadster models



A  
 B  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

DLK

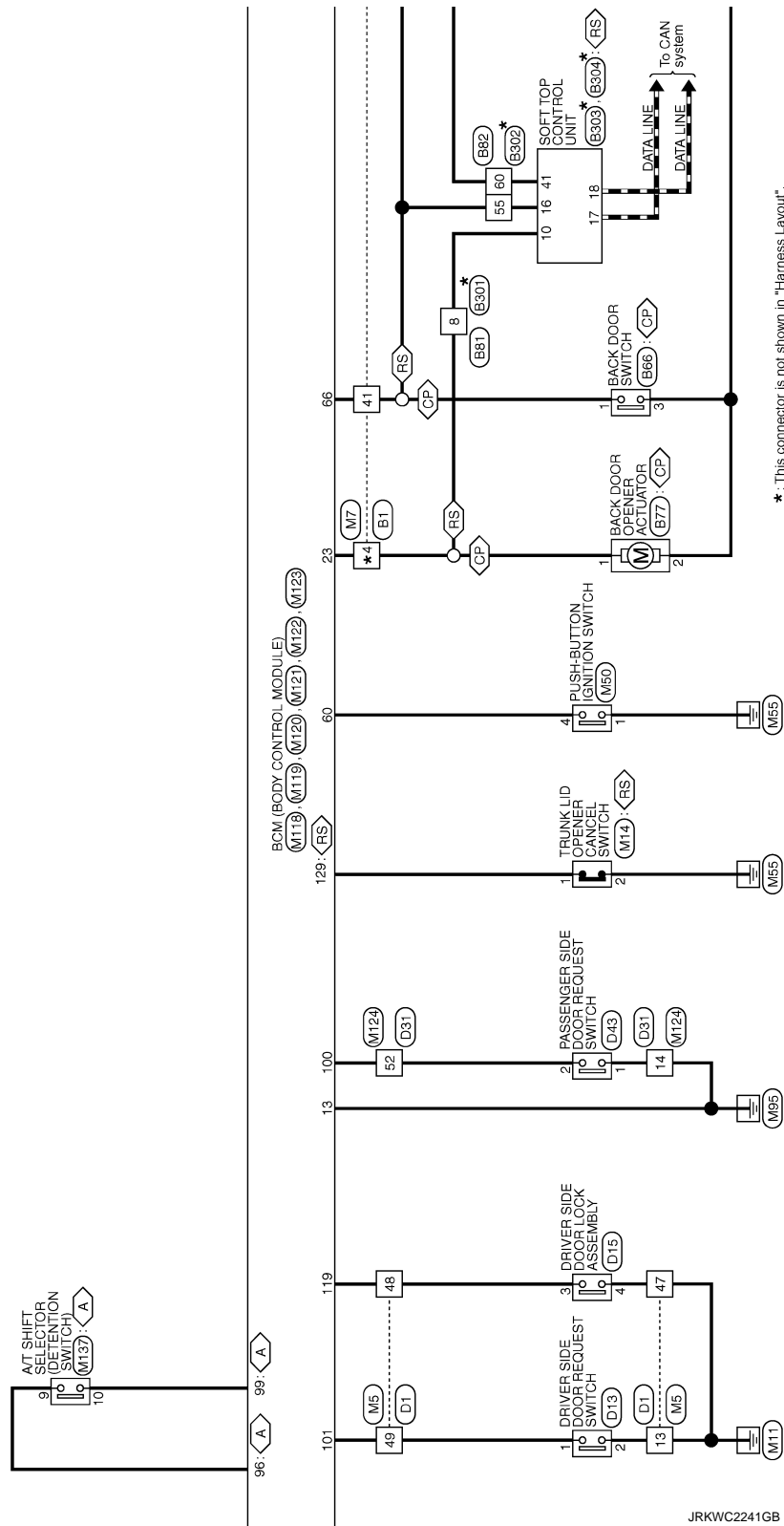
JRKWC2240GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

★ 4 40: <CP> <A> : With A/T  
 11: <RS> <CP> : Coupe models  
 <RS> : Roadster models



JRKWC2241GB



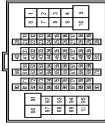
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

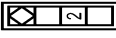
Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TR80FY-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BG	
3	W	
4	Y	
6	V	
7	LG	
8	GR	
9	SB	
11	Y	
12	W	
13	BR	
14	LG	
15	B	
16	V	
17	R	
18	B	
20	SB	
21	G	
22	GR	
23	V	
24	BG	
25	L	
26	P	
27	W	
28	SHIELD	
31	W	
32	B	
33	P	
33	W	
34	R	
35	B	
35	W	
36	B	
40	Y	
41	L	

42	GR	
43	BR	
44	R	
45	BG	
46	SB	
46	SHIELD	
47	V	
48	SHIELD	
51	W	
52	R	
57	SHIELD	
58	B	
60	V	
61	SB	
62	SHIELD	
63	BR	
64	Y	
66	SHIELD	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	R	
70	G	
71	V	
72	P	
73	BR	
74	GR	
75	BG	
80	Y	
81	R	
82	B	
83	GR	
84	G	
84	L	
85	LG	
86	V	
87	BR	
88	GR	
89	Y	
94	G	
94	L	
95	GR	
95	LG	
96	L	
97	Y	
98	W	
98	Y/B	
99	LG	
100	B	

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
2	SB	

Connector No.	B55
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	V	

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	

JRKWD6417GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	B55
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	R	-
8	V	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	B53
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



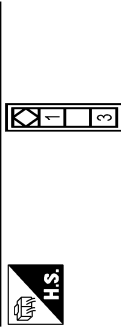
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS08FE-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	- [Cause models]
2	W	- [Restorer models]
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	GR	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B55
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS03FW-CS



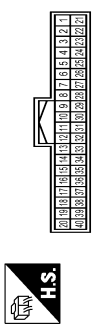
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



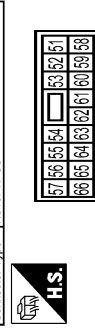
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	BR	-
8	B	-
9	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	P	-
53	G	-
55	R	-
56	B	-
57	B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

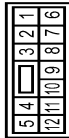
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

58	Y	-
59	B	-
60	LG	-
61	L	-
62	L	-
63	L	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	Y	-

Connector No.	B147
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-GS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	R	-
9	V	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	B148
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS06MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	B	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B154
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RH04FE



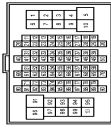
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B156
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RH04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Roadster models]
3	Y	- [Coupe models]
4	G	-
7	Y	- [Coupe models]
7	V	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
59	R	- [Coupe models]
60	B	-
61	W	-
62	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	V	-
65	SB	-
66	BG	-

JRKWD6419GB



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

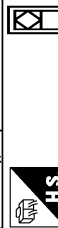
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	- [Roadster models]
71	V	- [Coupe models]
72	L	- [Roadster models]
72	P	- [Coupe models]
73	L	- [Coupe models]
73	P	- [Roadster models]
74	P	-
75	B	-
76	B	- [Coupe models]
76	W	- [Roadster models]
77	W	-
92	LG	- [Roadster models]
92	SB	- [Coupe models]
93	W	- [Roadster models]
93	W	- [Coupe models]
94	G	- [Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roadster models]
97	LG	- [Coupe models]
97	Y	- [Roadster models]
98	W	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	B206
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B209
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B222
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LUGGAGE ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	B242
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M04FW/LC



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	P	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
14	BR	-
15	BR	-
16	W	-
17	DG	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
31	BG	-

32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SB	-

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	R	-
53	R	-
55	V	-
56	B	-
57	B	-
58	SB	-
59	DG	-
60	DG	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	B	-
65	R	-
66	R	-

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FBA-NH



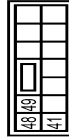
JRKWD6420GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

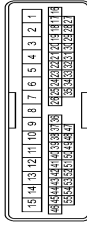
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
8	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)
10	OB	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL
11	OB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)
12	SB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
14	L	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
16	V	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
17	BG	CANH
18	P	CANL
18	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (TRUNK STRIKER SENSOR RH)
28	DG	GROUN
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

Connector No.	B304
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	INS12FV,GS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	DG	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
48	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
48	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FV,CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
11	V	- [Without BOSE system]
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	SB	- [Coupe models]
14	Y	- [Rouster models]
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	ED8FGY,RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	G	-
3	SB	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FV,CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	V	-
11	LG	-
12	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
12	P	- [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [With BOSE system]
13	V	- [Without BOSE system]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	G	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	L	-

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	ED6FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPM ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	- [Coupe models] - [Passenger models]
12	BW	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
27	Y	-
28	L	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPM ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
36	P	-
40	L	-
41	BW	-
42	R	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-

46	V	-
----	---	---



Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24381_7950A

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	SB	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 2
Connector Type	IM03FW-R-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Type	RK03FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	+BAT (VGL SMALL)
3	R	BUZZER SIGNAL

Connector No.	E61
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	PR01FB-BR-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	PR01FB-A



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRKWD6422GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Terminal No.	2	Signal Name [Specification]	-
Color Of Wire	B		

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-BR-A



Terminal No.	1	Color Of Wire	G	Signal Name [Specification]	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-----------------------------	---

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	2	Color Of Wire	B	Signal Name [Specification]	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-----------------------------	---

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	BR	-
21	G	- [Coupe models]
31	L	- [Roadster models]
32	Y	-
36	V	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-
47	P	-
56	SHIELD	-
68	L	-
70	B	-
80	W	-
81	P	-

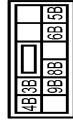
Terminal No.	82	Color Of Wire	G	Signal Name [Specification]	-
	83	V	-		
	84	L	-		
	85	BG	-		
	86	LG	-		
	87	R	-		
	89	P	-		
	91	W	-		
	92	L	-		
	93	G	-		
	94	Y	-		
	96	Y	-		
	97	BR	-		
	98	GR	-		
	99	LG	-		
	100	BG	-		

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



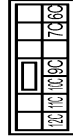
Terminal No.	1A	Color Of Wire	V	Signal Name [Specification]	-
	2A	G	-		
	3A	L	-		
	4A	P	-		
	5A	L	-		
	6A	Y	-		
	7A	BR	-		
	8A	L	-		

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	3B	Color Of Wire	P	Signal Name [Specification]	-
	4B	G	-		
	4B	O	-		
	5B	Y	-		
	6B	R	-		
	9B	SB	-		

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	10C	Color Of Wire	L	Signal Name [Specification]	-
	11C	LG	-		
	12C	O	-		
	6C	R	-		
	7C	B	-		
	9C	O	-		

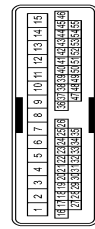
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	IM5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	V	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	Y	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	BR	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	Y	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

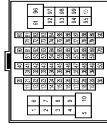
Connector No.	IM6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	SB	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SB	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
44	R	- [With A/T]
45	G	- [With M/T]
46	G	-
47	BR	-
48	SHIELD	-
56	L	-
58	R	-
70	R	-
80	LG	-
81	GR	-
82	V	-

83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
97	GR	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	GR	-
11	V	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	L	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-

23	V	-
24	R	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	W	-
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	L	-
40	L	-
41	R	-
42	GR	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
46	O	-
46	G	- [Rouster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
47	R	-
48	SHIELD	-
51	V	-
52	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	L	-
61	R	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	LG	-
67	V	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	L	-
70	P	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	O	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
83	GR	-
84	L	-
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

88	SB	-	ILL BAT
93	Y	-	ILL
94	SB	- [Roadster models]	GROUND
94	SB	- [Coupe models]	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL
95	GR	- [Coupe models]	
95	W	- [Roadster models]	
96	LG	-	
97	Y	- [Coupe models]	
98	BG	- [Roadster models]	
98	Y/B	- [Coupe models]	
99	W	- [Roadster models]	
100	B	-	

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Type	SZ2FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	B	-

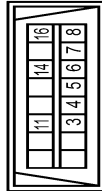
Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA

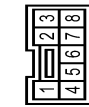
5	Y	ILL BAT
6	LG	ILL
7	B	GROUND
11	R	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	- [Coupe models]
3	Y	- [Roadster models]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	G	-
11	LG	- [Roadster models]
11	Y	- [Coupe models]
14	P	-
16	Y	-

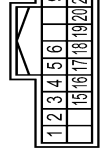
Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	G	-

4	BR	-
5	GR	-
6	Y	-
7	V	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (4-PULSE) [For Mexico]
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (4-PULSE) [Except for Mexico]
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER-TRIPLE METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
12	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	GROUND
18	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	AC AUTO AMP CONNECTION/RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	L	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	P	-
6	L	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-
9	LG	-
10	V	-

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (FRONT)
Connector Type	JAB4MFB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	GROUND
2	GR	SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	LG	BATTERY

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-C516-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	- [Coupe models]
2	LG	- [Roaster models]
3	B	- [Roaster models]
3	O	- [Coupe models]
4	W	- [Coupe models]
7	LG	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roaster models]
8	LG	- [Coupe models]
9	Y	- [Coupe models]
11	R	- [Coupe models]
20	G	- [Coupe models]
21	R	- [Coupe models]
30	B	- [Coupe models]
40	O	- [Coupe models]
41	Y	- [Coupe models]
42	G	- [Coupe models]
43	L	- [Coupe models]

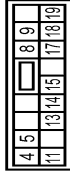
44	SB	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
56	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roaster models]
58	L	- [Roaster models]
59	R	- [Coupe models]
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
68	G	-
69	O	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	-
92	LG	- [Coupe models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Roaster models]
94	G	- [Roaster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roaster models]
95	SB	- [Coupe models]
97	LG	- [Coupe models]
97	Y	- [Roaster models]
98	V	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roaster models]
99	G	- [Coupe models]
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roaster models]

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



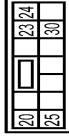
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (+) L
2	W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS18FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	BR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GROUND
14	R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	Y	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT SIDE)
18	O	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT SIDE)
19	P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
21	L	BACK DOOR OPEN OUTPUT [Coupe models]
22	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT [Roaster models]
24	O	REAR FOG OUTPUT
25	LG	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM LAMP OUTPUT

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	G	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT+
36	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	V	IGN RELAY (JDM F/R) CONT
52	SB	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	W	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID DOOR REQUEST SW
64	G	KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
66	R	BACK DOOR/TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
67	GR	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID OPENER SW

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4QFB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	P	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (FIB) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMB SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMB SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMB SW INPUT 4
108	R	COMB SW INPUT 1
109	Y	COMB SW INPUT 2
110	P	HAZARD SW

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4QFG-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
113	O	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
115	O	STOP LAMP SW 1
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 2
118	P	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	R	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN/FIB
124	LG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	O	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
130	L	REAR DEFROGGER SW
132	Y	POWER WINDOW SW COMM (Coupe models)
132	Y	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
133	G	LOCK IND
134	GR	RECEIVER SENSORS GND
137	P	RECEIVER & SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
138	V	TIRE PRESS RECEIV COMM
139	L	PN POSITION
140	G	SECURITY INDICATOR
141	Y	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QMW-CS15



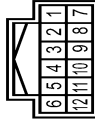
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	G	
11	Y	
12	LG	
13	V	
14	B	
15	W	
19	W	
23	Y/B	
25	W	
28	SHIELD	
35	B	
44	O	
50	Y	
51	Y	
52	GR	
53	W	
54	G	
55	R	

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TK10FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	V	
3	L	
4	B	
5	G	
6	R	
7	W	
8	P	
9	Y	
10	R	

Connector No.	M253
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	
2	B	
3	R	
4	W	
5	G	- [Roadster models]
6	L	- [Coupe models]
7	R	- [Roadster models]
8	SHIELD	
9	G	
10	R	

JRKWD6427GB



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM



< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM**

Connector No.	M257
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Type	RK02FGY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [Rearster models]
1	P	- [Coupe models]
2	L	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Rearster models]

JRKWD6428GB



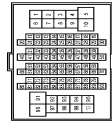
# BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TR80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	Y	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	LG	-
7	GR	-
8	SB	-
9	SB	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	W	-
13	BR	-
14	LG	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	B	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	BG	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	P	- [Coupe models]
33	W	- [Roaster models]
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	W	- [Roaster models]
36	B	- [Coupe models]
40	Y	-
41	L	-

42	GR	-
43	BR	-
44	R	-
45	BG	-
46	SB	- [Roaster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
47	V	-
48	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	V	-
61	SB	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	BR	-
64	Y	-
66	SHIELD	-
66	P	-
67	L	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	R	-
70	G	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	BG	-
80	Y	-
81	R	-
82	B	-
83	GR	-
84	G	- [Coupe models]
84	L	- [Roaster models]
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	GR	-
93	Y	-
94	G	- [Coupe models]
94	L	- [Roaster models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roaster models]
96	L	-
97	Y	-
98	W	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roaster models]
99	LG	-
100	B	-

Connector No.	B64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	RS09FE-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	- [Coupe models]
1	W	- [Roaster models]
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	GR	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	RS09MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	B	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B154
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RP04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRKWD6429GB

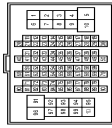
# BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

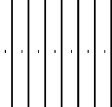
## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y		
3	L		
4	L		
7	B		
8	B		
9	B		
11	V		
12	R		
13	L		
14	GR		
15	P		
16	W		
17	SB		
20	LG		
21	BR		
21	G		- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
31	L		
32	Y		
36	V		
37	Y		
38	R		
39	B		
40	W		
41	LG		
42	SB		
43	G		
44	GR		- [Except for roadster models with M/T] - [Roadster models with M/T]
44	R		
45	BG		
46	W		
47	P		
56	SHIELD		
68	L		
70	P		
80	W		
81	P		

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NSUGF-W-M2



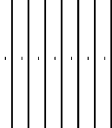
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
82	G		
83	V		
84	L		
85	BG		
86	LG		
87	R		
88	P		
91	W		
92	L		
93	G		
94	Y		
96	Y		
97	BR		
98	GR		
99	LG		
100	BG		

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y		
3	L		
4	L		
7	B		
8	B		
9	B		
11	GR		
12	R		
13	L		
14	G		
15	P		
16	W		
17	BR		
20	GR		
21	R		
31	BR		
32	V		
36	SB		
37	Y		
38	LG		
39	SB		
40	W		
41	LG		
42	R		
43	G		
44	G		
44	R		- [With M/T] - [With M/T]
45	O		
46	G		
47	BR		
56	SHIELD		
68	L		
70	R		
80	LG		
81	GR		
82	V		

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
83	V		
84	L		
85	BR		
86	Y		
87	G		
89	P		
91	W		
92	P		
93	P		
94	Y		
96	P		
97	GR		
98	O		
99	W		
100	R		

JRKWD6430GB

# BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

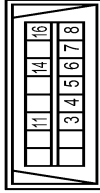
[COUPE]

**BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM**

23	V	-	-	-	-
24	R	-	-	-	-
25	L	-	-	-	-
26	P	-	-	-	-
27	B	-	-	-	-
28	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
31	W	-	-	-	-
32	B	-	-	-	-
33	W	-	-	-	-
34	R	-	-	-	-
35	B	-	-	-	-
36	L	-	-	-	-
40	L	-	-	-	-
41	R	-	-	-	-
42	GR	-	-	-	-
43	R	-	-	-	-
44	R	-	-	-	-
48	O	-	-	-	-
46	G	-	-	-	-
45	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
47	R	-	-	-	-
48	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
51	V	-	-	-	-
52	R	-	-	-	-
57	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
58	B	-	-	-	-
60	L	-	-	-	-
61	R	-	-	-	-
62	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
63	R	-	-	-	-
64	G	-	-	-	-
65	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
66	LG	-	-	-	-
67	V	-	-	-	-
68	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
69	L	-	-	-	-
70	P	-	-	-	-
71	V	-	-	-	-
72	P	-	-	-	-
73	BR	-	-	-	-
74	GR	-	-	-	-
75	O	-	-	-	-
80	W	-	-	-	-
81	W	-	-	-	-
82	BR	-	-	-	-
83	GR	-	-	-	-
84	L	-	-	-	-
85	LG	-	-	-	-
86	V	-	-	-	-
87	BR	-	-	-	-

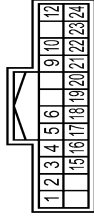
88	SB	-	-	-	-
93	Y	-	-	-	-
94	L	-	-	-	-
94	SB	-	-	-	-
95	GR	-	-	-	-
95	W	-	-	-	-
96	L	-	-	-	-
97	LG	-	-	-	-
97	Y	-	-	-	-
98	BG	-	-	-	-
98	Y/B	-	-	-	-
99	W	-	-	-	-
100	B	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	- [Coupe models]
4	B	- [Roaster models]
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	G	-
11	LG	- [Roaster models]
14	P	- [Coupe models]
16	Y	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TR12FW-NH



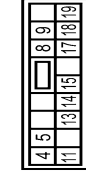
Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (6-PULSE) [For Mexico]
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER-TRIPLE METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
12	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	GROUND
18	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	AIR AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT.(F/L)
2	W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR. FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR. FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	BR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GROUND
14	R	PUSH BUTTON (IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	Y	ACC. I/O
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT SIDE)
18	O	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT SIDE)
19	P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

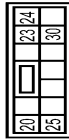
# BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



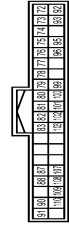
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	L	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	L	L	BACK DOOR OPEN OUTPUT (Coupe models)
23	Y	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT (Sedan models)
24	O	O	REAR Fog OUTPUT
26	LG	LG	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	R	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM LAMP OUTPUT

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	G	G	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	R	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	V	V	IGN RELAY (IFDM F/R) CONT
52	SB	SB	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	BR	PUSH SW
61	W	W	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID DOOR REQUEST SW
64	G	G	L-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
66	R	R	BACK DOOR/TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
67	GR	GR	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID OPENER SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	P	P	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	GR	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
90	P	P	CANL
91	L	L	CANH
92	LG	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	V	ON IND
95	O	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	Y	AT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 4
108	R	R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
109	Y	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	P	P	HAZARD SW

JRKWD6432GB

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

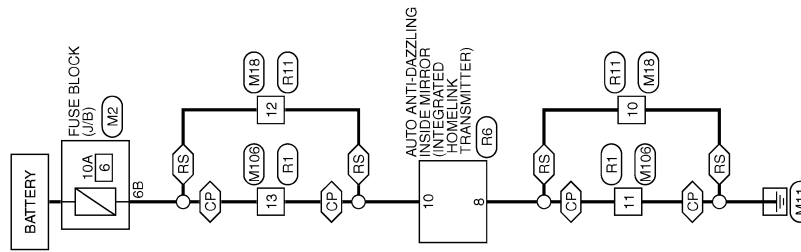
## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010840833

CP: Coupe models  
RS: Roadster models

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

2011/07/19

JRKWC0912GB

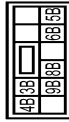
# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[COUPE]

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	O	-
6B	Y	-
8B	R	-
9B	SB	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



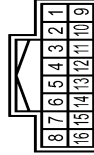
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	P	-
6	R	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	R	-
9	B	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	Y	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

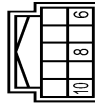
Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	R	-
11	B	-
12	Y	-
13	G	-

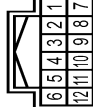
14	SHIELD
15	R
16	G

Connector No.	R6
Connector Name	AUTO-ANTI-DAZZLING INSIDE MIRROR
Connector Type	TH10FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
6	B/R	-
8	B/W	-
10	B/Y	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	R	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	C	-
10	B	-
11	G	-

12	Y
----	---



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[COUPE]

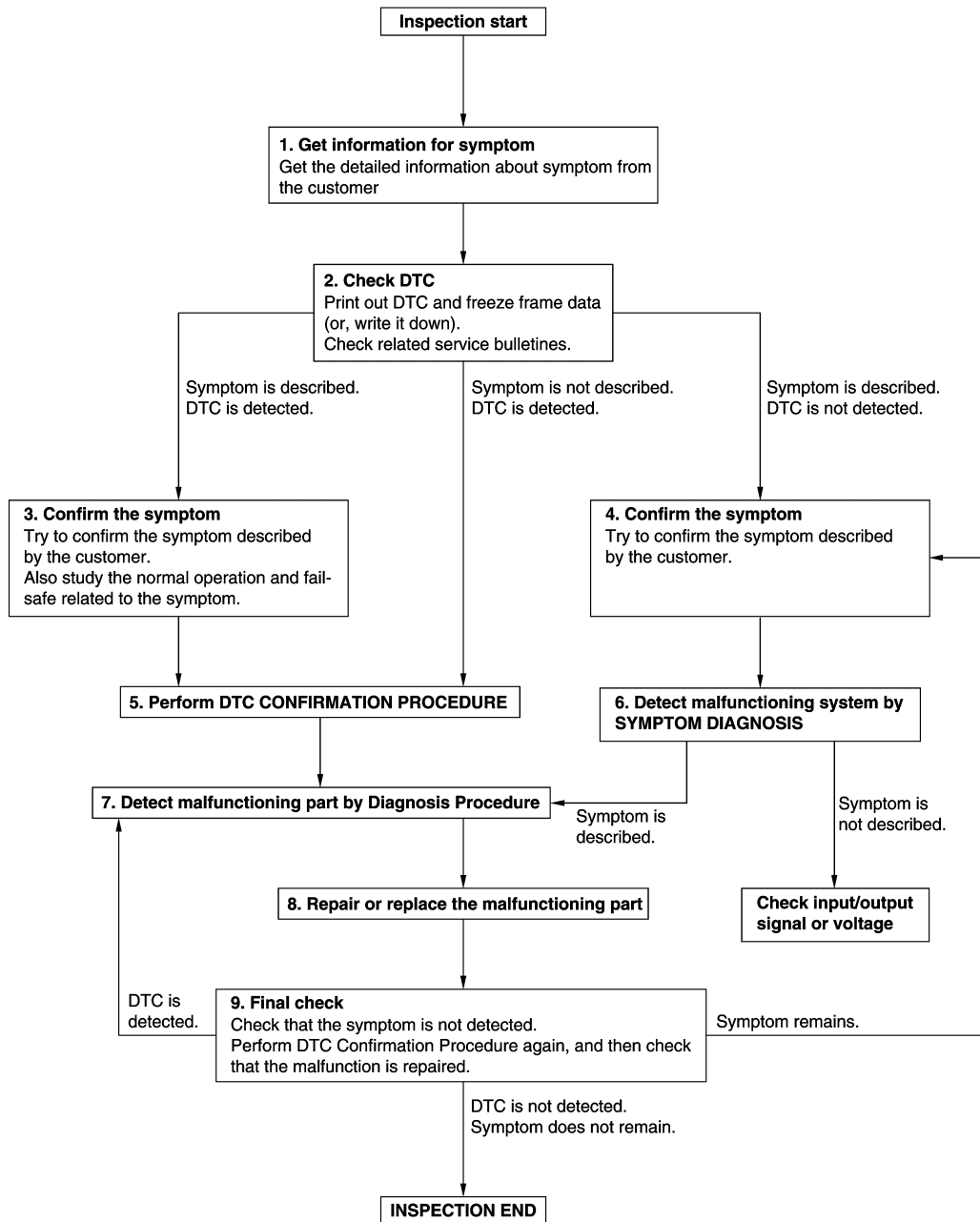
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010840834

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA8652GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[COUPE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

## 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

---

## 2. CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT).
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

---

## 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

---

## 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

---

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-98. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

**NOTE:**

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.  
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

---

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

---

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

Is the symptom described?

Yes >> GO TO 7.

No >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

---

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

---

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[COUPE]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[COUPE]

---

### INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000010840835

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010840836

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inside key antenna (console)</li> <li>Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

##### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-85, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840837

##### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	72	M257	2	Existed
	73		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	72		Not existed
	73		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010840838

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (luggage room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inside key antenna (luggage room)</li> <li>Between BCM – Inside key antenna (luggage room)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840839

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Luggage room	M121	34, 35	Ground	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

# B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

BCM		Inside key antenna (luggage room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	34	B222	2	Existed
	35		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	34		Not existed
	35		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal				
Luggage room	M121	34, 35	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840840

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-89. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840841

#### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	B16	2	Ground	<p>JPMIA0011GB</p>
Passenger side	B216	2		<p>JPMIA0011GB</p>
Back door	B66	1		<p>JPMIA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

DLK

# DOOR SWITCH

[COUPE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES-1 >> Back door: GO TO 3.
- YES-2 >> Other doors: GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B16	M123	150	Existed
Passenger side	B216		124	
Back door	B66	M121	66	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B16	Ground	Not existed
Passenger side	B216		
Back door	B66		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door switch harness connector and ground.

Back door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B66	3		Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-90, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840842

### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Door switch			Condition	Continuity
Terminal				
Each door	2	Ground part of door switch	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed
Back door	1	3	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

DLK

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

### DRIVER SIDE

#### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840843

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	On
	Unlock	Off
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	Off
	Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-92, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840844

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check power window operation.

Does power window operate?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Refer to [PWC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE

#### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840845

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	On
	Unlock	Off
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	Off
	Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [PWC-99, "WHEN POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840846

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check passenger side power window operation.

Does power window operate?

YES >> Replace power window sub-switch. Refer to [PWC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Refer to [PWC-99. "WHEN POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- DLK
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840847

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-94, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840848

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D15	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → 12 → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, passenger side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	D15	1	Existed
	9		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M119	8	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	9			Unlock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010840849

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-95. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010840850

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect passenger side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between passenger side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Passenger side door lock assembly				
Connector	Terminal			
D45	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	2			Lock
				0 → 12 → 0
				0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace passenger side door lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, driver side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and passenger side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Passenger side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	5	D45	1	Existed
	8		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	5		Not existed
	8		

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
M119	5			Ground	
	8	Lock			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840851

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840852

#### 1.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
3. Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B242	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	2			Lock
				0 → 12 → 0
				0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

BCM		Fuel lid lock actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	B242	2	Existed
	9		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M119	8	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
	9			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840853

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Open" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840854

#### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener actuator connector.
3. Check voltage between back door opener actuator connector harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Back door opener actuator Connector	Terminal				
B77	1	Ground	Back door opener switch	Pressed	0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener actuator harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M120	23	B77	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M120	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener actuator harness connector and ground.

Back door opener actuator		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B77	2		Existed

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace back door opener actuator.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840855

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	On
	Neutral / Unlock	Off
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	On
	Neutral / Lock	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840856

#### 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
D15	5	Ground	5
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

Power window main switch		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D8	6	D15	6	Existed
	7		5	

3. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D8	6		Not existed
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840857

## 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
5	4	Unlock	Existed
		Neutral / Lock	Not existed
6		Lock	Existed
		Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840858

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840859

#### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal		
M104	4	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	103	M104	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	103		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	137	M104	1	Existed

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[COUPE]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	137		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK BCM SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M104	2	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	83	M104	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	83		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER SIGNAL

1. Reconnect keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

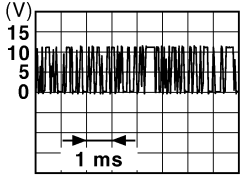
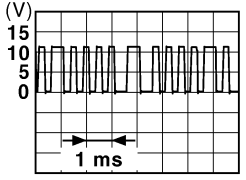
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M104	2	Ground	During waiting	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
			When operating either button on the Intelligent Key	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-203, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840860

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Back door opener switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door opener switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840861

#### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
B154	1	Ground	<p>JPMIA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	67	B154	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	67		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B154	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-106, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840862

## 1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly terminals.

Back door opener switch assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	4	Back door opener switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840863

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "REQ SW -DR", "REQ SW -AS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

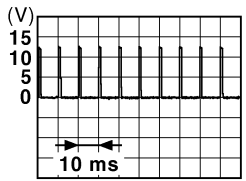
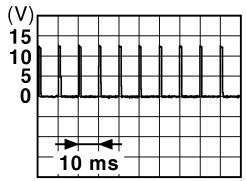
- YES >> Door request switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840864

#### 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door request switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door request switch				
	Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	D13	1	Ground	 <p>JPMIA0016GB</p>
Passenger side	D43	2		 <p>JPMIA0016GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DLK

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Door request switch			BCM		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	D13	1	M122	101	Existed
Passenger side	D43	2		100	

3. Check continuity between door request switch harness connector and ground.

Door request switch			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
Driver side	D13	1		Not existed
Passenger side	D43	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch harness connector and ground.

Door request switch			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
Driver side	D13	2		Existed
Passenger side	D43	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-108, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door request switch (outside handle).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840865

### 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch terminals.

Door request switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Door request switch Pressed	Existed
		Door request switch Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door request switch (outside handle).

# BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840866

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "REQ SW -BD/TR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

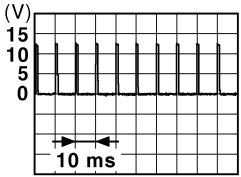
- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840867

#### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check signal between back door opener switch assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
B154	2	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMA0016GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door opener switch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	61	B154	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	61		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door request switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Back door opener switch assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B154	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840868

## 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between back door opener switch assembly terminals.

Back door opener switch assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
2	3	Back door request switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door opener switch assembly.

# UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## UNLOCK SENSOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840869

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "UNLK SEN -DR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	Off
		Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

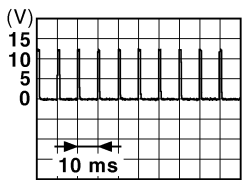
NO >> Refer to [DLK-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840870

#### 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Driver side door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
D15	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	119	D15	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	119	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# UNLOCK SENSOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840871

## 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock	Existed
			Lock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.



# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840872

#### 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check door request switch.

- Back door request switch: Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).
- Other door request switches: Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO-1 >> Check back door request switch. Refer to [DLK-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-2 >> Check other door request switches. Refer to [DLK-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection area.

Does door lock/unlock when each door request switch is pressed?

- YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-113, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

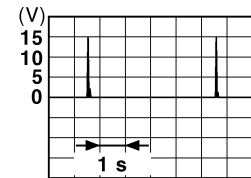
### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840873

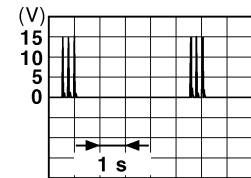
#### 1.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
LH		76, 77	Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area
RH	M122	74, 75		
Rear bumper	M121	38, 39	Ground	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area



JMKIA0062GB



JMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#)
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside key antenna harness connector and BCM harness connector.

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

Outside key antenna			BCM		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
LH	B36	1	M122	77	Existed
		2		76	
RH	B209	1		75	
		2		74	
Rear bumper	B54	1	M121	39	
		2		38	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside key antenna harness connector and ground.

Outside key antenna			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
LH	B36	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
RH	B209	1		
		2		
Rear bumper	B54	1		
		2		

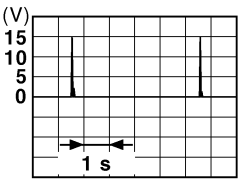
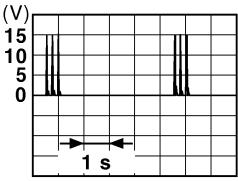

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna (New antenna or other antenna) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
LH	M122	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area		
RH					76, 77
RH	M122		Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
Rear bumper					
Rear bumper	M121			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	
Rear bumper					

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840874

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "On" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-115. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840875

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E57	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	64	E57	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	64		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-116. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840876

### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840877

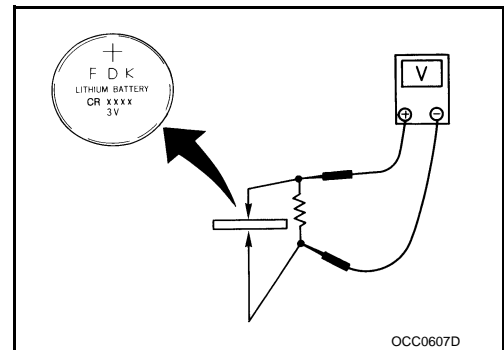
#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately  $300\Omega$ ) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-204, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V**

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## KEY SLOT

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840878

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY SW-SLOT" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY SW-SLOT	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	On
		Removed from key slot	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-118. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840879

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.9, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	121	M22	11	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	121		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-119. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace key slot.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840880

## 1.CHECK KEY SLOT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check continuity between key slot terminals.

Key slot		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	11	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	Existed
			Removed in key slot	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace key slot.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY SLOT INDICATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840881

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY SLOT ILLUMI" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "On" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840882

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	92	M22	6	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	92		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-121, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace key slot.



# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010840883

### 1. CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to key slot terminals and check the operation.

Key slot		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
5	6	Key slot illuminates

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace key slot.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840884

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

---

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "LCD" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check each warning display on meter display.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Combination meter display function is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840885

#### 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

---

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840886

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Take out", "Knob" or "Key" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.  
No >> Refer to [DLK-123. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840887

#### 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Check meter buzzer circuit.  
Refer to [WCS-20. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.  
No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## KEY WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840888

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Key ind" or "Key on" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840889

#### 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.  
Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# HAZARD FUNCTION

[COUPE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD FUNCTION

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840890

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-125. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840891

#### 1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check hazard switch circuit

Refer to [EXL-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010840892

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

#### 2.CHECK ILLUMINATE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-126. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool\*.

\*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840893

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) connector.

3. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
R6	10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R6	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### ALL DOOR

##### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000010840894

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840895

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

---

Check door lock and unlock switch.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-92, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-92, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

---

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-94, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### DRIVER SIDE

##### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010840896

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840897

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

---

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-94, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### PASSENGER SIDE



# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010840898

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840899

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-95, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840900

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

---

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR

### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000010840901

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840902

#### 1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010840903

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840904

#### 1. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH

Check outside key antenna LH.

Refer to [DLK-113, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

---

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010840905

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010840906

#### 1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

---

Check passenger side door request switch.  
Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH

---

Check outside key antenna RH.  
Refer to [DLK-113, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

## BACK DOOR

### BACK DOOR : Description

INFOID:0000000010840907

All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.

### BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010840908

#### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

---

Check back door request switch.  
Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

---

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).  
Refer to [DLK-113, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840909

#### 1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

For Intelligent Key that cannot be used for door lock and unlock, check that the Intelligent Key belongs to the vehicle to be checked.

Does the Intelligent Key belong to the vehicle to be checked?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key button operation with registered Intelligent Key belonging to the vehicle.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING

Check that the Intelligent Key low battery warning is operated.

Is the Intelligent Key low battery warning operated?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> With another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 4.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BUTTON OPERATION

Check that door lock and unlock can be performed by operating the buttons of another registered Intelligent Key.

Can door lock and unlock be performed with another registered Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 4.CHECK ENGINE START

Insert Intelligent Key into the key slot. Operate the push-button ignition switch, and check that the vehicle is in START status.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check the inside of the Intelligent Key for rust or corrosion by water. Simultaneously check the internal circuits for damage.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key.

#### 6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check the Intelligent Key battery.

Refer to [DLK-117, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.

#### 7.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 8.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-102, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 9.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

---

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-89. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 10.REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

---

1. Replace Intelligent Key.
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840910

#### 1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840911

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840912

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK BCM

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840913

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-41, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 5. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-295, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840914

#### 1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPEN

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPEN

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840915

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-128, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-105, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-99, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840916

#### 1. CHECK FUEL LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check fuel lid opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-97, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840917

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Set the "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-125, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.

Refer to [SEC-97, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840918

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set the  $\lambda$  HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Set the "ANS BACK I-KEY" LOCK setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Set the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-125, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000010840919

Key reminder function is not operated by intelligent Key system.

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840920

#### 1. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Console: Refer to [DLK-85, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-87, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-111, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000010840921

Key reminder function is not operated by power door lock system.

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840922

#### 1. CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-118, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?



# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

## 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.  
Refer to [DLK-89. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.  
Is the result normal?  
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840923

#### 1.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-118, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.

Refer to [DLK-120, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840924

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840925

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Console: Refer to [DLK-85, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-87, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

# P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- DLK
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840926

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840927

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-118, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Console: Refer to [DLK-85, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-87, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-123, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.

Refer to [DLK-120, "Component Function Check"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**9**.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840928

#### 1. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-43, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Coupe\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-117, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Console: Refer to [DLK-85, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-87, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840929

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

---

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-131, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

---

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840930

#### 1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-117, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-122, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

[COUPE]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840931

#### 1. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

---

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-124, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010840932

#### 1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Check integrated homelink transmitter.  
Refer to [DLK-126, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

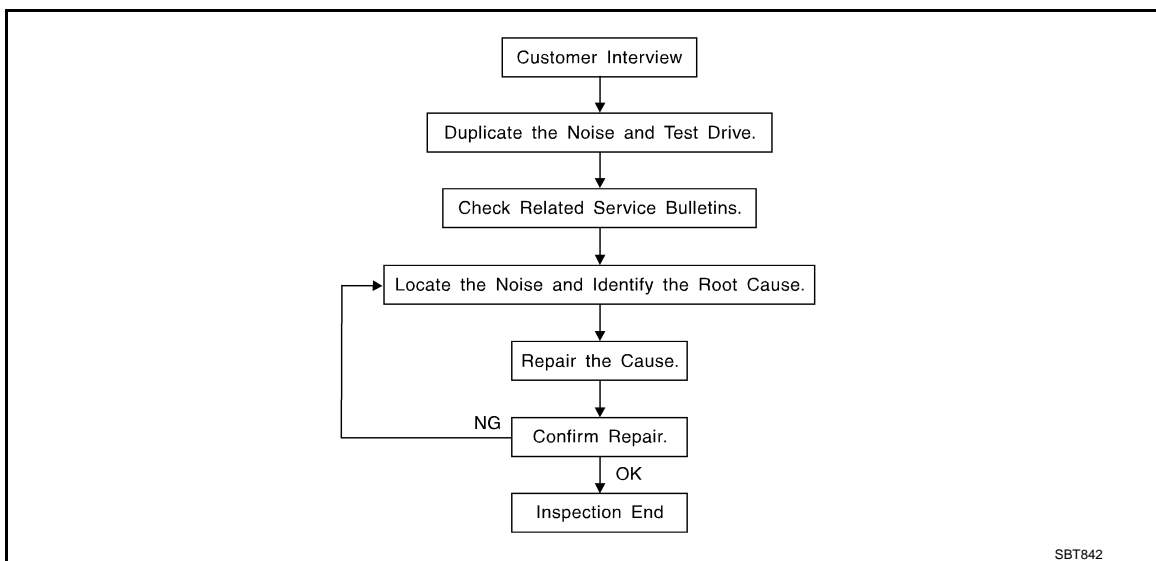
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000010840933



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-162, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [DLK-160. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

### SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

### SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

### DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

## Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000010840934

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

## CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

## DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) to repair the noise.

## TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket



# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[COUPE]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

### SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

### UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000010840935



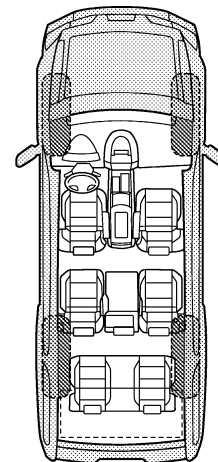
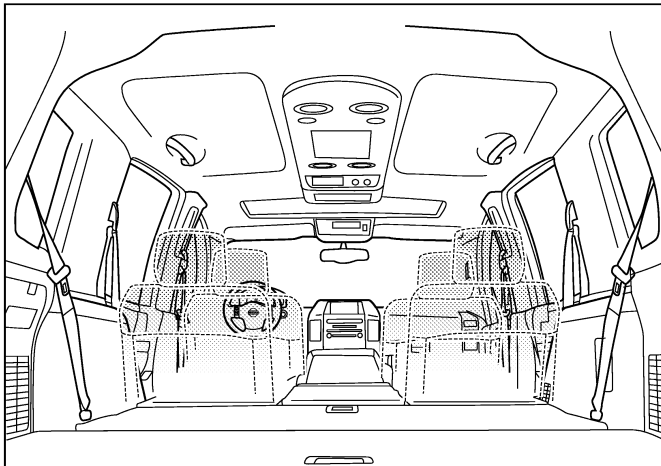
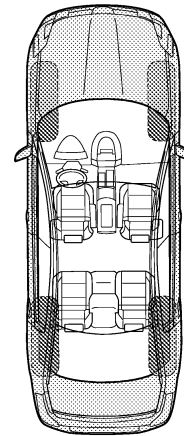
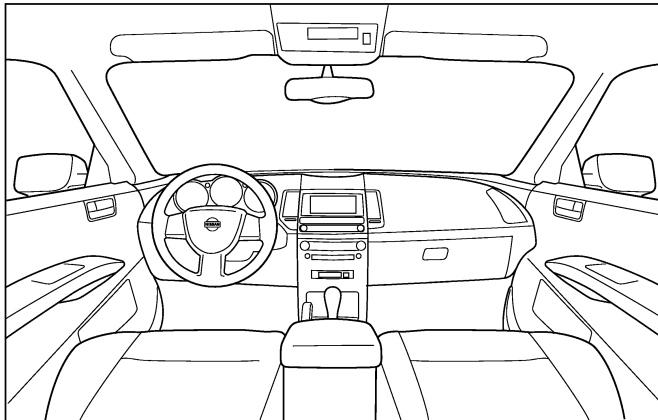
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[COUPE]

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

### TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

#### Test Drive Notes:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

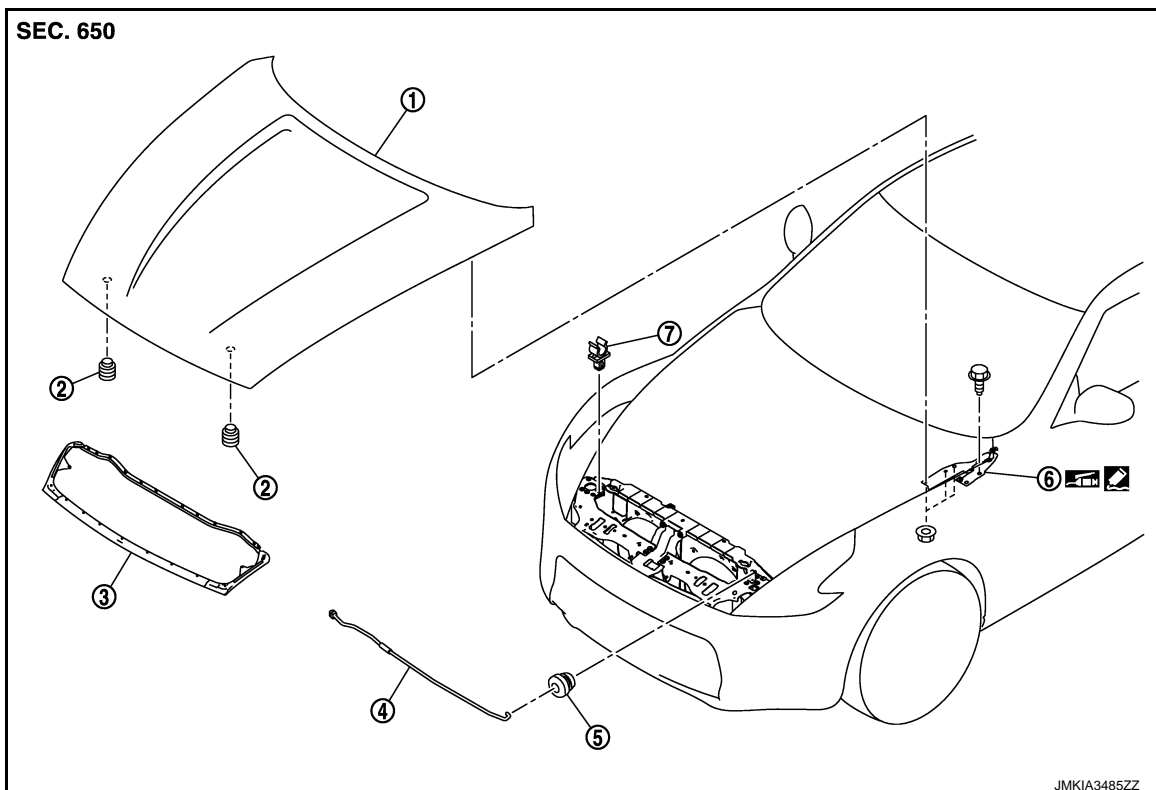
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

## HOOD


## HOOD ASSEMBLY

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046199



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |

 : Body grease

 : Sealing point

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000110840937

**CAUTION:**

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

## REMOVAL

1. Remove washer nozzle (LH/RH) and washer tube. Refer to [WW-47. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.**

3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.

# HOOD

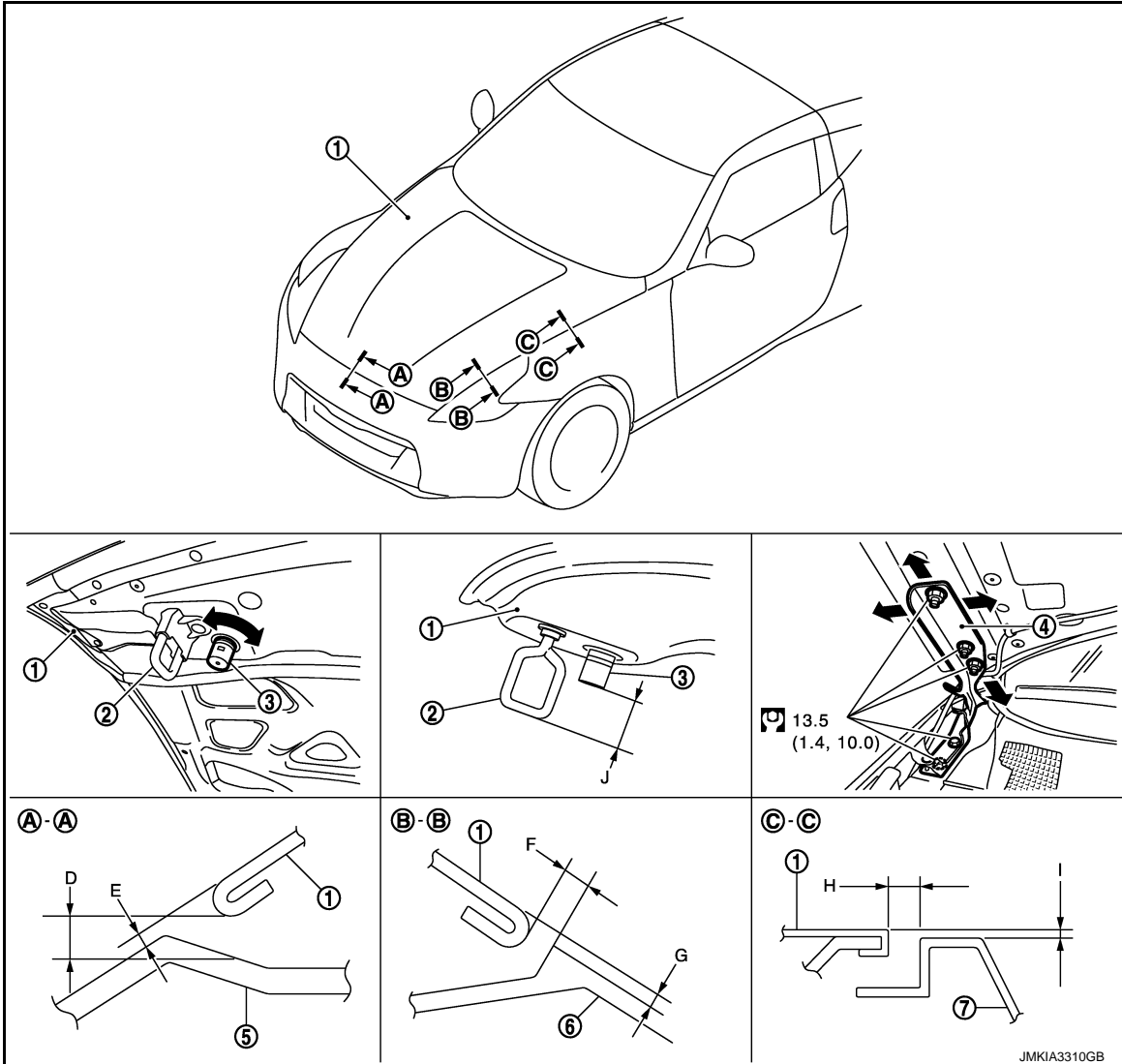
[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check hood open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Hood: Refer to [DLK-165, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Washer nozzle (LH/RH) and washer tube: Refer to [WW-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000011046200



- |                  |                        |                           |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood striker        | 3. Hood bumper rubber     |
| 4. Hood hinge    | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender  |                        |                           |

: N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by seeing and touching. Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	D	2.9 – 6.9 (0.114 – 0.272)	—
		E	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)	—
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	F	1.5 – 5.5 (0.059 – 0.217)	2.2 (0.087)
		G	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)	3.0 (0.118)
Hood – Front fender	C – C	H	2.5 – 4.5 (-0.098 – 0.177)	2.0 (0.079)
		I	-0.75 – 1.25 (-0.030 – 0.049)	2.0 (0.079)
Hood striker – Hood bumper rubber	—	J	35.7 – 36.7 (1.406 – 1.445)	—

1. Remove striker and adjust the surface height of hood, front bumper fascia and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
2. Adjust the height difference of striker, hood bumper rubber according to the fitting standard dimension.
3. Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
4. Adjust the clearance of hood, front bumper fascia and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
5. Check that hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or pressing lightly on the hood.

**CAUTION:**

**Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more.**

6. Install as static closing force of hood is 94 – 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).

**NOTE:**

- Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not simultaneously press both sides.

7. After adjustment, tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque.

**CAUTION:**

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD HINGE

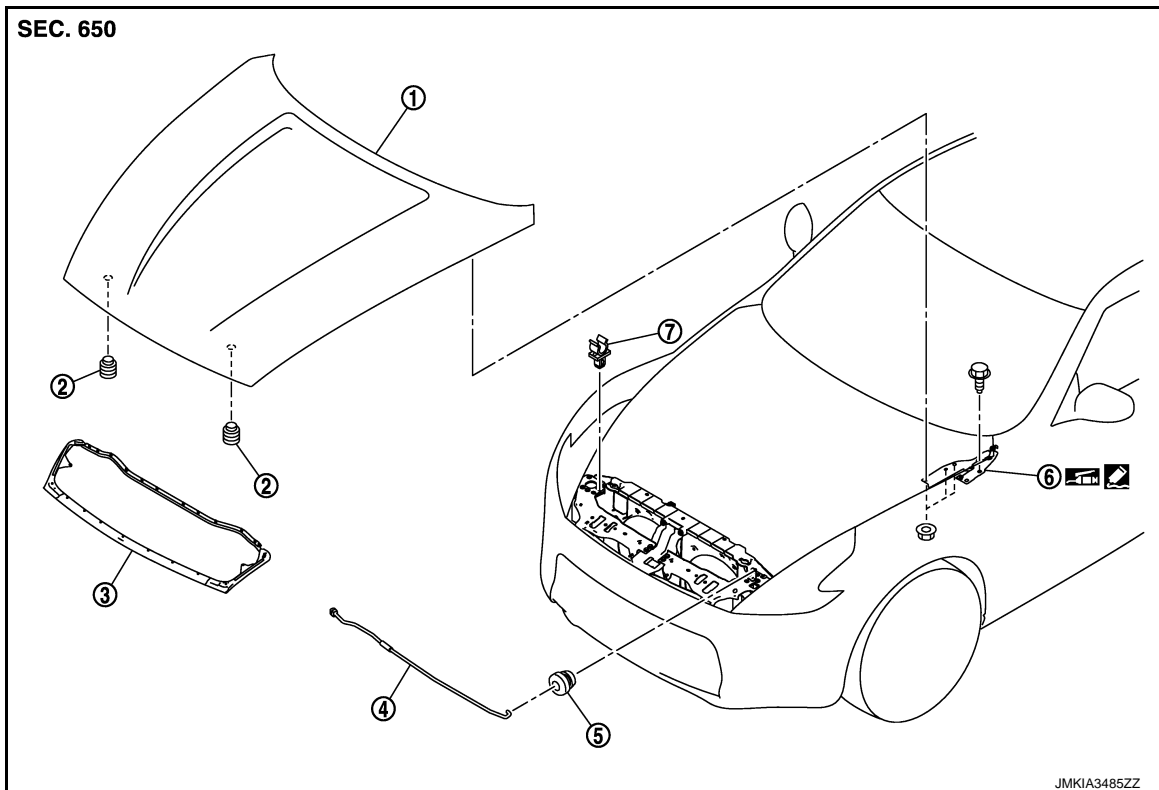
# HOOD



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## HOOD HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046201



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |
-  : Body grease
-  : Sealing point

## HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840940

### REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-164, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check hood open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-165, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD

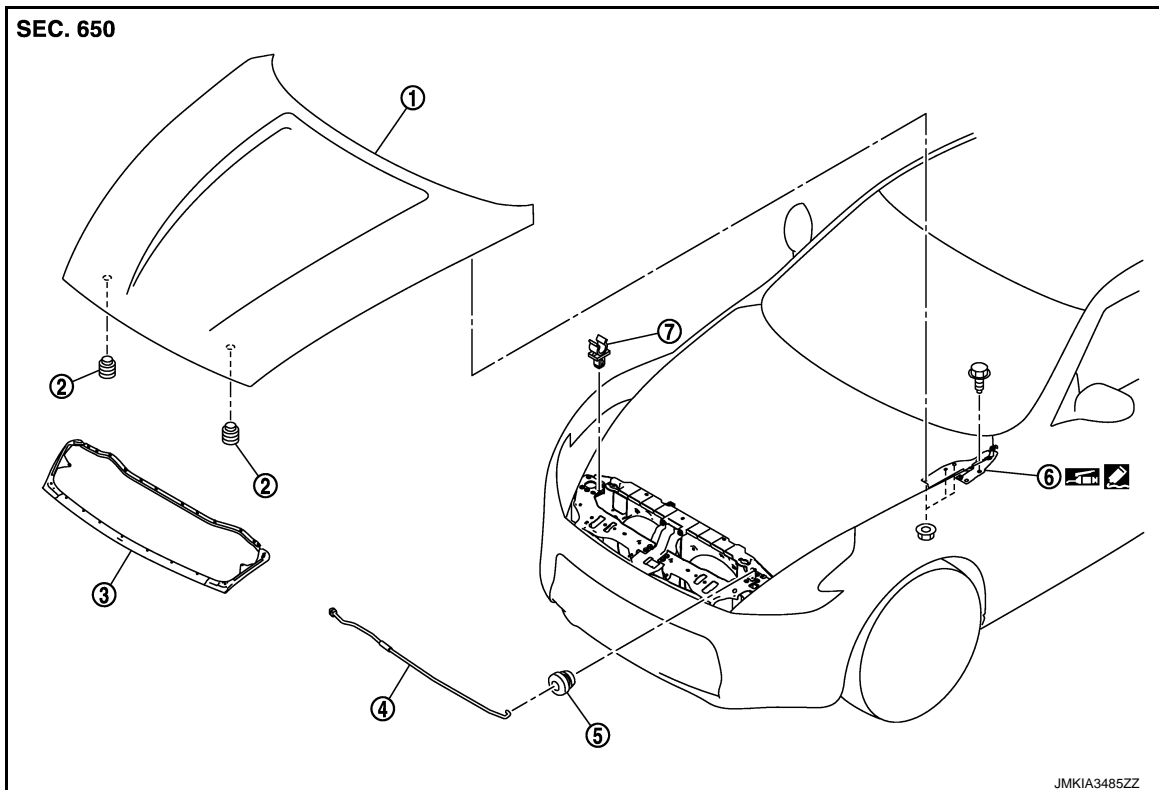
# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


[COUPE]

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046202



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |

 : Body grease

 : Sealing point

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840942

### REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

#### **WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.



# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

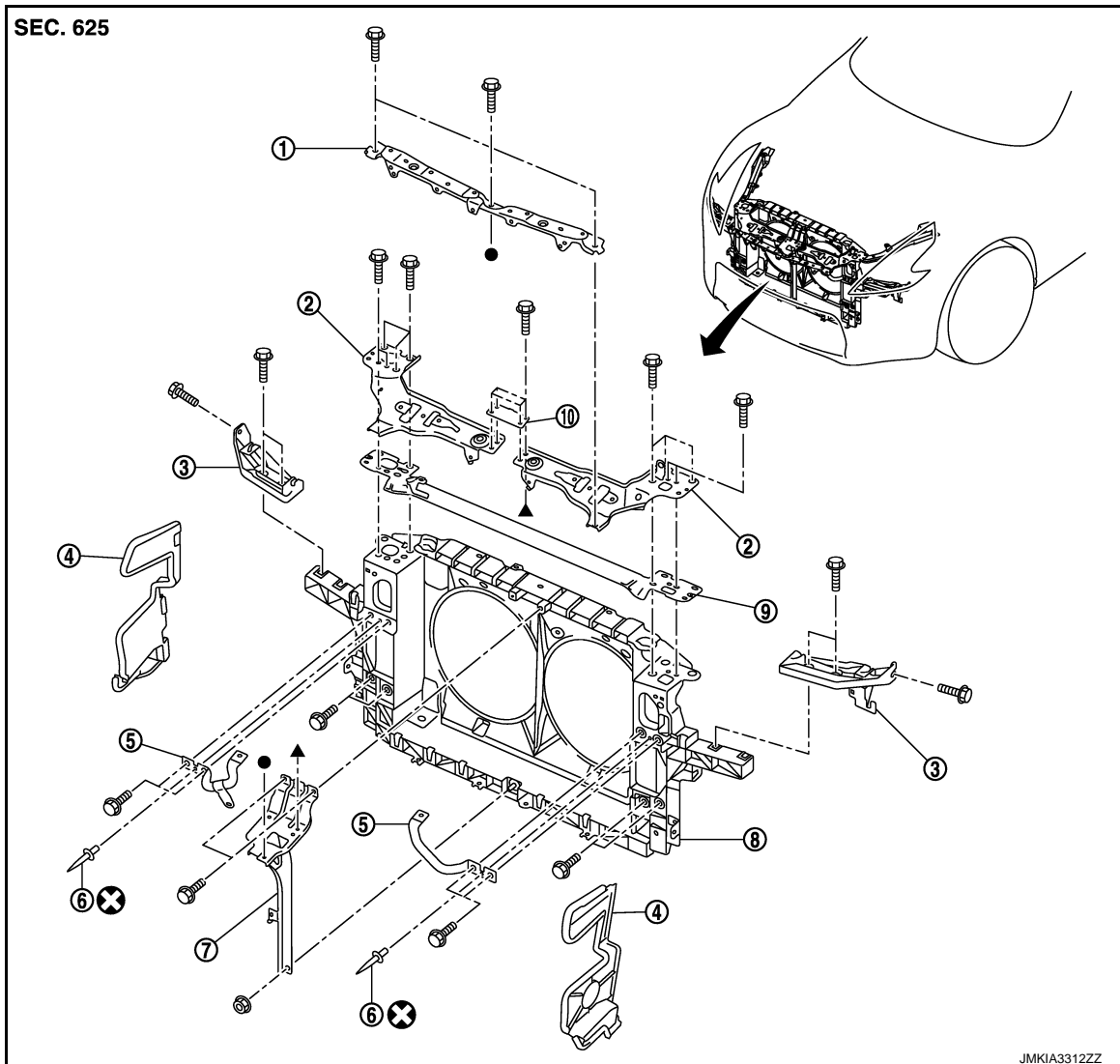
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046203



- |                                |                                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front bumper retainer       | 2. Hood lock bracket (LH/RH)      | 3. Head lamp bracket (LH/RH)           |
| 4. Air guide (LH/RH)           | 5. Hood lock stay (LH/RH)         | 6. Rivet                               |
| 7. Hood lock stay assembly     | 8. Radiator core support assembly | 9. Radiator core support reinforcement |
| 10. Hood lock bracket (center) |                                   |  |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

●, ▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840944

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia, energy absorber, and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-41, "ENGINE UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to [CO-11, "Draining"](#).
4. Use refrigerant collecting equipment to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-26, "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
5. Remove air guide (LH/RH).

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Remove bumper center upper finisher. Refer to [EXT-14, "Exploded View"](#).
7. Disconnect harness clips and hood lock control cable clips from bumper retainer.
8. Remove bumper retainer.
9. Remove horn (HIGH/LOW). Refer to [HRN-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove hood lock (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-186, "Removal and Installation"](#).
11. Remove front combination lamp (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-108, "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

13. Remove hood lock bracket (center).
14. Remove hood lock bracket (LH/RH).

**NOTE:**

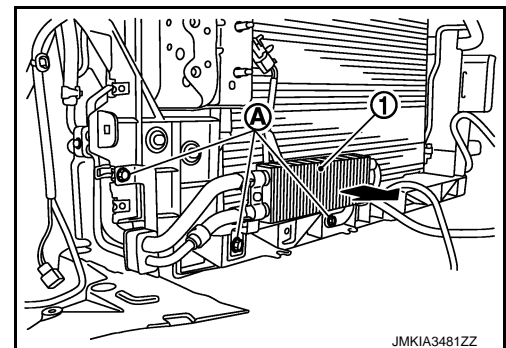
Remove hood lock bracket RH and washer inlet at the same time.

15. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).
16. Remove hood lock stay assembly.
17. Remove radiator core support reinforcement.
18. Remove washer tank. Refer to [WW-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
19. Remove Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-202, "Removal and Installation"](#).
20. Remove head lamp bracket (LH/RH).
21. Remove air cleaner case assembly (LH/RH). Refer to [EM-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
22. Remove air duct (LH/RH). Refer to [EM-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
23. Disconnect condenser pipe assembly at one touch joint. Refer to [HA-43, "CONDENSER PIPE ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
24. Remove the radiator reservoir tank. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
25. Remove radiator upper hose. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
26. Disconnect harness connector of refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HA-42, "Exploded View"](#).
27. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
28. Disconnect harness connector of cooling fan. Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
29. Remove upper mount bracket, and then tilt radiator toward vehicle front. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
30. Disconnect all harness clips from radiator core support assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Never damage radiator.**

31. Remove radiator lower hose at radiator side.
32. Disconnect A/T fluid cooler hose.
33. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move power steering fluid cooler assembly (1) toward vehicle front.



JMKIA3481ZZ

34. Remove hood lock stay (LH/RH).
  - Remove the rivets, and then remove the hood lock stay (LH/RH) from the radiator core support assembly.

**NOTE:**

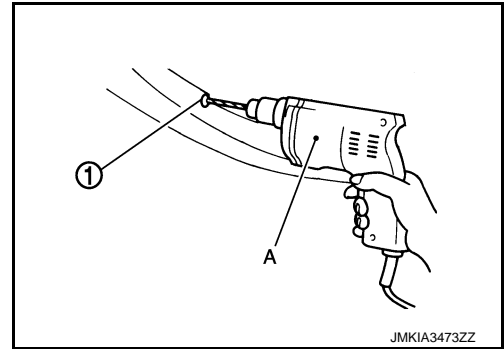
Removal of rivet.

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of 4.0 -  $\phi$ 4.5 mm (0.157 -  $\phi$ 0.177 in)] and then remove the hood lock stay (LH/RH).



35. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Never damage power steering oil cooler pipe.

36. Remove the following parts after removing radiator core support assembly.

- Cooling fan (LH/RH). Refer to [CO-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Radiator and condenser assembly. Refer to [CO-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).

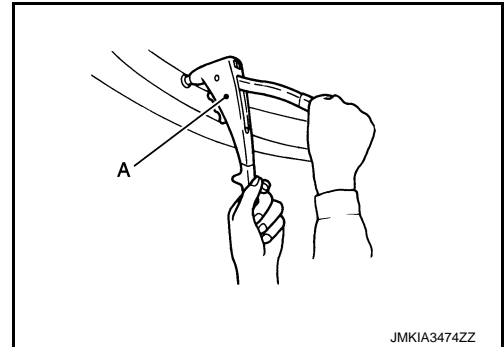
## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**NOTE:**

Securely crimp the hood lock stay (LH/RH) with the radiator core support assembly with a hand riveter (A).

Hood lock stay (LH/RH)	
Used rivet head diameter	: $\phi$ 9.6 mm ( $\phi$ 0.378 in)



**CAUTION:**

- After installation, fill the following parts.
  - Refrigerant: Refer to [HA-26. "Charge Refrigerant"](#).
  - Engine coolant: Refer to [CO-12. "Refilling"](#).
  - A/T fluid: Refer to [TM-315. "Changing"](#).
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-105. "Description"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FRONT FENDER

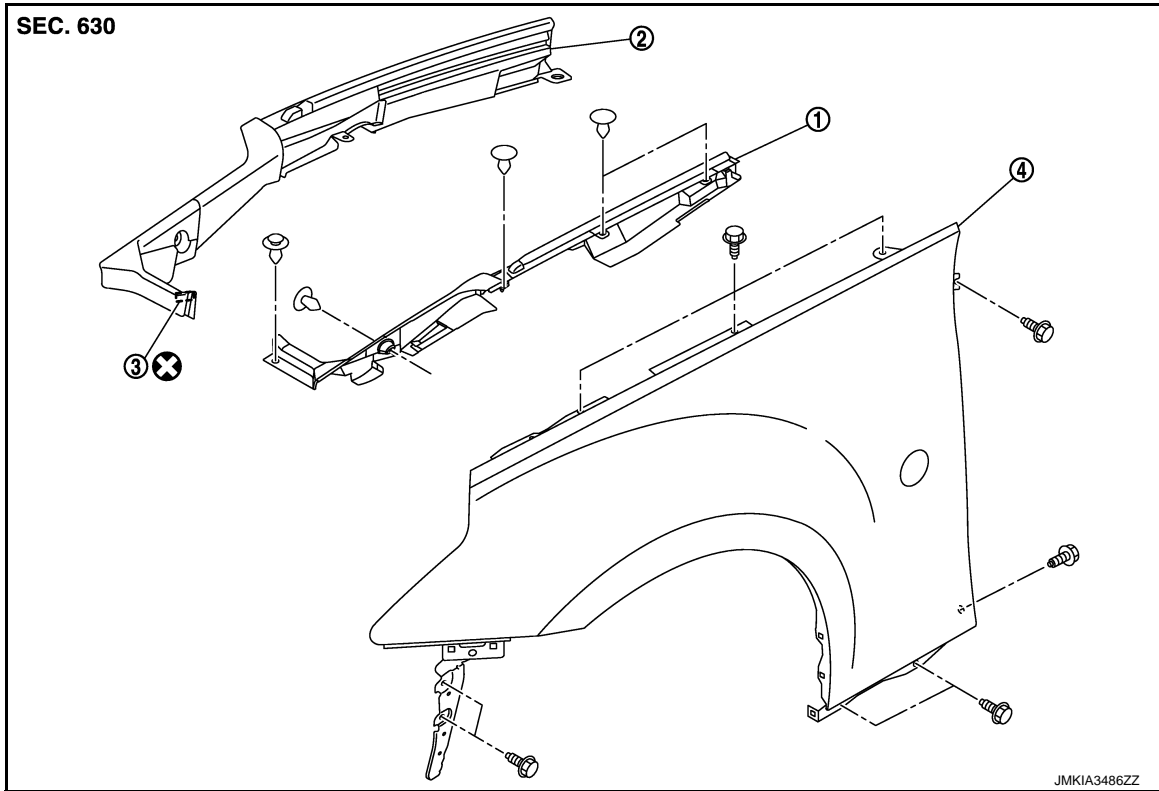
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046204



1. Hood seal (side) LH                      2. Hood seal (side) RH                      3. Double-faced adhesive tape [t: 2.0mm (0.079in)]

4. Front fender assembly

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

## Removal and Installation

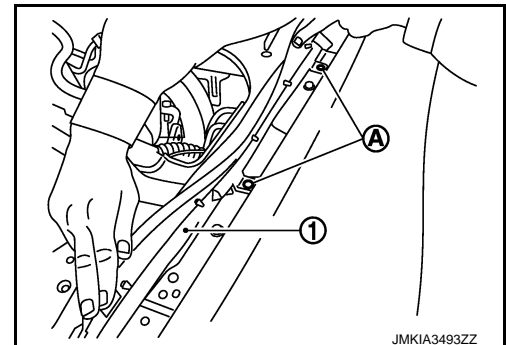
INFOID:000000010840946

### CAUTION:

Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-108, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove clips (A) of hood seal (side) (1).



5. Remove clips and screws of fender protector. Refer to [EXT-35, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

# FRONT FENDER

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Remove center mud guard. Refer to [EXT-38. "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove mounting bolts and remove front fender.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-165. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Door: Refer to [DLK-175. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-105. "Description"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

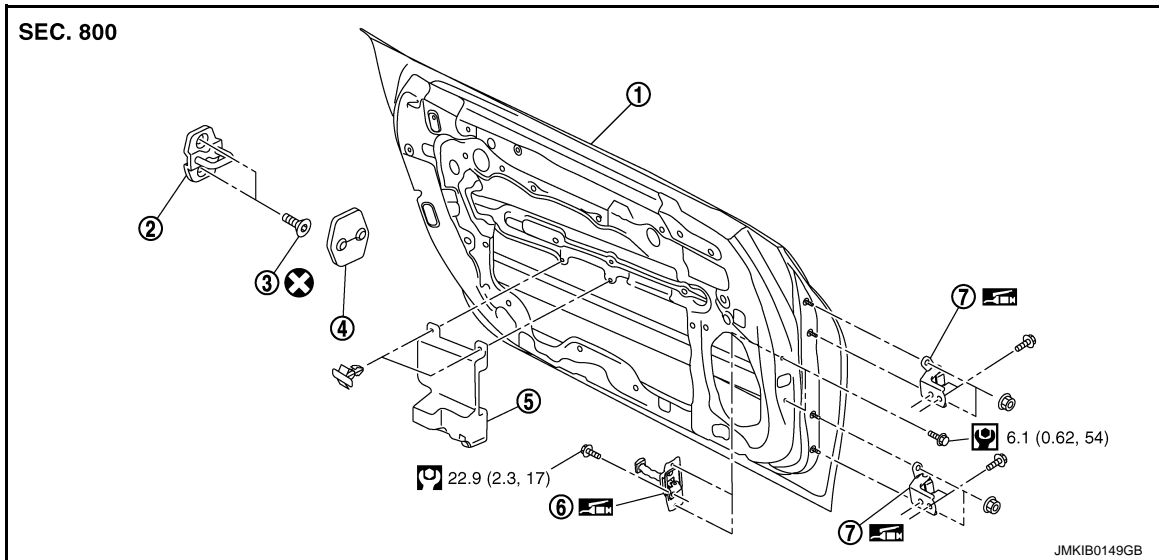
[COUPE]

## DOOR


### DOOR ASSEMBLY

#### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View


INFOID:000000010840947




- |                             |                 |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel               | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt       |
| 4. Door striker cover       | 5. Door pad     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                 |                    |

 : Always replace after every disassembly

 : Body grease

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

#### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840948

##### CAUTION:

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

##### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
2. Disconnect door harness connector.
3. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

##### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

##### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-175, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

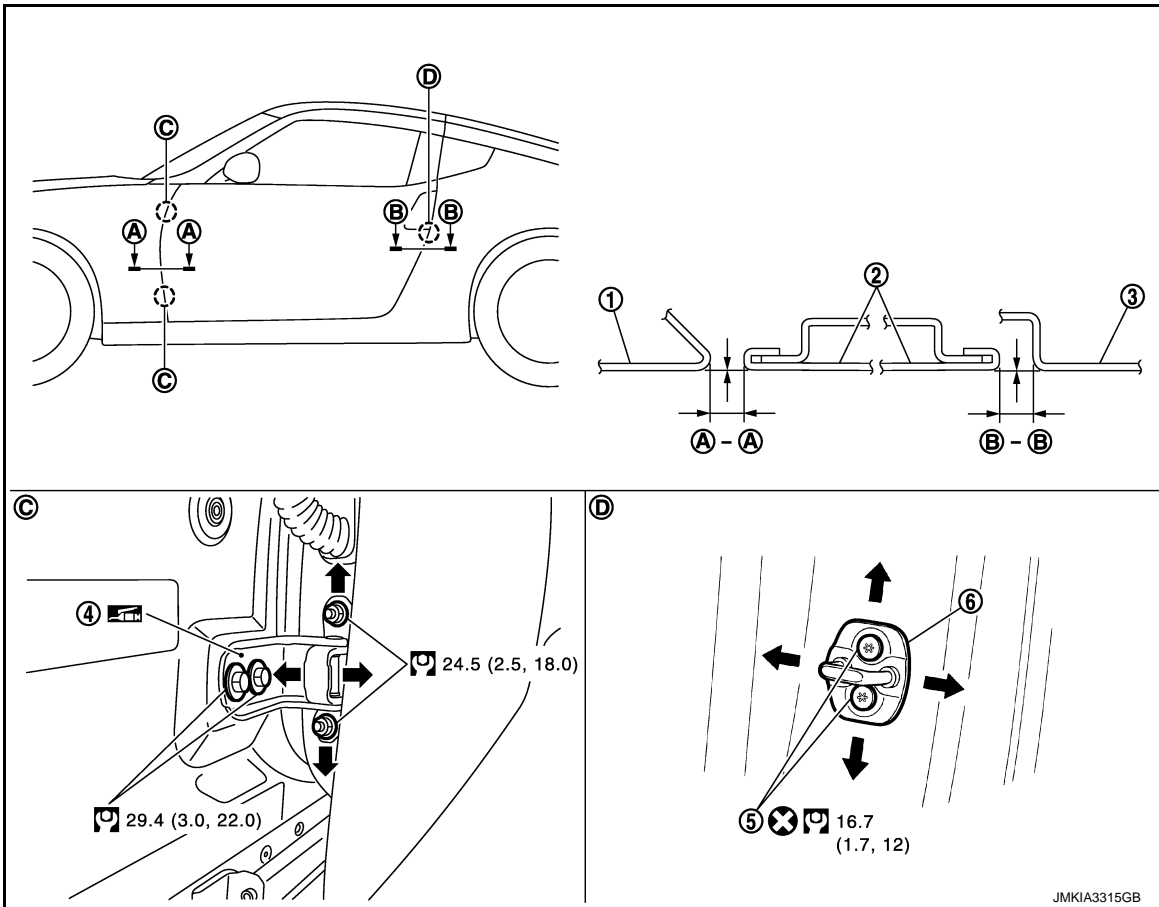
# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010840949



- |                             |               |                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. Front fender             | 2. Door panel | 3. Rear fender  |
| 4. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 5. TORX bolt  | 6. Door striker |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🛢️ : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

Check the clearance and surface height between door and each part by seeing and touching.

If the clearance and surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Door	A – A 3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)
Door – Rear fender	B – B 3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	-0.5 – 1.0 (-0.020 – 0.039)

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-172. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front at rear end to adjust clearance of the door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. Tighten each bolt and nut to the specified torque.

**CAUTION:**

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

8. Install front fender. Refer to [DLK-172, "Removal and Installation"](#).

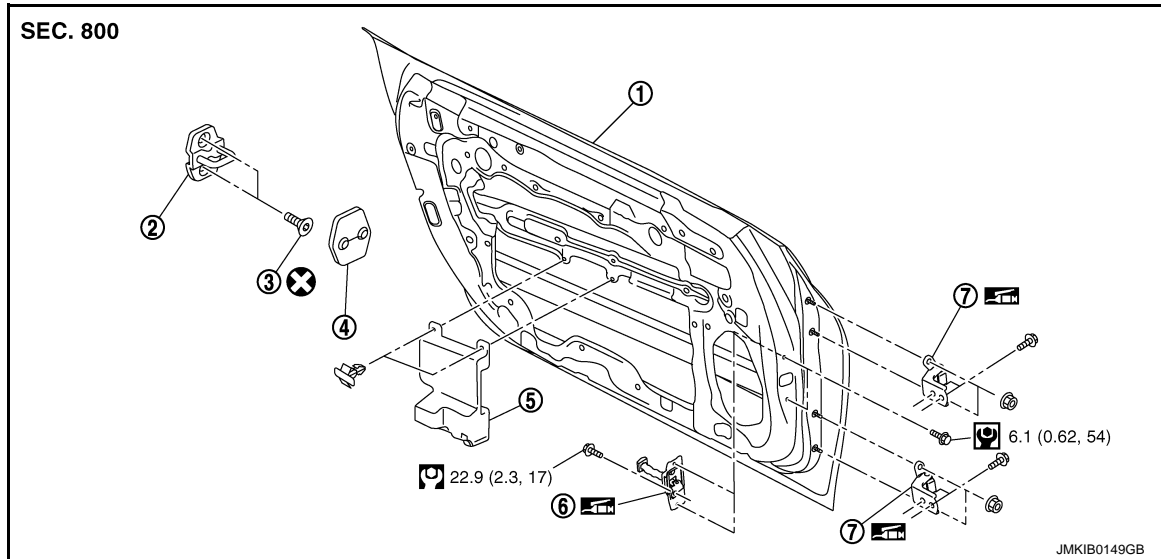
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840950



- |                             |                 |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel               | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt       |
| 4. Door striker cover       | 5. Door pad     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                 |                    |

: Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

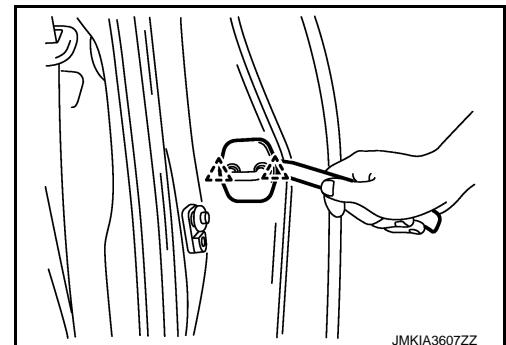
### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840951

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove door striker cover.

: Pawl



2. Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

#### INSTALLATION



# DOOR

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install in the reverse order of removal.

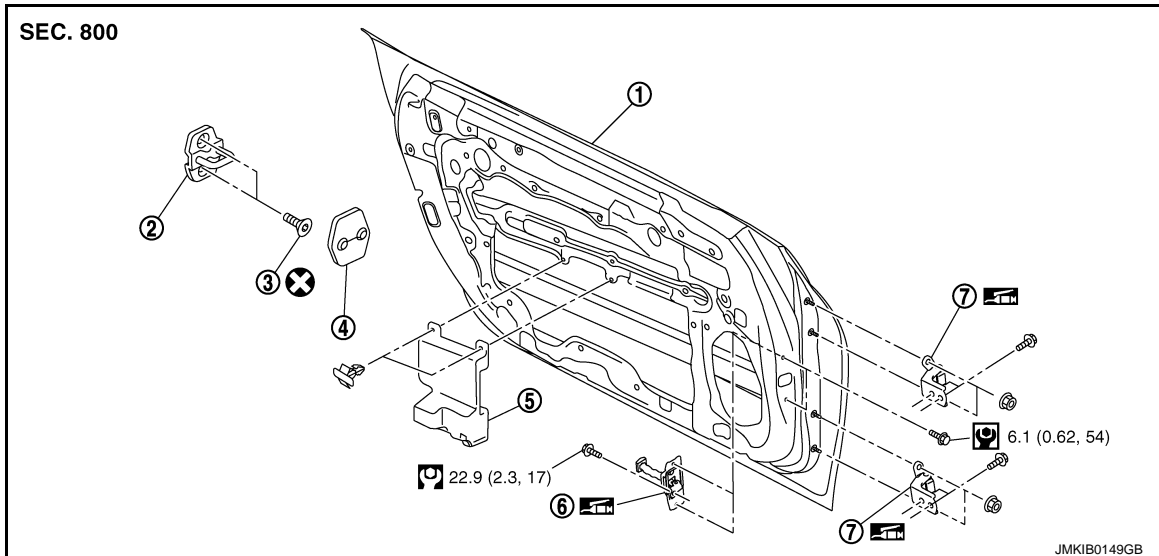
### CAUTION:

- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-175. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

### DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840952



- |                             |                 |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel               | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt       |
| 4. Door striker cover       | 5. Door pad     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                 |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

: Body grease

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840953

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door assembly. Refer to [DLK-174. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door hinge mounting bolts, and then remove door hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-175. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## DOOR CHECK LINK

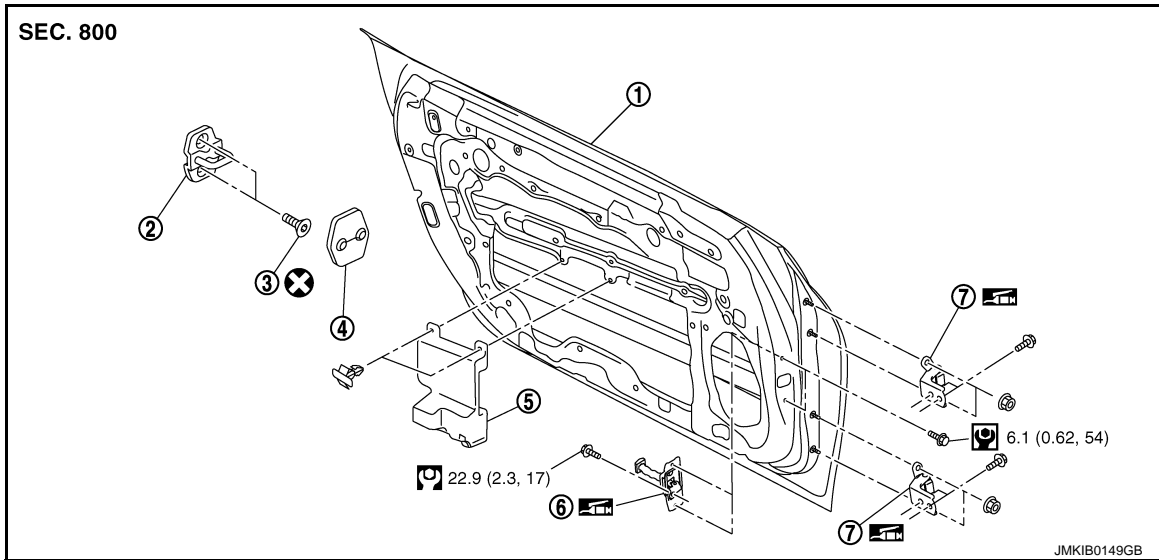
# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840954



- |                             |                 |                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel               | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt       |
| 4. Door striker cover       | 5. Door pad     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                 |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🛢 : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840955

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the door window.
3. Remove door speaker. Refer to [AV-66. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Base audio) or [AV-214. "Removal and Installation"](#) (BOSE audio with navigation).
4. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
5. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
6. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installation, check door open/close operation.**

# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

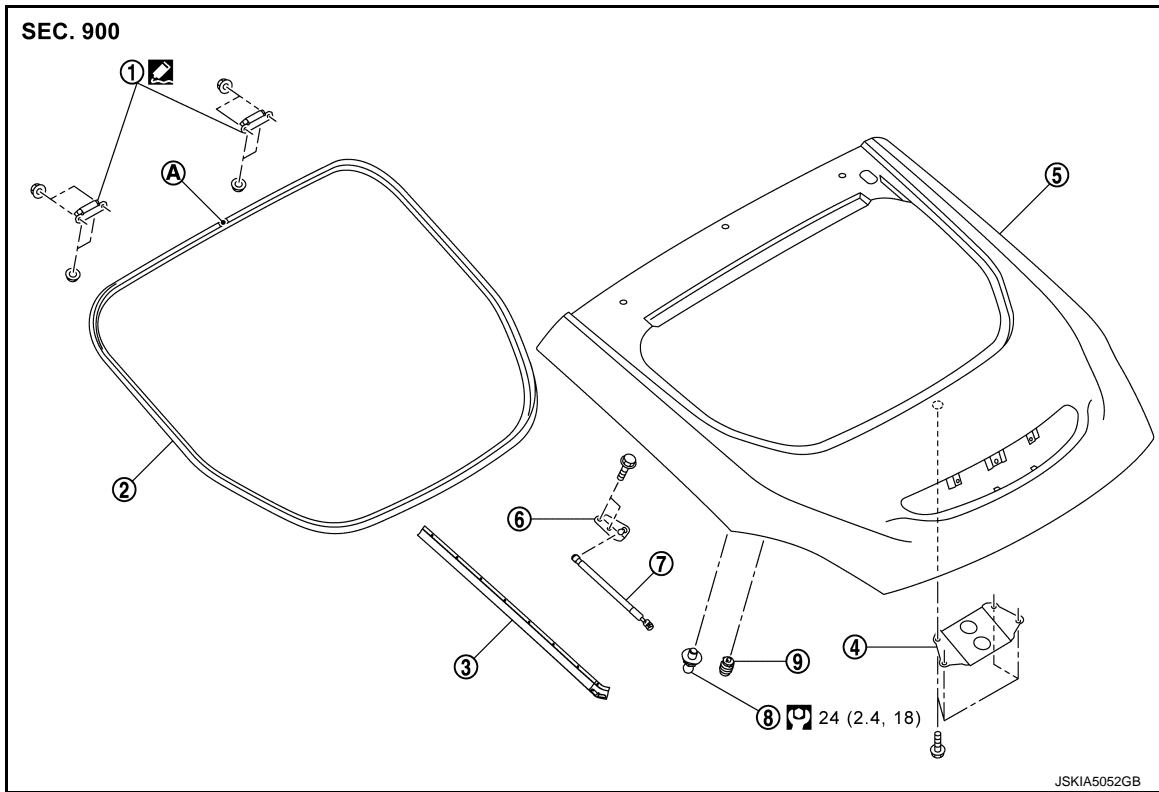
[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY


## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840956



- |                     |                            |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door hinge  | 2. Back door weather-strip | 3. Back door side seal     |
| 4. Back door damper | 5. Back door assembly      | 6. Back door stay bracket  |
| 7. Back door stay   | 8. Stud ball               | 9. Back door bumper rubber |

A : Center mark

 : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : Sealing point

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840957

### CAUTION:

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher upper. Refer to [INT-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher upper (LH/RH). Refer to [INT-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear pillar finisher (LH/RH). Refer to [INT-18, "FRONT PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove clips of headlining at rear end. Refer to [INT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

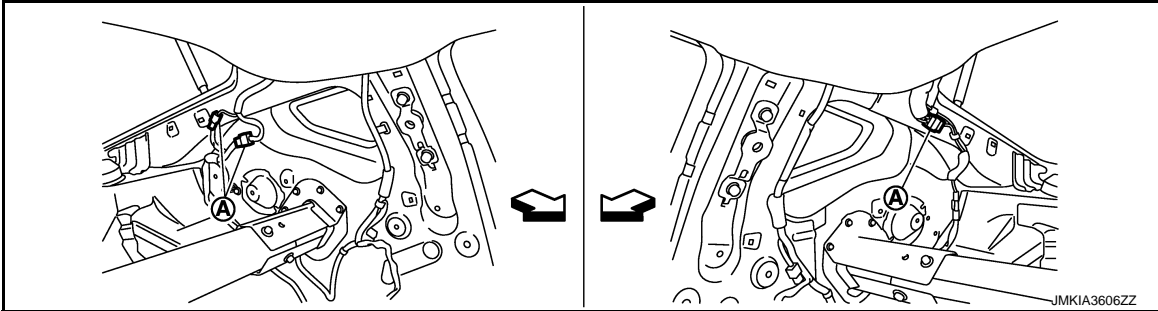
DLK

## BACK DOOR

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

5. Disconnect back door harness connectors (A) at body side.



↶ : Vehicle front

6. Back door, and then pull harness out of vehicle at roof panel hole.
7. Support back door lock with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.**

8. Remove back door stay (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-183, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove back door hinge (LH/RH) mounting nuts on back door and remove back door assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-181, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

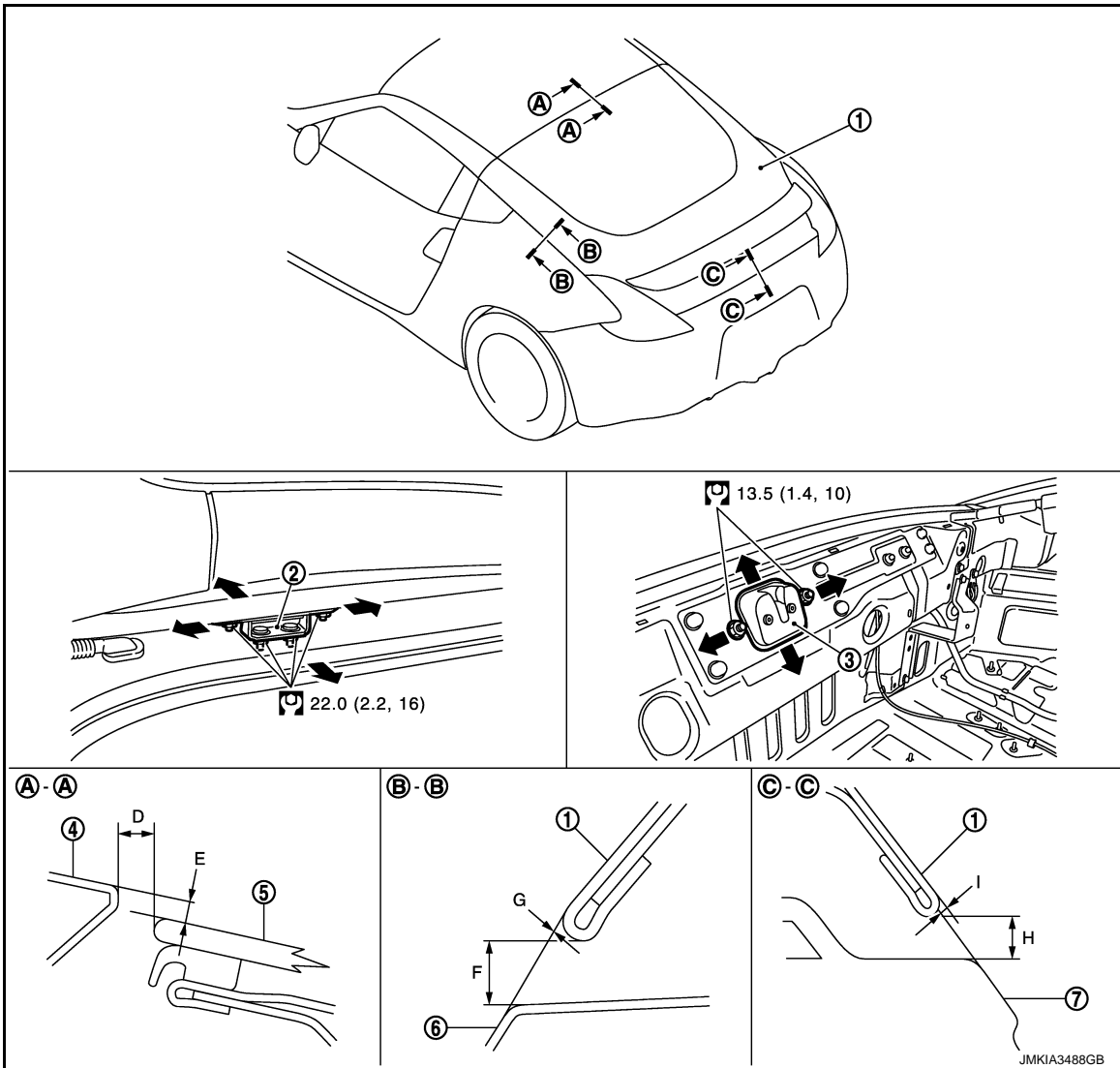
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010840958



- 1. Back door assembly
- 2. Back door hinge
- 3. Back door lock
- 4. Roof
- 5. Back door glass
- 6. Rear fender
- 7. Rear bumper fascia

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Standard		
Back door – Roof	A – A	D	Clearance	3.0 – 7.0 (0.118 – 0.276)
		E	Surface height	-0.1 – 4.1 (-0.004 – 0.161)
Back door – Rear fender	B – B	F	Clearance	3.0 – 7.0 (0.118 – 0.276)
		G	Surface height	-1.2 – 2.8 (-0.047 – 0.110)
Back door – Rear bumper	C – C	H	Clearance	3.0 – 7.0 (0.118 – 0.276)
		I	Surface height	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BACK DOOR

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Remove back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-185. "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Loosen the back door lock mounting bolts. Raise the back door lock to the top position, and temporarily tighten the back door lock mounting bolts at the position.
4. Close the back door lightly and adjust the surface height, then open the back door to finally tighten the back door lock mounting bolts to the specified torque.

### CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

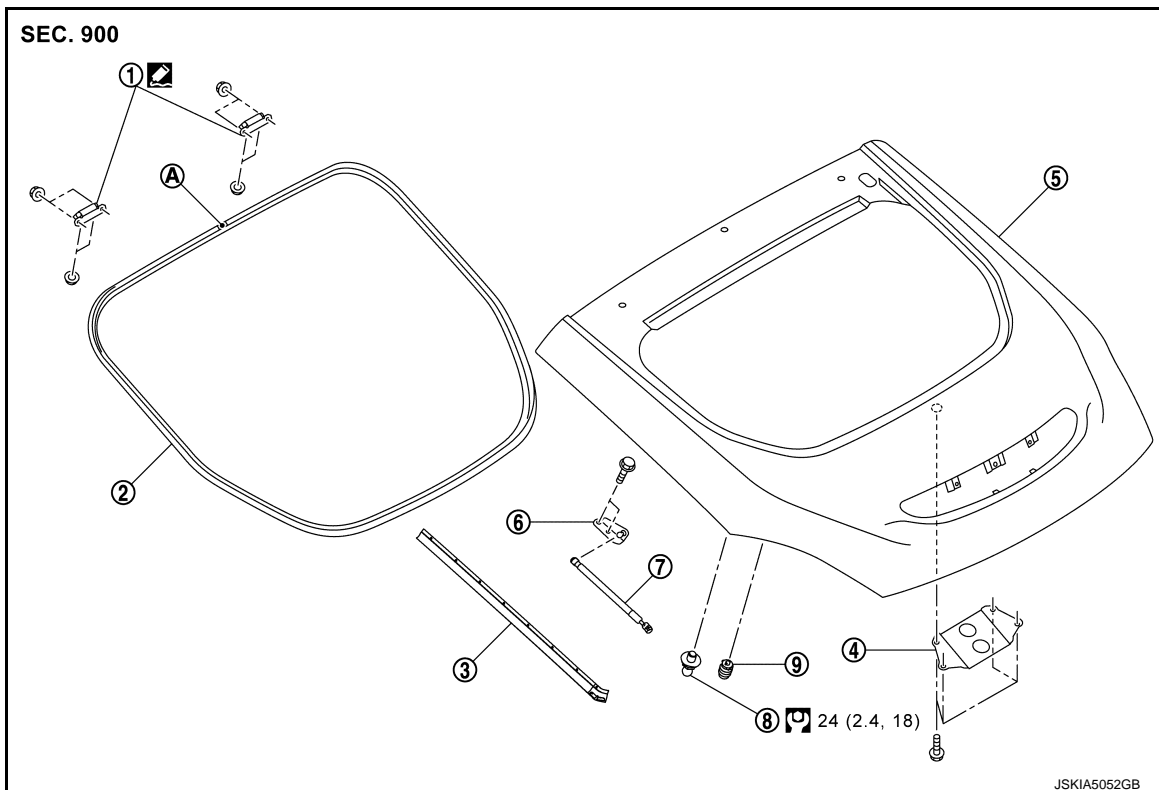
### BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that it becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

### BACK DOOR HINGE

### BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840959



- |                     |                            |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door hinge  | 2. Back door weather-strip | 3. Back door side seal     |
| 4. Back door damper | 5. Back door assembly      | 6. Back door stay bracket  |
| 7. Back door stay   | 8. Stud ball               | 9. Back door bumper rubber |

A : Center mark

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

: Sealing point

### BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840960

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-179. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher upper (LH/RH). Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# BACK DOOR

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove rear pillar finisher (LH/RH). Refer to [INT-18, "FRONT PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove clips of headlining at rear end. Refer to [INT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

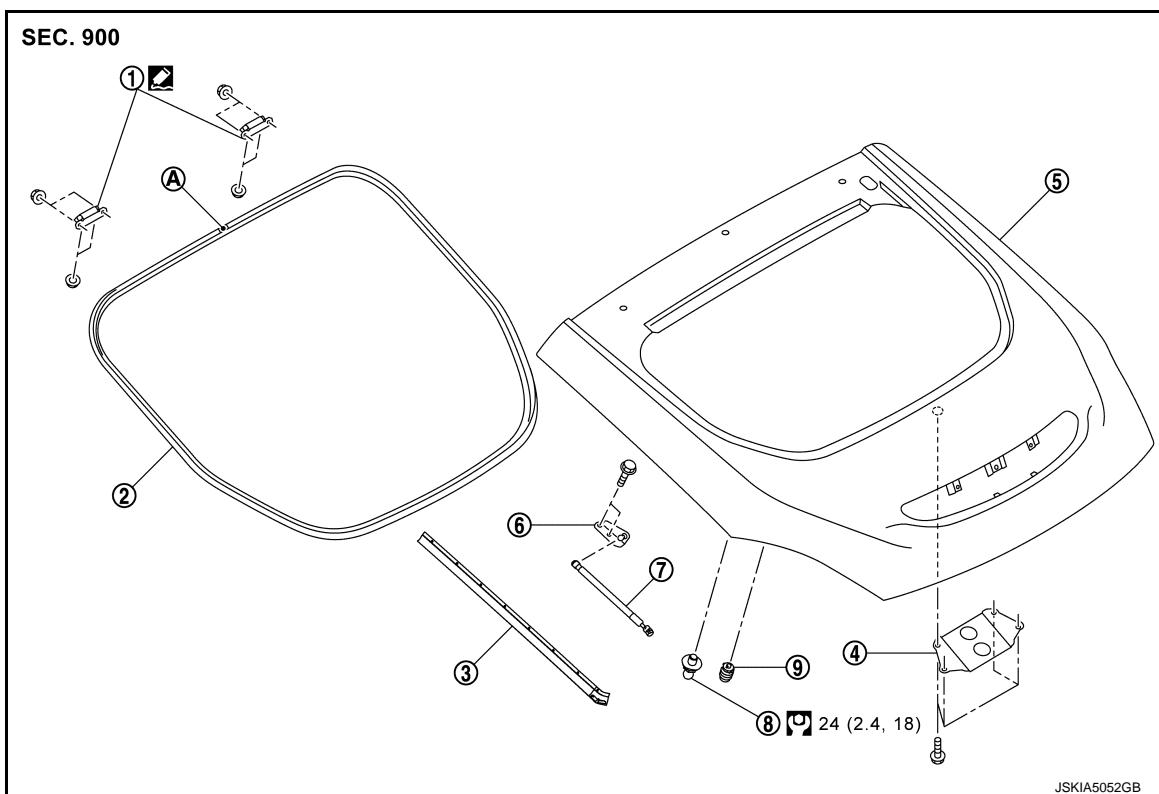
### CAUTION:

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-181, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## BACK DOOR STAY


### BACK DOOR STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010840961



- |                     |                            |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door hinge  | 2. Back door weather-strip | 3. Back door side seal     |
| 4. Back door damper | 5. Back door assembly      | 6. Back door stay bracket  |
| 7. Back door stay   | 8. Stud ball               | 9. Back door bumper rubber |

A : Center mark

 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

 : Sealing point

## BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840962

### REMOVAL

1. Support back door lock with the suitable material to prevent it from falling.

### WARNING:

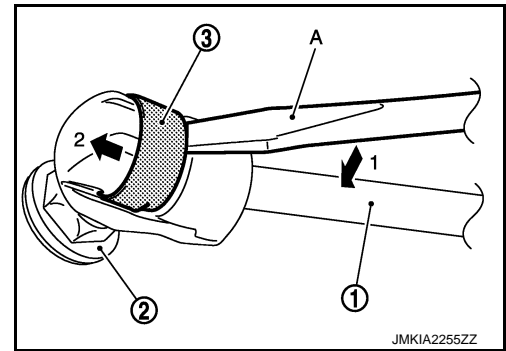
**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.**

# BACK DOOR

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).
3. Remove back door stay (back door side).



4. In the same way, remove back door stay (body side).

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close operation.

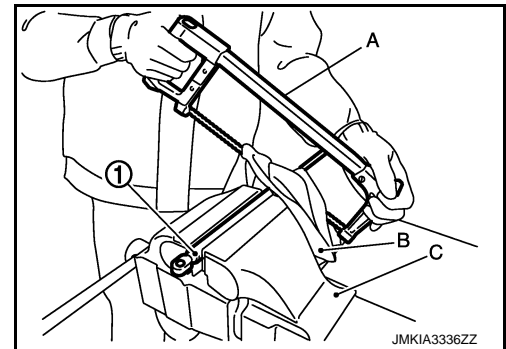
## BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000010840963

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

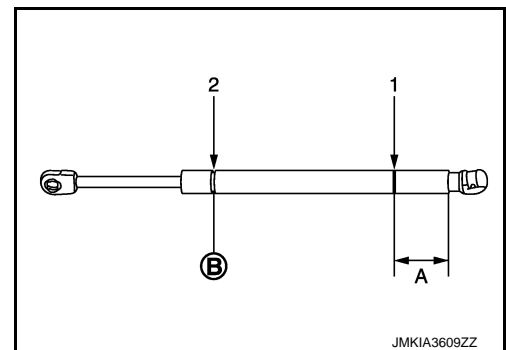
### CAUTION:

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



A: 20 mm (0.787 in)

B: Cut at the groove.



## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP



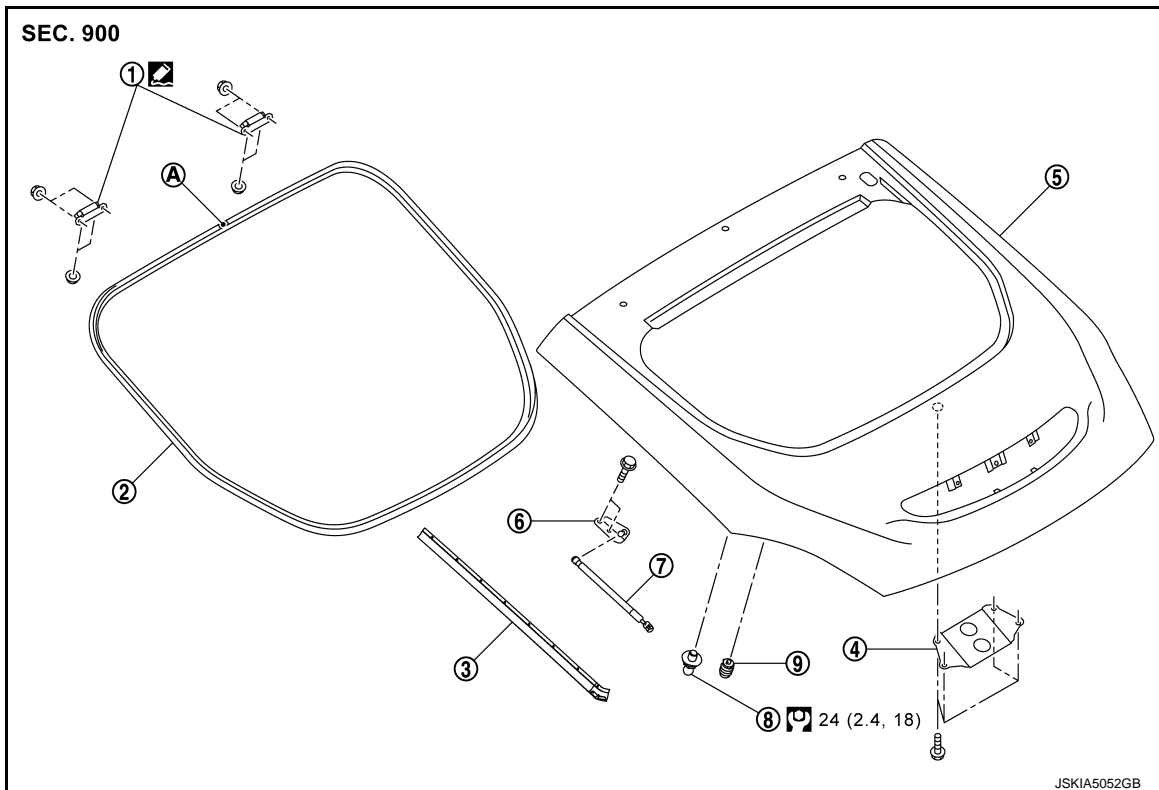
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]


## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View


INFOID:000000010840964



- |                     |                            |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door hinge  | 2. Back door weather-strip | 3. Back door side seal     |
| 4. Back door damper | 5. Back door assembly      | 6. Back door stay bracket  |
| 7. Back door stay   | 8. Stud ball               | 9. Back door bumper rubber |

A : Center mark

 : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : Sealing point

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840965

### REMOVAL

Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

### CAUTION:

**Never pull strongly on weather-strip.**

### INSTALLATION

- Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
- Pull weather-strip gently to check that a section is not loose.

### NOTE:

Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner and luggage rear plate.

# HOOD LOCK

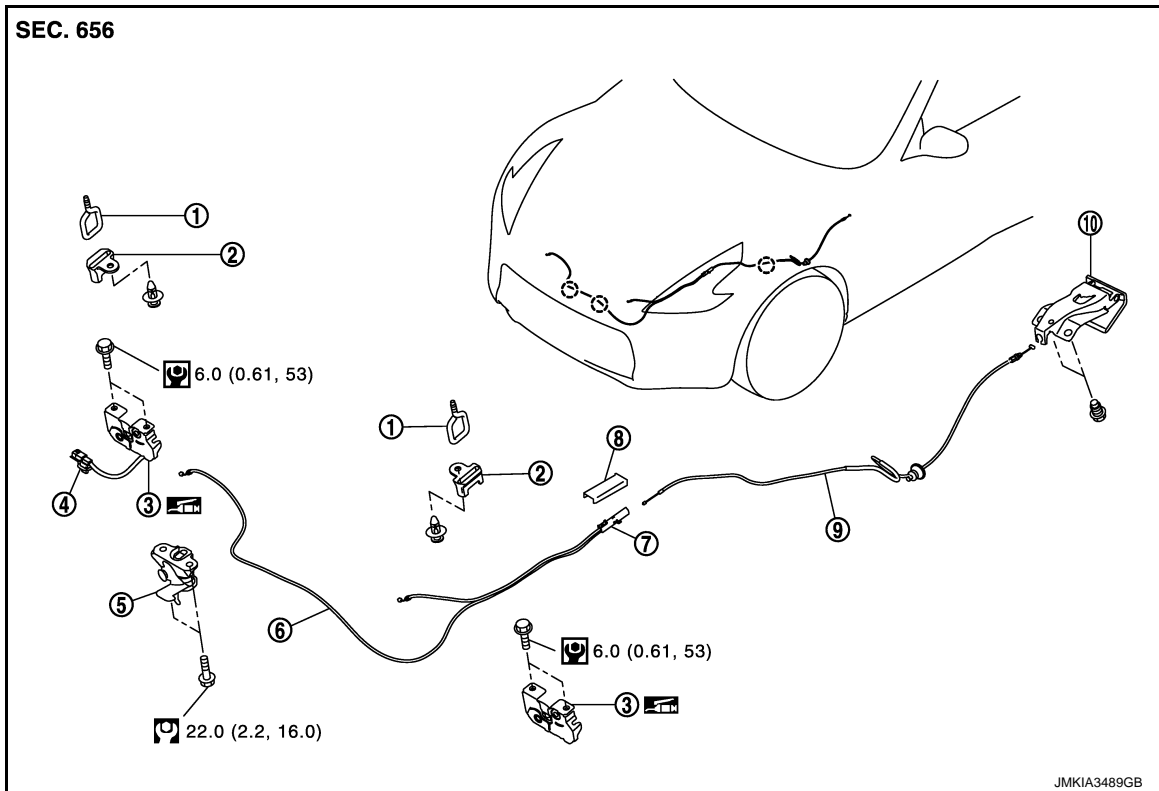
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## HOOD LOCK

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046205



- |                                      |  |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Hood striker                      | 2. Hood cover                              | 3. Hood lock                       |
| 4. Hood switch                       | 5. Secondary latch                         | 6. Hood lock control cable (front) |
| 7. Hood lock control cable protector | 8. Hood lock control cable protector cover | 9. Hood lock control cable (rear)  |
| 10. Hood lock opener                 |  |                                    |
- : Clip  
■ : Body grease  
⊙ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)  
⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000110840967

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

**Before removal, confirm how the hood lock control cable is allocated and connected.**

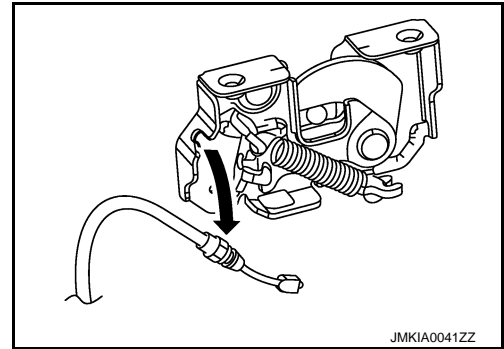
1. Remove bumper center upper finisher. Refer to [EXT-14, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove fender protector LH. Refer to [EXT-35, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect hood lock switch RH side harness connector.
4. Disconnect the hood lock control cable clips on front bumper retainer.
5. Remove the hood lock mounting bolts, and disassemble the hood lock from the hood lock bracket (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-186, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove mounting bolts and remove hood lock bracket (LH/RH).
7. Disassembly hood lock from hood lock bracket (LH/RH).

# HOOD LOCK

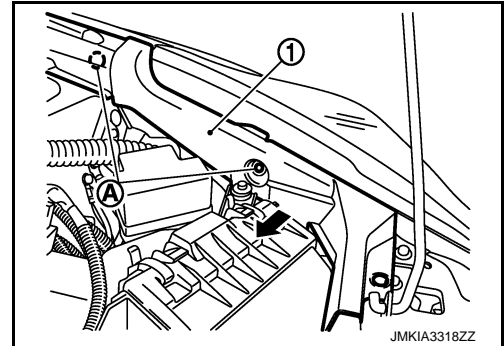
[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


8. Disconnect the hood lock control cable (front) from the hood lock.

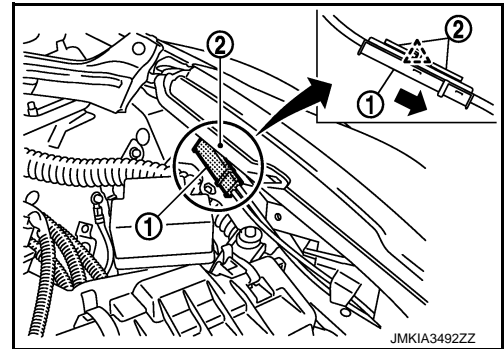


9. Disconnect clip (A) of hood seal assembly (side) (1), and then move toward vehicle inside.



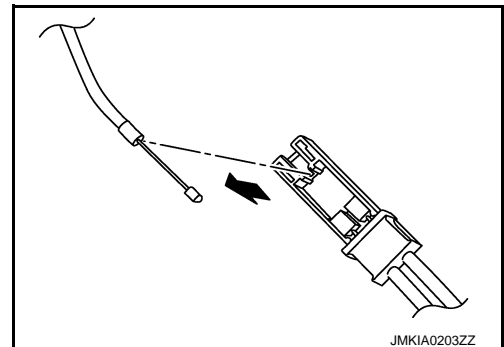
10. Remove the hood lock control cable protector (1) from the headlamp assembly (2).

 : Pawl



11. Remove the hood lock control cable cover from hood lock control cable protector.

12. Disconnect the hood lock control cable (rear) from hood lock control cable protector.



13. Remove hood lock control cable from hood lock opener.

14. Remove the grommet on the dash-board, and pull the hood lock control cable (rear) toward the passenger compartment.

### CAUTION:

**While pulling, never damage (peeling) the outside of the hood lock control cable.**

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Never bend cable too much. Keep the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O

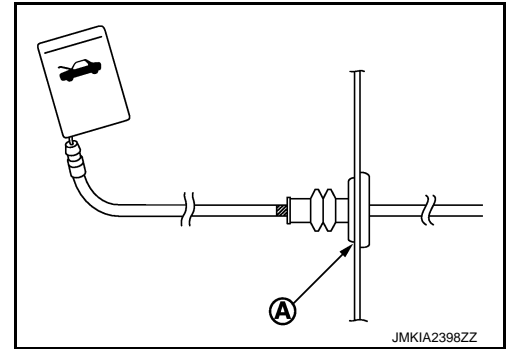
P

# HOOD LOCK

[COUPE]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (A) normally.



- Check that hood lock control cable is normally engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-165, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform the inspection. Refer to [DLK-188, "Inspection"](#).

## Inspection

INFOID:000000010840968

### NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is normally engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight.
2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or less.
4. Install so that static closing force of hood is 94 – 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).

### NOTE:

- Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
  - Do not simultaneously press both sides.
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

# DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

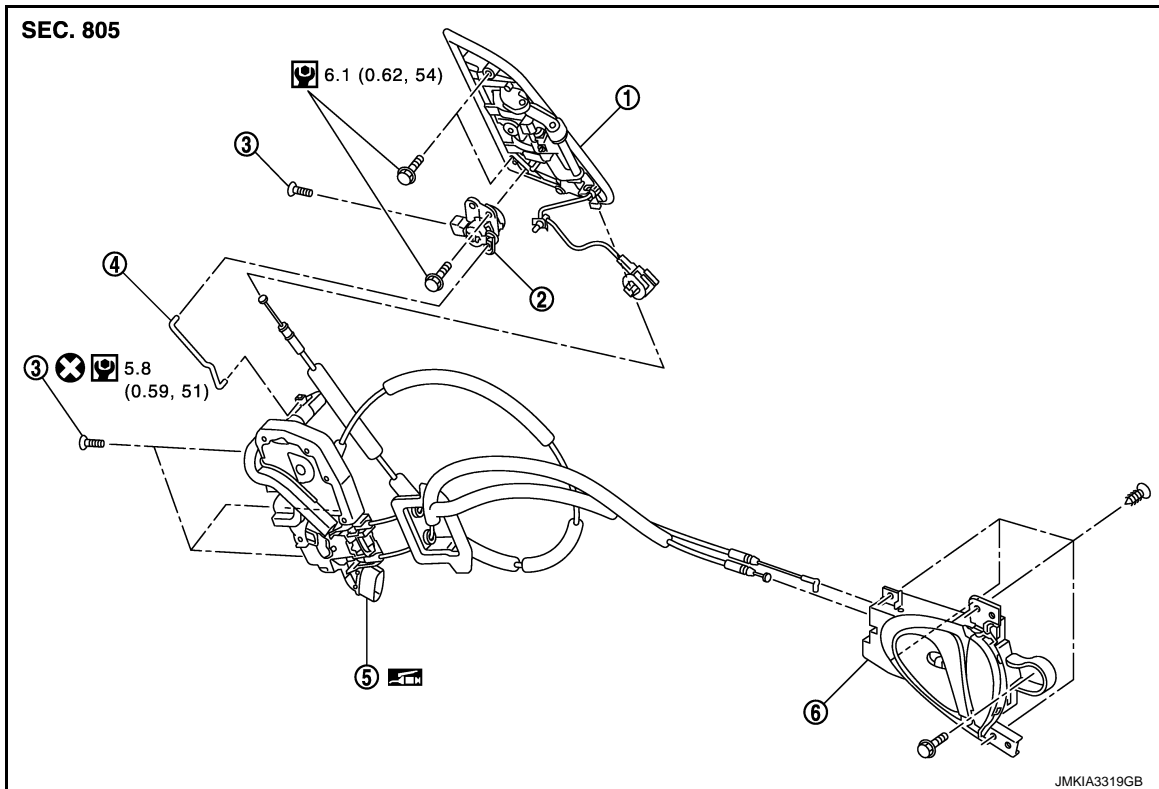
[COUPE]

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046206



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

☑ : Body grease

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840970

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door glass. Refer to [GW-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door module assembly. Refer to [GW-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect key rod (driver side) and outside handle cable from outside handle assembly.
5. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
6. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

# DOOR LOCK

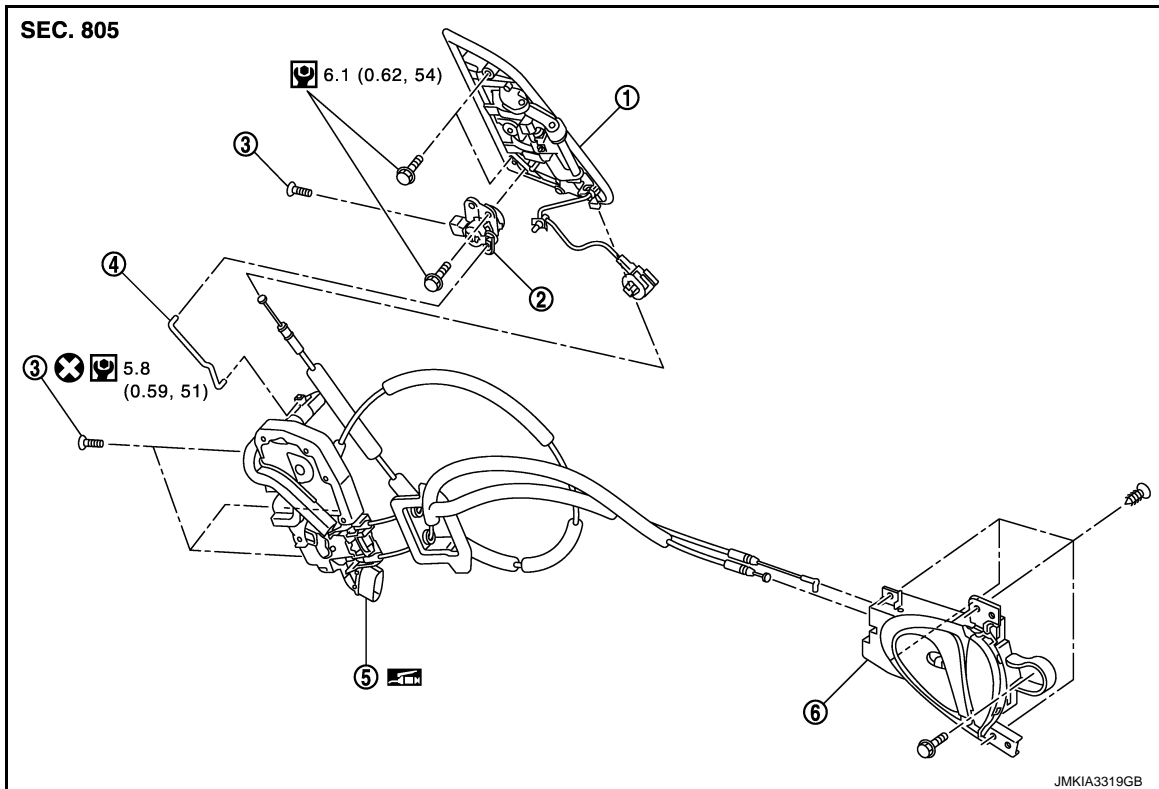
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046207



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

■ : Body grease

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000110840972

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting screws, and then remove the inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

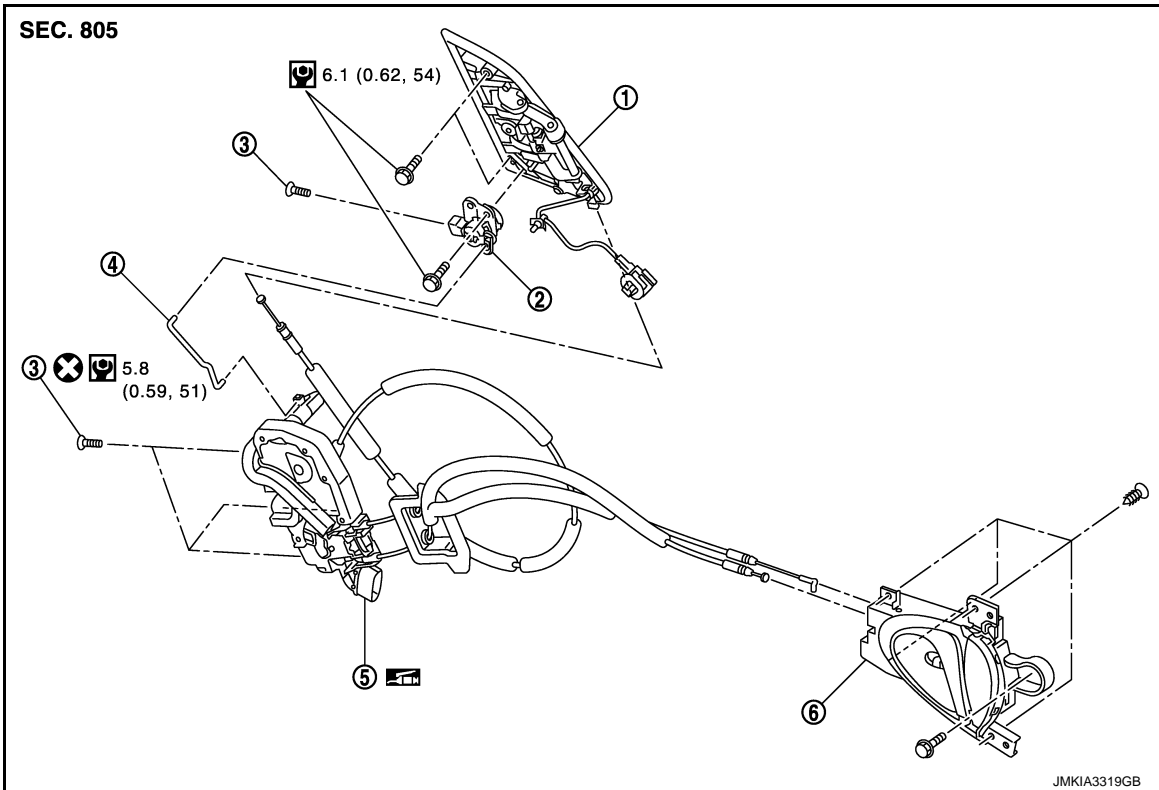
# DOOR LOCK

[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046208



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🛢️ : Body grease

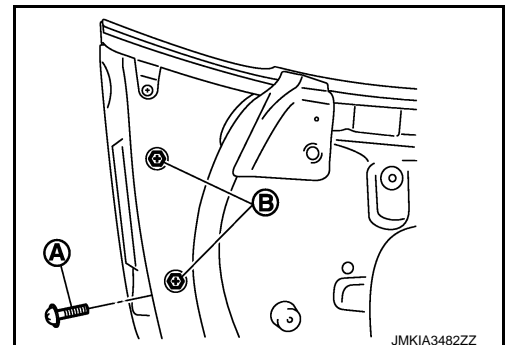
🔧 : N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840974

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door glass. Refer to [GW-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door module assembly. Refer to [GW-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect key rod (driver side) and outside handle cable.
5. Disconnect door request switch connector, and then disconnect harness clamp.
6. Remove TORX bolt (A) from door key cylinder assembly (driver side).
7. Remove door side grommet, and then remove outside handle mounting bolts (B) through grommet hole.

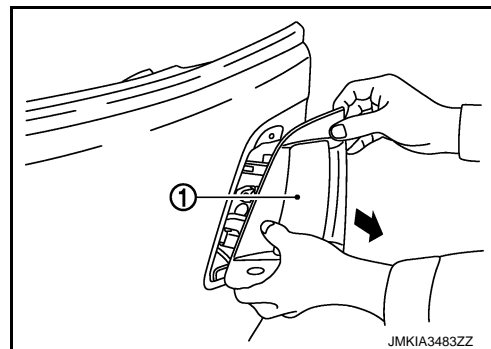


## DOOR LOCK

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

8. Pull and remove outside handle assembly (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cable is normally engaged with outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.



# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

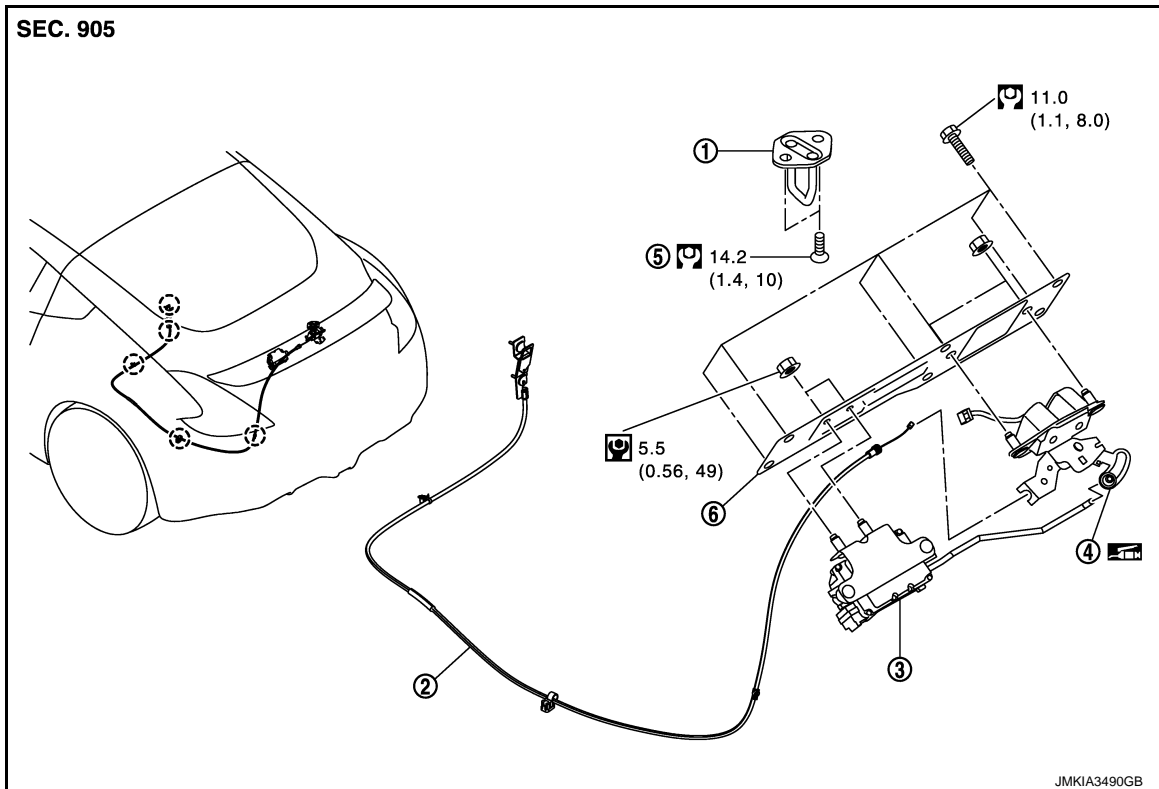
[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR LOCK


## BACK DOOR LOCK


## BACK DOOR LOCK : Exploded View


INFOID:000000010840975




- |                      |                           |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Back door striker | 2. Inside handle assembly | 3. Back door opener actuator           |
| 4. Back door lock    | 5. TORX bolt              | 6. Back door lock and actuator bracket |

 : Clip

 : Body grease

 : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

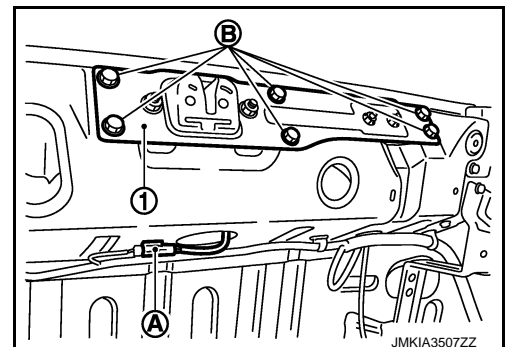
 : N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

## BACK DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840976

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-185. "BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove luggage rear plate. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect harness connector (A) of back door lock and remove the harness clip.
4. Remove mounting bolts (B) of back door lock and actuator bracket (1).

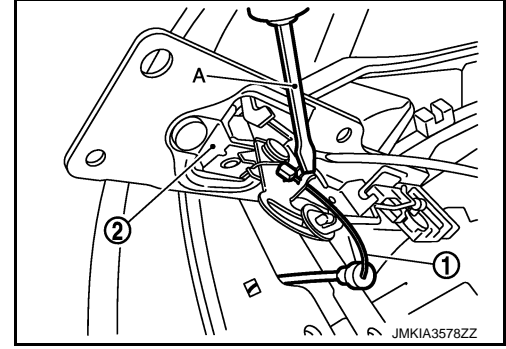


## BACK DOOR LOCK

[COUPE]

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Disconnect connector of back door opener actuator.
6. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A) disconnect inside handle cable (1) from back door lock (2).



7. Remove back door lock and actuator bracket assembly.
8. Disconnect back door lock and back door opener actuator from back door lock and actuator bracket.
9. Remove following parts. Refer to [JNT-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Luggage floor carpet assembly
  - Spare tire cover
  - Luggage side finisher upper LH
  - Luggage floor spacer center rear (without BOSE audio)
  - Luggage spacer
  - Luggage side box assembly LH
  - Luggage rear plate
  - Woofer (with BOSE audio)
10. Remove clips and remove inside handle assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.**

### BACK DOOR STRIKER

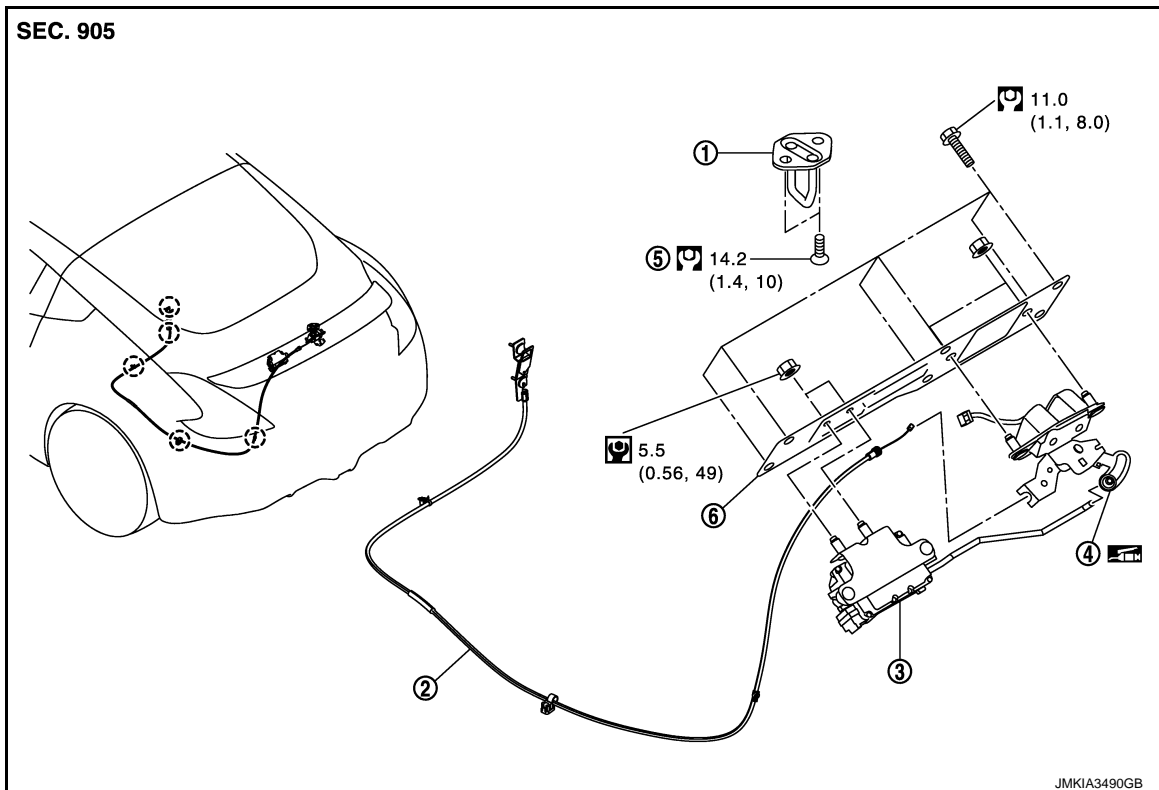
# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


[COUPE]

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View


INFOID:000000010840977




- |                      |                           |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Back door striker | 2. Inside handle assembly | 3. Back door opener actuator           |
| 4. Back door lock    | 5. TORX bolt              | 6. Back door lock and actuator bracket |

 : Clip

 : Body grease

 : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : N-m (kg-m, in-lb)

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840978

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door striker.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-181. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

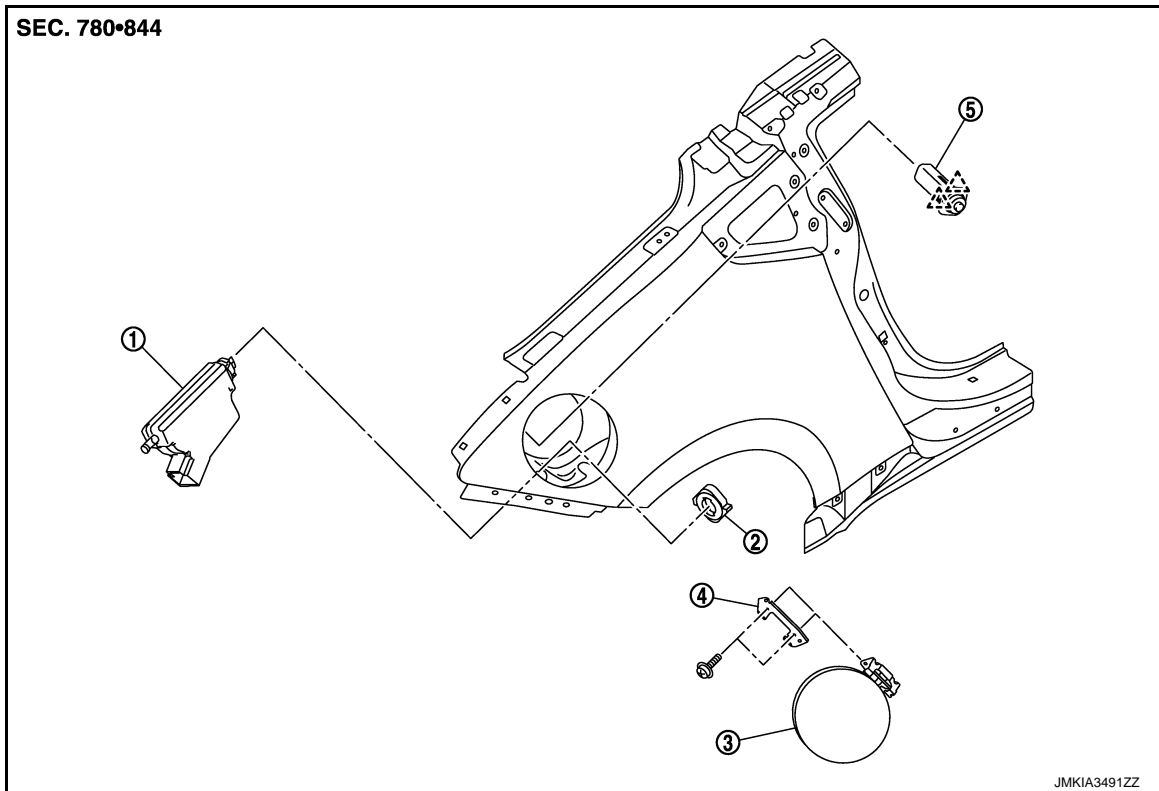
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]


## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011046209



- |                                    |                          |                             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener actuator | 2. Lock nut              | 3. Fuel filler lid assembly |
| 4. Cover                           | 5. Lock and rod assembly |                             |

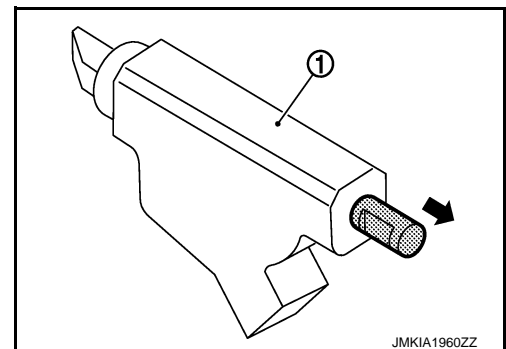
 : Pawl

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840980

#### NOTE:

When fuel filler lid lock actuator (1) is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.



### REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage side finisher upper RH. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull and remove lock and rod assembly forward, while pushing the pawls.
3. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
4. Push fuel filler lid opener actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
5. Disconnect harness connector and remove fuel filler lid opener actuator.
6. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

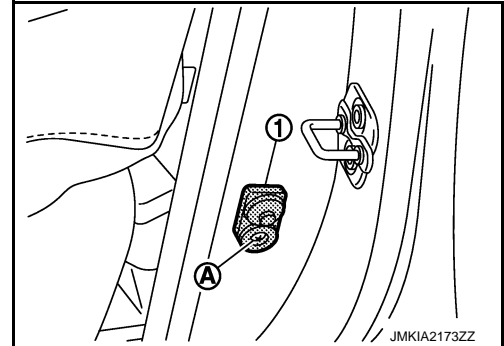
## DOOR SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840981

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting screw (A), and then remove door switch (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]


## BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

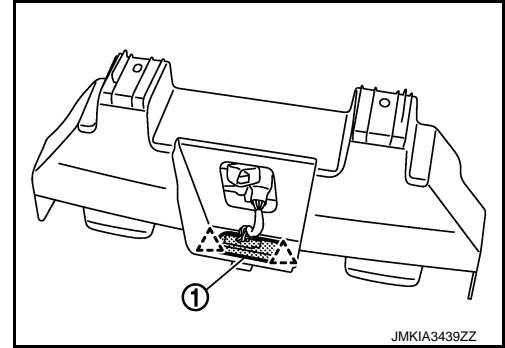
### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840982

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the license plate lamp bracket. Refer to [EXL-120. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the back door opener switch assembly (1), and then remove pawl.

 : Pawl



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

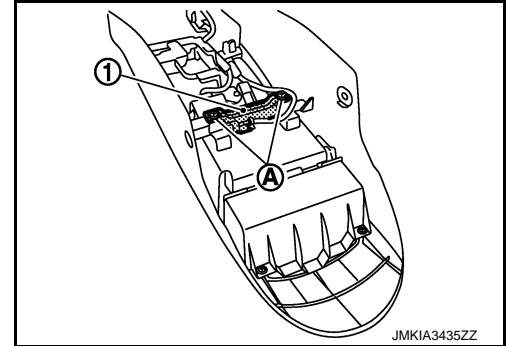
## INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CONSOLE

### CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840983

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [JP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

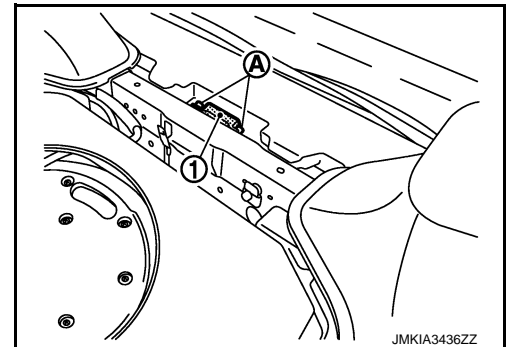
## LUGGAGE ROOM

### LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840984

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage floor finisher front. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) mounting clips (A), and then remove inside key antenna (luggage room) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.



# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

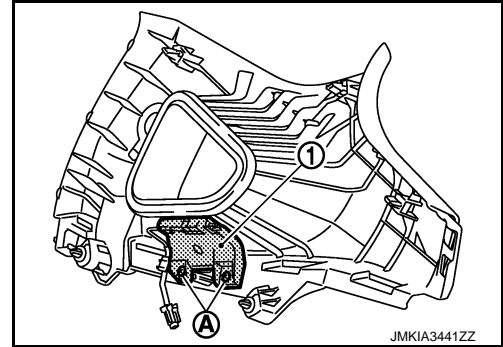
LH

LH : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840985

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear pillar finisher LH. Refer to [INT-18. "FRONT PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna mounting screw (A), and then remove outside key antenna LH (1).



### NOTE:

The same procedure is also performed for RH.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

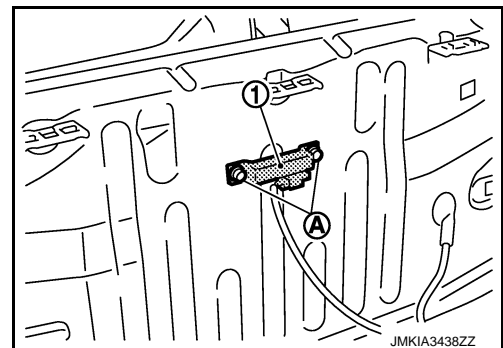
## REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840986

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper. Refer to [EXT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) mounting clips (A), and then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

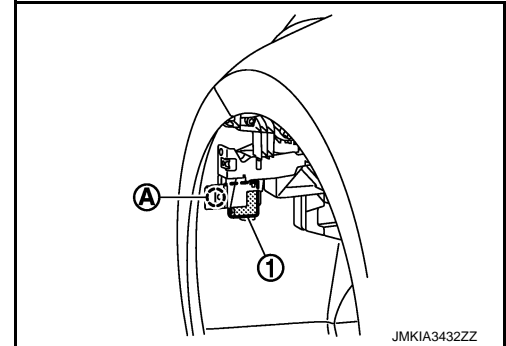
## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840987

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector LH. Refer to [EXT-35. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[COUPE]

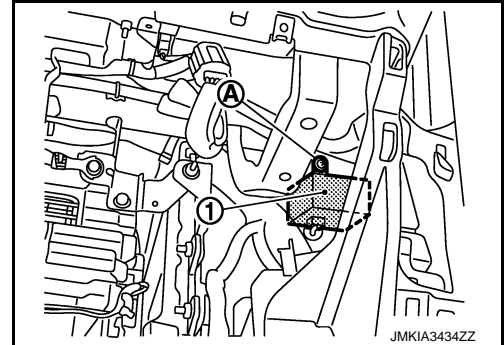
## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010840988

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel RH. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (front) mounting screw (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (front) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

[COUPE]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Removal and Installation

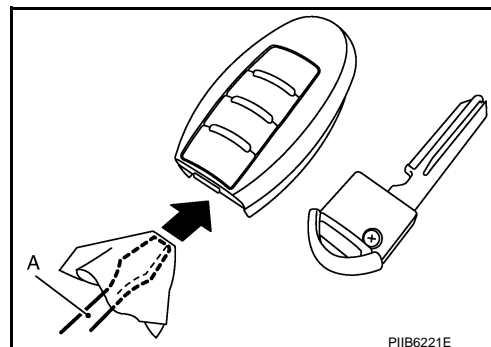
INFOID:000000010840989

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a remover tool (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

**CAUTION:**

- Never touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

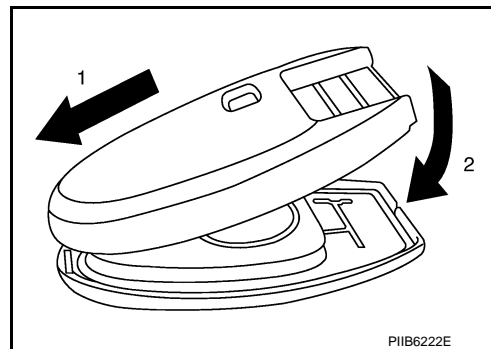
**Battery replacement**

**:Coin-type lithium battery  
(CR2032)**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

**CAUTION:**

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS  
FOR USA AND CANADA

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010840990

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Battery Service

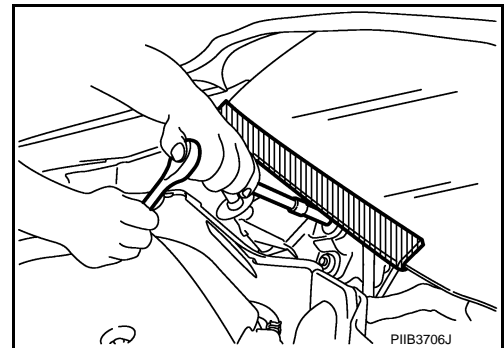
INFOID:000000010840991

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010840992

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[ROADSTER]

## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000011337864

### WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011337865

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

### NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

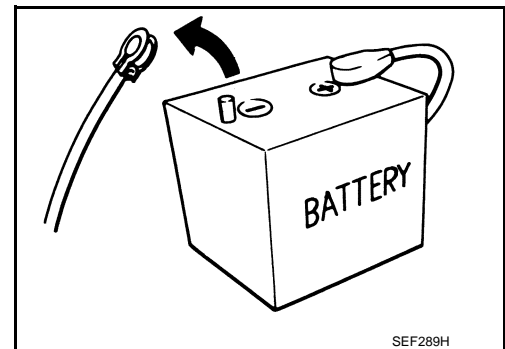
### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

### NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



## FOR USA AND CANADA : Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000110840993

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

## FOR MEXICO

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000110840994

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[ROADSTER]

- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

## PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

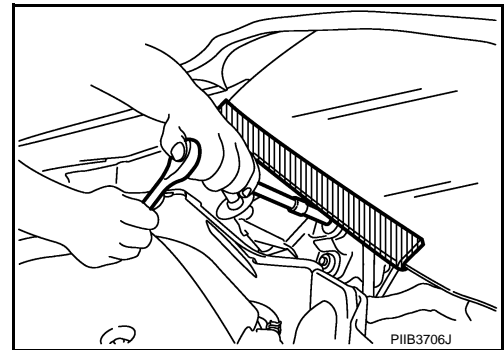
INFOID:000000010840995

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010840996

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



## FOR MEXICO : Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000011337867

### WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

### CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

# PRECAUTIONS

[ROADSTER]

< PRECAUTION >

## FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011337866

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

**NOTE:**

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

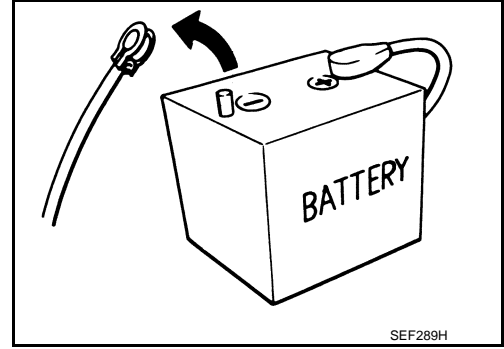
**NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

**NOTE:**

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



## FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010840997

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.



# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[ROADSTER]

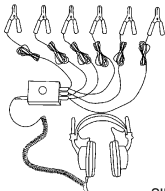
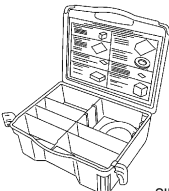
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

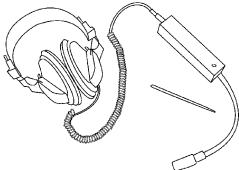
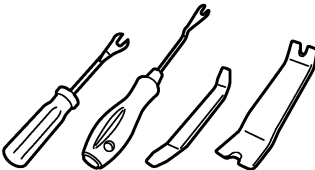

INFOID:000000010840998

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p>SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>(J-50397) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p>SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairs the cause of noise</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010840999

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes clips, pawls and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts, nuts and screws</p>

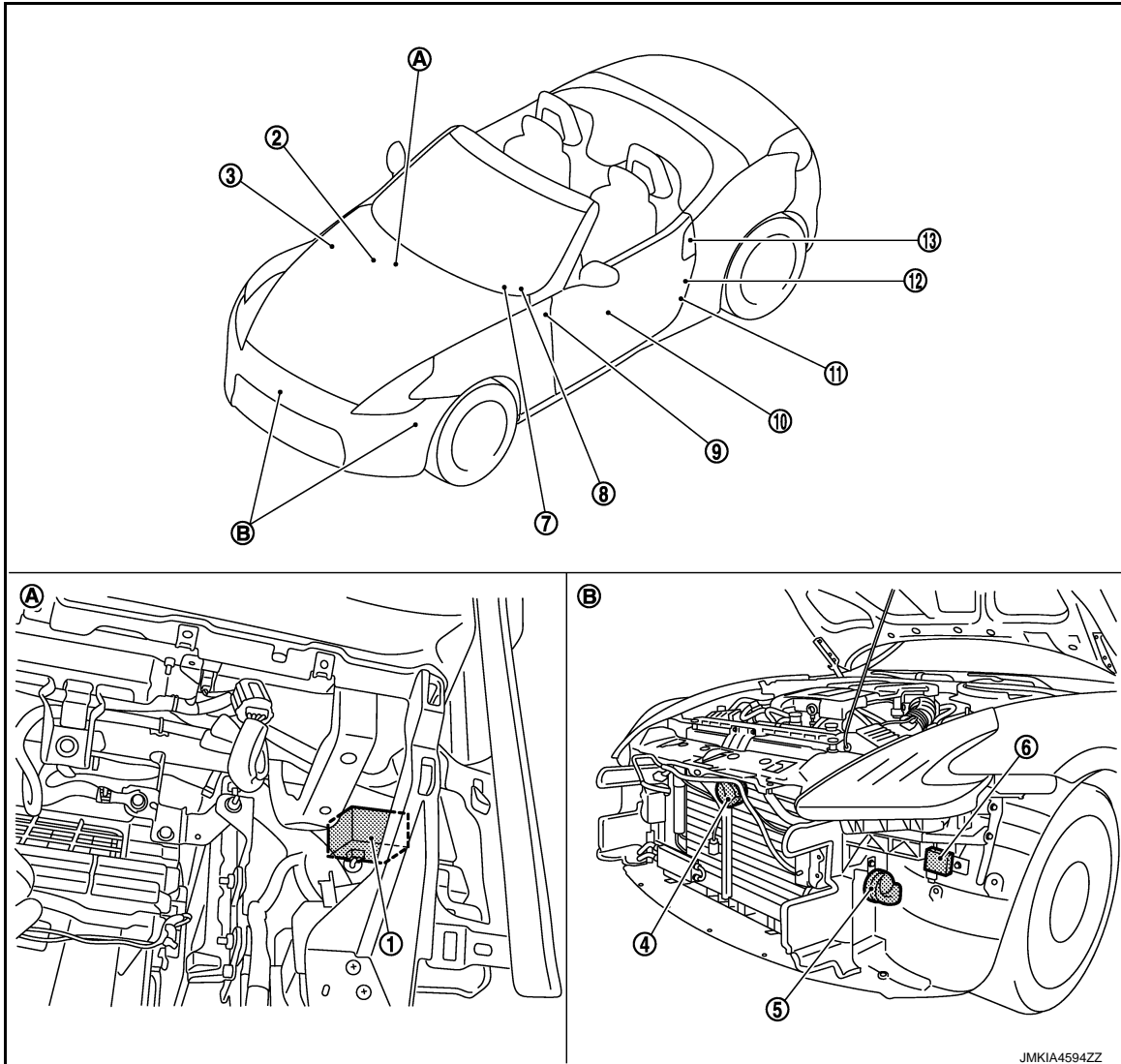
## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### DOOR LOCK

#### DOOR LOCK : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010841000

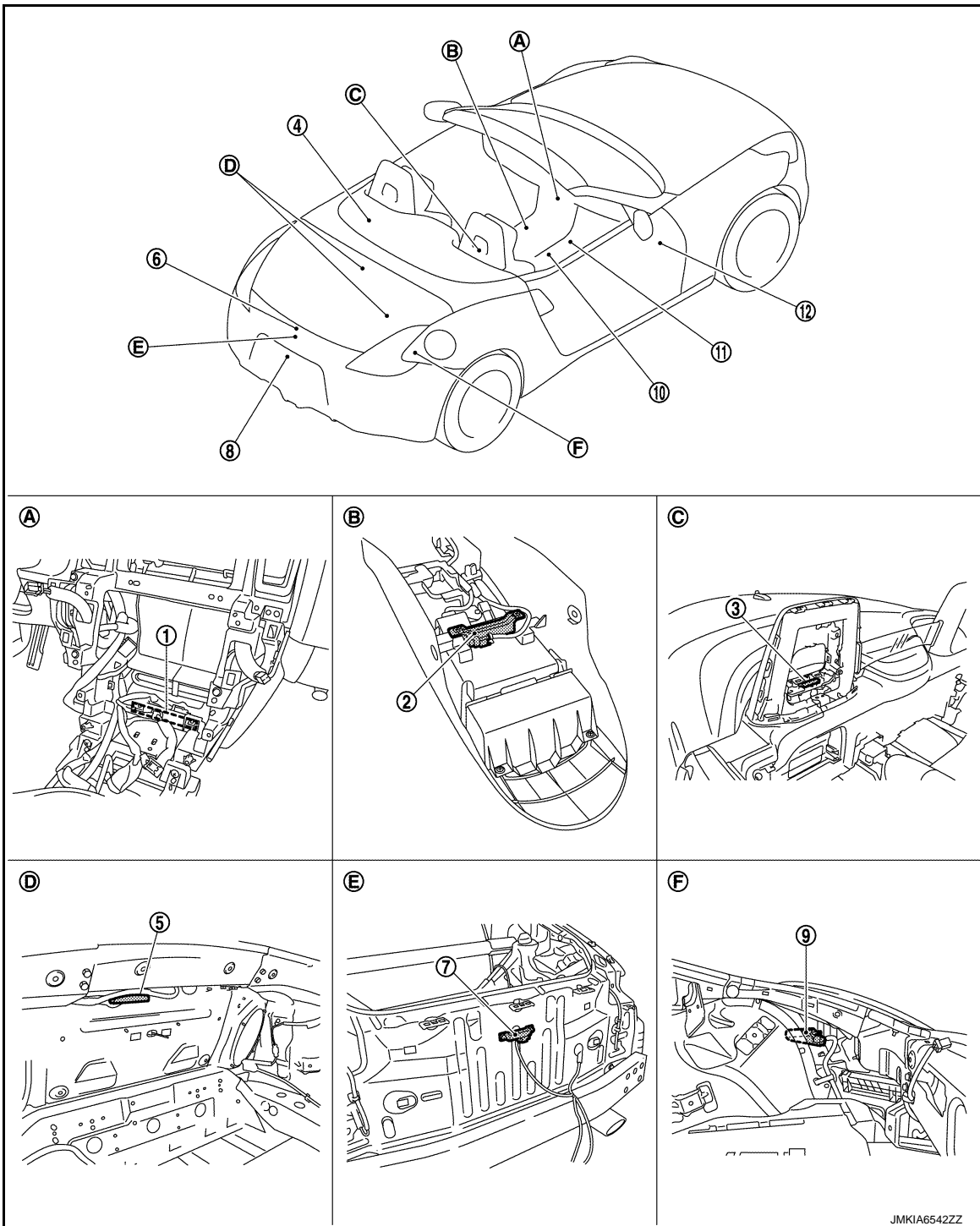


- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Remote keyless entry receiver (front)     | 2. BCM<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-10. "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. IPDM E/R<br>Refer to <a href="#">PCS-5. "Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. Horn (low)                                | 5. Horn (high)  | 6. Intelligent Key warning buzzer   |
| 7. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) | 8. Combination meter  | 9. Key slot   |
| 10. Door lock and unlock switch              | 11. Driver side door switch   | 12. Driver side door lock assembly  |
| 13. Driver side door request switch          |   |   |
| A. Dash side lower (passenger side)          | B. View with front bumper removed                                     |   |

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]



- |   |   |                                    |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. Inside key antenna (instrument center)   | 2. Inside key antenna (console)   | 3. Outside key antenna RH          |
| 4. Soft top control unit<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-11, "Component Parts Location"</a>                    | 5. Inside key antenna (trunk room)                                      | 6. Trunk lid lock assembly         |
| 7. Outside key antenna (rear bumper)  | 8. Trunk lid opener switch assembly                                     | 9. Fuel lid lock actuator          |
| 10. A/T shift selector* (detention switch)<br>Refer to <a href="#">SEC-12, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 11. TCM*<br>Refer to <a href="#">TM-153, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 12. Trunk lid opener cancel switch |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JMK1A654ZZ

# COMPONENT PARTS

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| A. View with audio unit removed | B. View with center console assembly removed | C. View with guard frame protector front removed |
| D. View with trunk room         | E. View with rear bumper removed             | F. View with trunk side finisher RH removed      |

\*: With A/T models

## DOOR LOCK : Component Description

INFOID:000000010841001

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock system
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn and blinks headlamp via CAN communication between BCM
Soft top control unit	Controls the soft top system
TCM*	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Door lock and unlock switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Door Lock And Unlock Switch"</a>
Door key cylinder switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Door Key Cylinder Switch"</a>
Door lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-212, "Door Lock Actuator"</a>
Trunk lid opener actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Trunk Lid Opener Actuator"</a>
Fuel lid lock actuator	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-212, "Fuel Lid Lock Actuator"</a>
Intelligent Key	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Intelligent Key"</a>
Remote keyless entry receiver	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Remote Keyless Entry Receiver"</a>
Door request switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Door Request Switch"</a>
Trunk lid opener switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Trunk Lid Opener Switch"</a>
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Trunk Lid Opener Cancel Switch"</a>
Key slot	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Key Slot"</a>
Door switch	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Door Switch"</a>
Outside key antenna	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Outside Key Antenna"</a>
Inside key antenna	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Inside Key Antenna"</a>
Unlock sensor	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-213, "Unlock Sensor"</a>
A/T shift selector (detention switch)*	Refer to <a href="#">SEC-12, "Component Parts Location"</a>
Combination meter	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-214, "Combination Meter"</a>
Push-button ignition switch	Refer to <a href="#">SEC-12, "Component Parts Location"</a>
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-214, "Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer"</a>
Hazard warning lamp	Refer to <a href="#">DLK-214, "Hazard Warning Lamp"</a>

\*: With A/T models

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER : Component Description

INFOID:000000010841002

Item	Function
Integrated homelink transmitter	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc

### Door Lock Actuator

INFOID:000000010841003

Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door

### Fuel Lid Lock Actuator

INFOID:000000010841004

Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid

# COMPONENT PARTS

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Trunk Lid Opener Actuator

INFOID:0000000010841005

A

Opens trunk lid by signal from BCM via soft top control unit.

## Intelligent Key

INFOID:0000000010841006

B

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Engine start
- Remote control entry function is available when operating on button.

C

## Remote Keyless Entry Receiver

INFOID:0000000010841007

D

- Installed in the dash side lower (passenger side).
- Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

## Outside Key Antenna

INFOID:0000000010841008

E

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in guard frame protector (LH and RH) and installed in rear bumper.

F

## Inside Key Antenna

INFOID:0000000010841009

G

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
- Installed in the instrument center, console and trunk room.

G

## Door Lock And Unlock Switch

INFOID:0000000010841010

H

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

## Door Request Switch

INFOID:0000000010841011

I

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

## Trunk Lid Opener Switch

INFOID:0000000010841012

J

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

## Trunk Lid Opener Cancel Switch

INFOID:0000000010841013

DLK

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

## Door Key Cylinder Switch

INFOID:0000000010841014

L

- Built-in driver side door lock assembly.
- Inputs door key cylinder lock/unlock signal to power window main switch.
- Power window main switch transmits door key cylinder lock/unlock signal to BCM.

M

## Door Switch

INFOID:0000000010841015

N

Detects door open/close condition.

## Unlock Sensor

INFOID:0000000010841016

O

Detects door lock condition of driver side door.

## Trunk Room Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000010841017

P

It detects engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker.

## Key Slot

INFOID:0000000010841018

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inserted.
- Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.
- Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## Combination Meter

INFOID:000000010841019

- Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.
- Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.
- Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line.

## Hazard Warning Lamp

INFOID:000000010841020

Performs answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

## Intelligent Key Warning Buzzer

INFOID:000000010841021

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

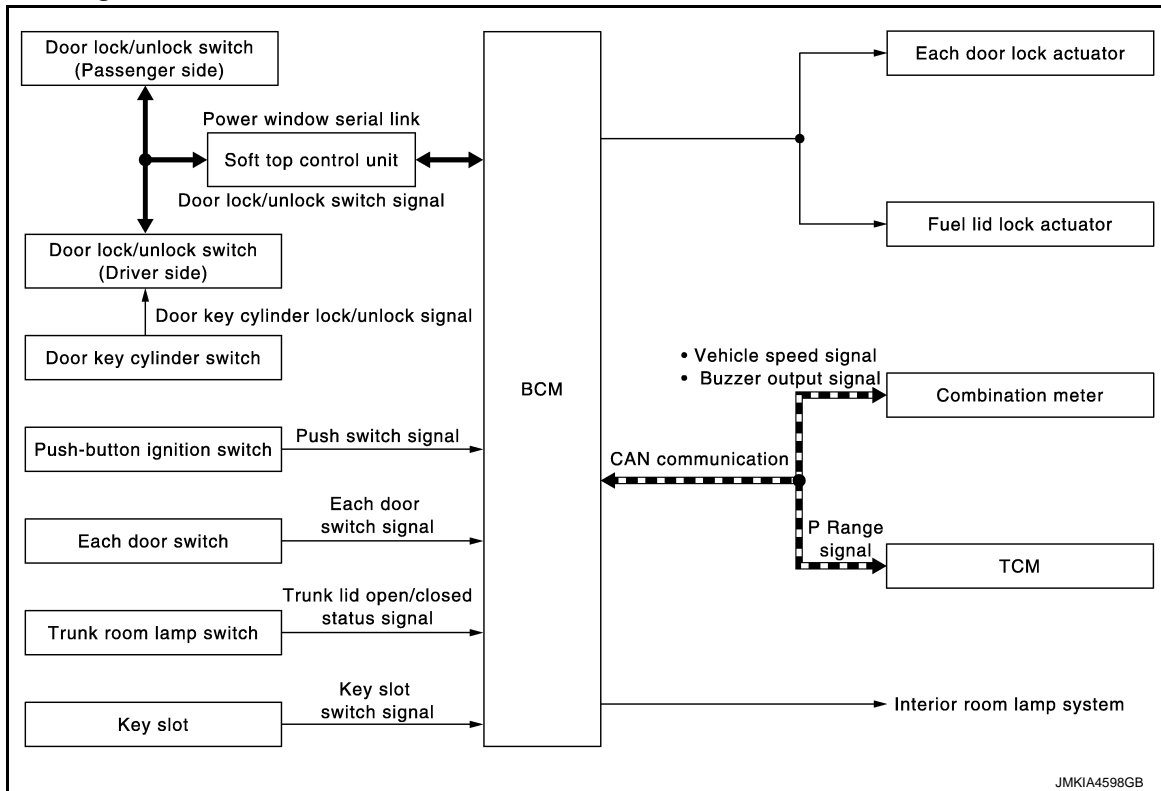
# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000010841023

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

##### Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is built into power window sub-switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

##### Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "LOCK", locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the driver side door and fuel lid lock actuator, turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)".](#)

#### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot any door or trunk lid is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents Intelligent Key from being left in the vehicle.

#### DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH POWER WINDOW FUNCTION

Driver side door key cylinder LOCK/UNLOCK operation can activate driver side and passenger side power window UP/DOWN operation. Refer to [PWC-9, "System Description"](#).

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

### Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

### P Range Interlock Door Lock\*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

#### **Without CONSULT**

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

## AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

### P Range Interlock Door Unlock\*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

#### **Without CONSULT**



# SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF) A
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON. B
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks C

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery. D

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

## INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-12. "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP BATTERY SAVER SYSTEM : System Description"](#). E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

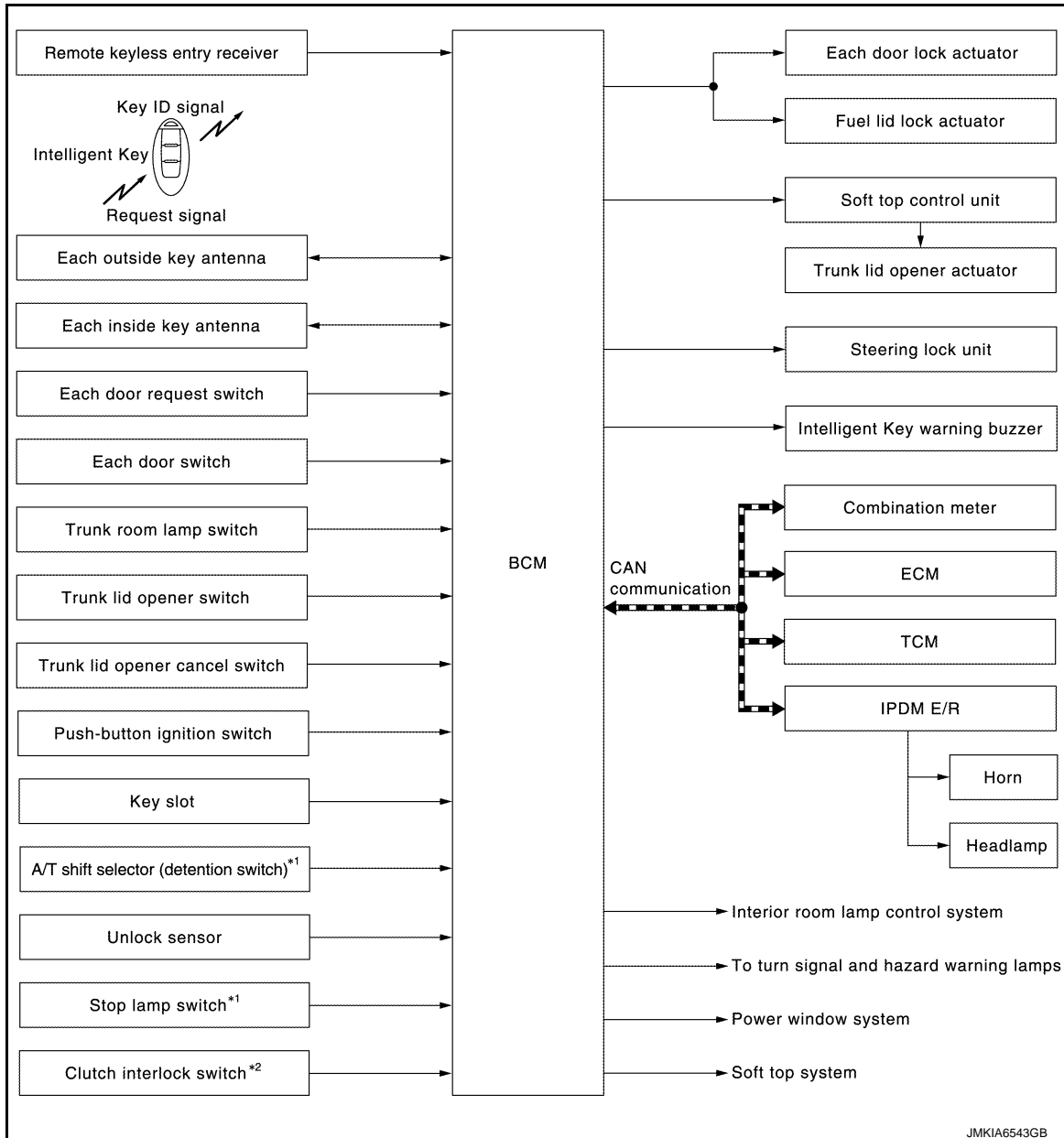
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010841024



\*1: With A/T models

\*2: With M/T models

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010841025

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

**CAUTION:**

**The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key**

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

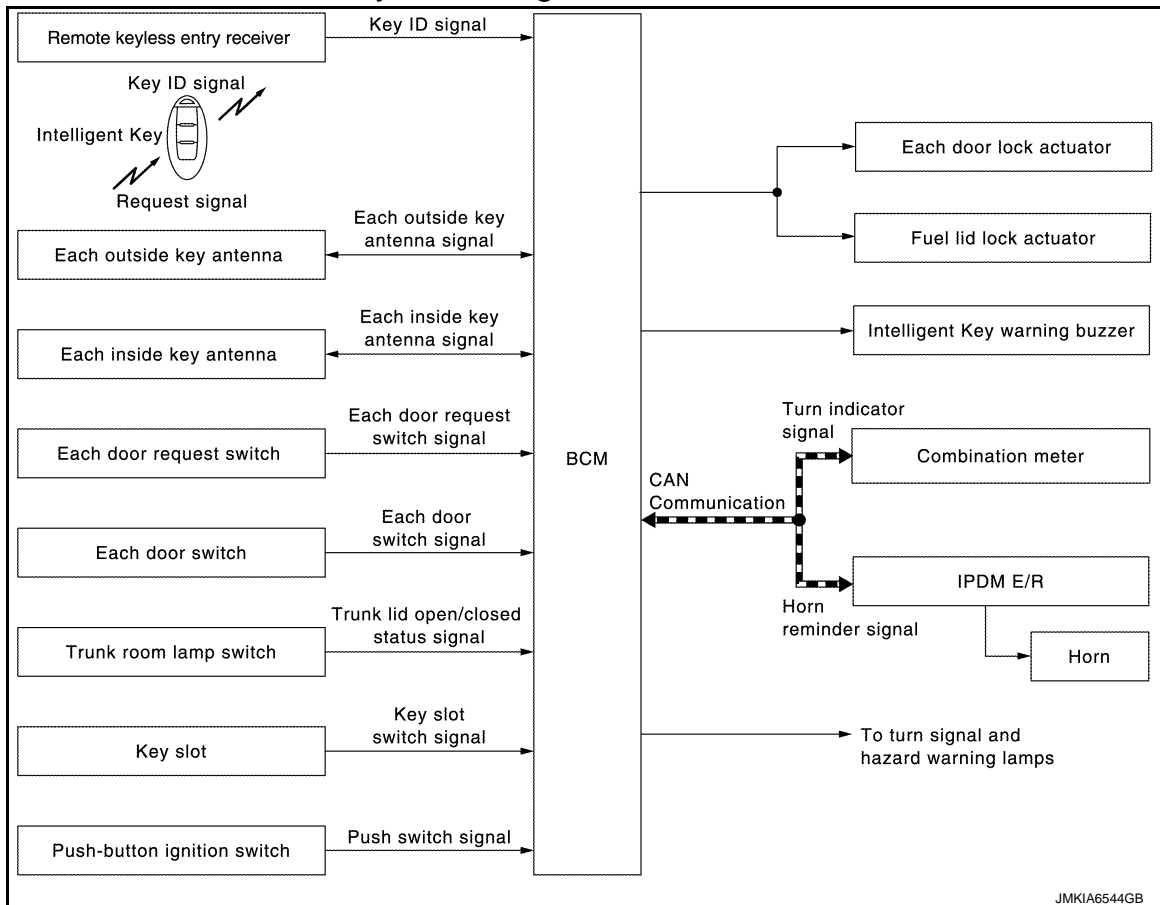
[ROADSTER]

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock function	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the door request switch	<a href="#">DLK-220</a>
Remote keyless entry function	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the button of the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">DLK-224</a>
Trunk open function	The trunk lid can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the trunk lid opener switch	<a href="#">DLK-222</a>
Key reminder function	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	<a href="#">DLK-226</a>
Warning function	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the drive	<a href="#">DLK-226</a>
Engine start function	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">SEC-9</a>
Panic alarm function	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds and headlamp blinks	<a href="#">SEC-20</a>
Interior room lamp control function	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	<a href="#">INL-10</a>
Power window function	Power window can be operated by Intelligent Key button operation	<a href="#">PWC-9</a>
Soft top function	Soft top system can be operated by door request switch operation	<a href="#">RF-16</a>

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010841026



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010841027

Only when pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door and fuel lid and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

#### NOTE:

All doors unlock when soft top opening operation is performed by door request switch operation. But hazard and buzzer reminder function does not operate.

For soft top system, refer to [RF-16. "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : Door Request Switch Control"](#).

### OPERATION CONDITION

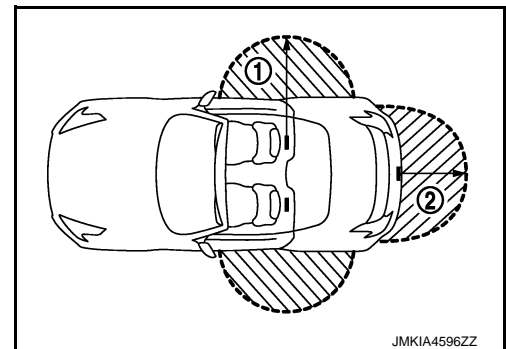
If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All doors are closed</li><li>• Trunk lid is closed</li><li>• P position warning is not activated</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li><li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li><li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li><li>• Soft top is not operated by door request switch operation</li></ul>
Unlock operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li><li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li><li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area*</li><li>• Soft top is not operated by door request switch operation</li></ul>

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the LH and RH outside key antennas (1) and the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



JMKIA4596ZZ

### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

#### Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side, passenger side, trunk lid), all doors and fuel lid are locked.

#### Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all other doors and fuel lid unlocks.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When an UNLOCK signal from trunk lid side door request switch is transmitted, trunk lid open permission is set. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, all doors (except trunk lid) and fuel lid unlock.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>Trunk room lamp switch is ON (trunk lid is open)</li> <li>Door is locked</li> <li>Push switch is pressed</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock or unlock operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps blink and Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn sounds as a reminder.

When doors are locked or unlocked by each door request switch, BCM sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer or horn and blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder.

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer sounds	Horn sounds
Unlock	Once	Once	—
Lock	Twice	Twice	Once

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

#### How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Trunk room lamp switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×			
Hazard and buzzer reminder function				×	×					×	×	×	×		×
Selective unlock function	×					×	×	×	×			×			
Auto door lock function	×	×		×	×	×	×					×		×	

### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

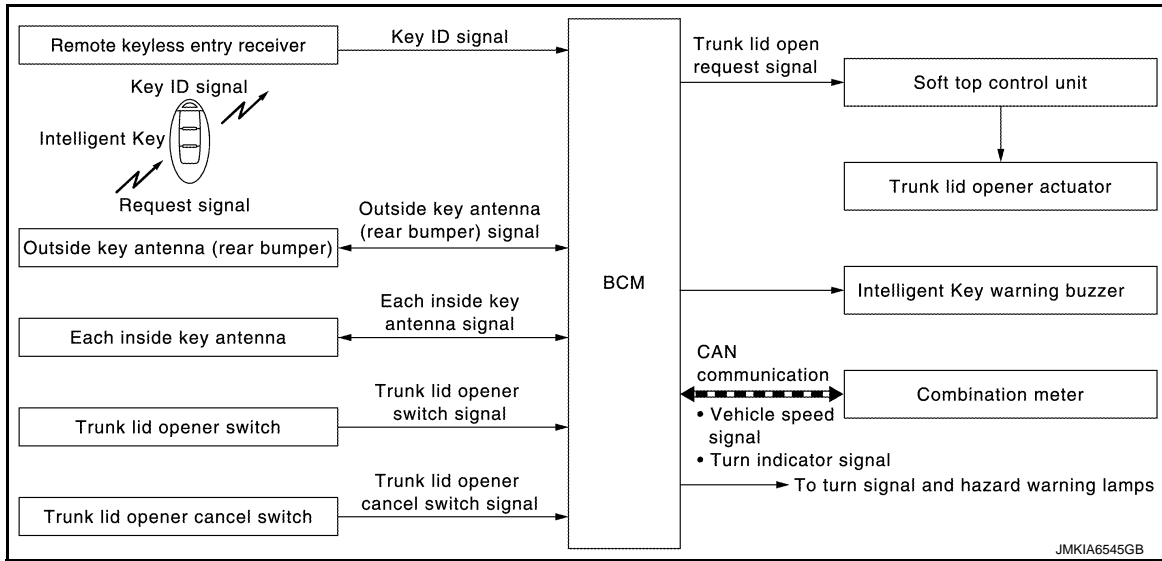
# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000110841028



## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000110841029

This section describes the operation of the trunk lid opener switch.

- The trunk lid open function can open the trunk lid by pressing the trunk lid opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key and all doors are locked.
- The trunk lid open function enables the trunk lid to be opened by pressing trunk lid opener switch after BCM transmits UNLOCK signal to each door. Refer to [DLK-231. "System Description"](#).

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that trunk lid opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk lid.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits trunk lid open request signal to soft top control unit, at the same time, blinks hazard warning lamp, and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer.
- Soft top control unit transmits trunk lid open request signal to trunk lid opener actuator and opens trunk lid.

### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the trunk lid can be opened.

Trunk lid opener switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk lid open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON (CANCEL)</li> <li>• 3 seconds or more after BCM outputs all doors lock signal</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> <li>• Soft top is not operated</li> </ul>

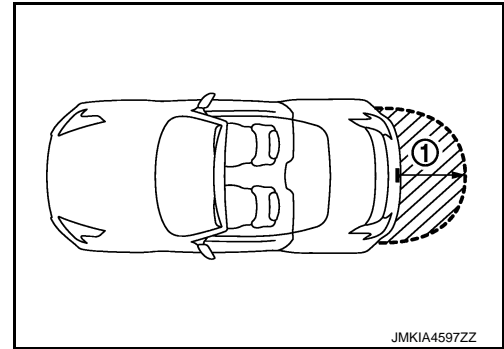
## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk lid open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

Trunk lid opening operation by trunk lid opener switch, the hazard warning lamps and horn blinks or honk as a reminder.

### NOTE:

Hazard and buzzer reminder function is only operated at the first trunk lid opening operation after BCM transmits LOCK signal to each door.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

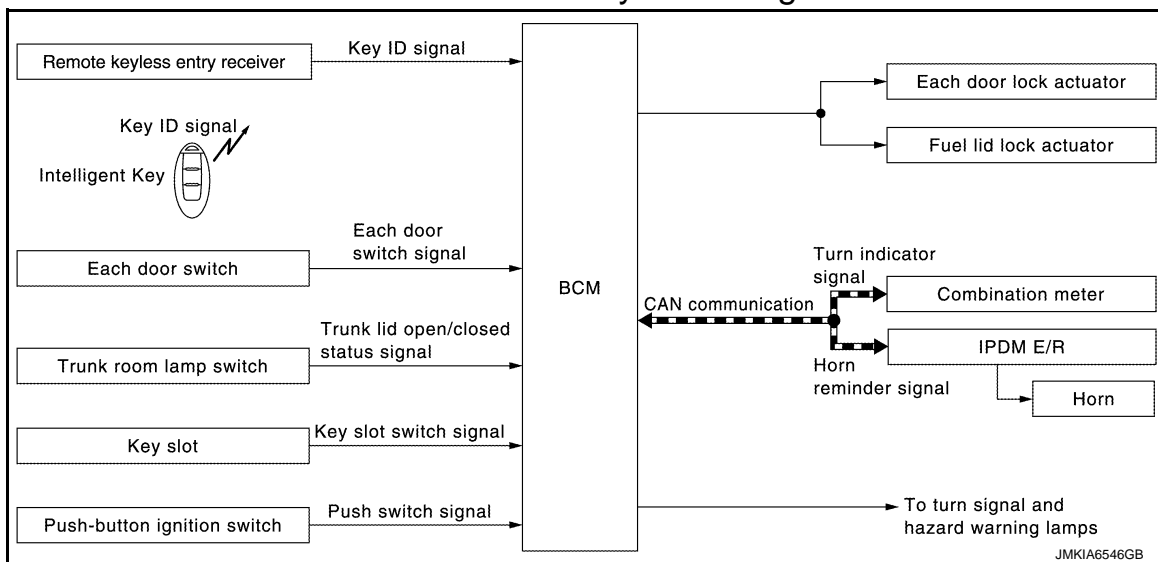
Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Rear bumper)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Trunk lid opener switch	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Combination meter	Soft top control unit
Trunk open function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	×	×	×
Hazard and buzzer reminder function									×	×	×	×			×	

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010841030



# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010841031

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the Intelligent Key by operating the door lock/unlock button.

### OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock

### OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator, blinks the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

### OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li><li>• P position warning is not activated</li></ul>
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li></ul>

### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel lid are locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door and fuel lid are unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li><li>• Trunk room lamp switch is ON (trunk lid is open)</li><li>• Door is locked</li><li>• Push switch is pressed</li><li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li></ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder



# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

	C mode		S mode	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON.
- Door or trunk lid is open (only lock operation)

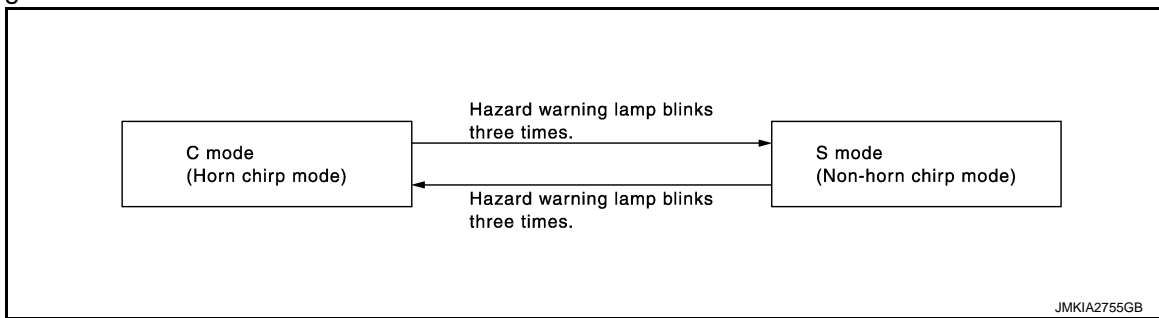
## How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Mode

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

Refer to [DLK-236. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

### ⓧ Without CONSULT

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Door request switch	Door switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R
Door lock/unlock function	×	×		×	×		×				
Hazard and horn reminder function	×					×	×	×	×	×	×
Selective unlock function	×			×	×		×				
Auto door lock function	×	×		×			×				

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

DLK

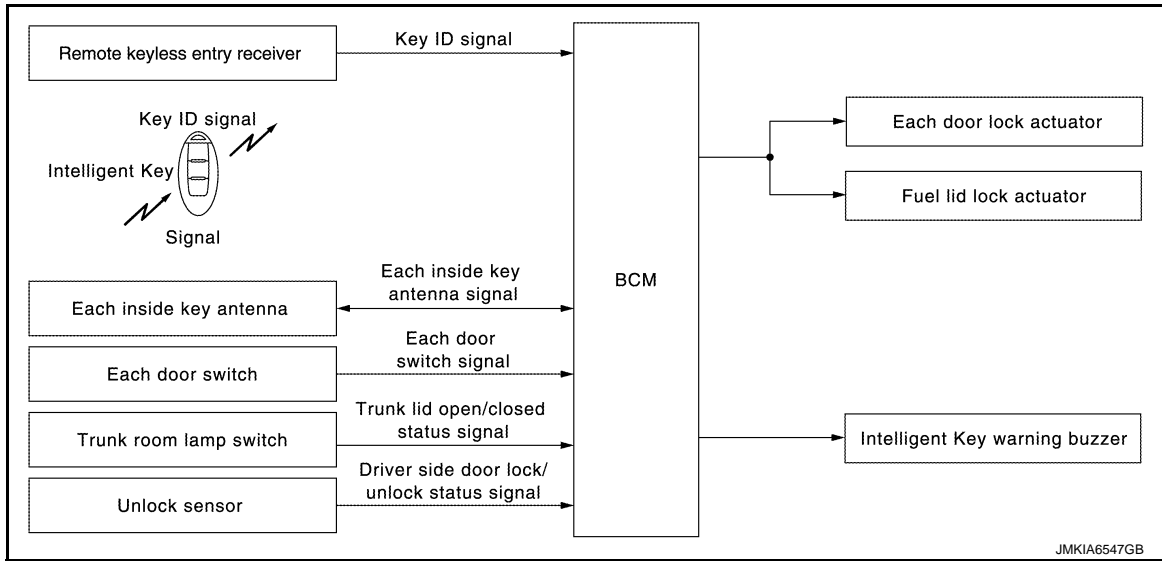
# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000010841032



## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010841033

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door lock operation is performed</li> <li>• Driver side door is open</li> <li>• Driver side door is in lock state</li> </ul>	All doors and fuel lid unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Any door is open</li> <li>• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors and fuel lid unlock</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>
Trunk lid is closed	Right after trunk lid is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside vehicle</li> <li>• All doors are closed</li> <li>• All doors are locked</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors and fuel lid unlock</li> <li>• Trunk lid can open with trunk lid opener switch</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>

\*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

### CAUTION:

The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

## WARNING FUNCTION

### WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000010841034

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning functions are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter, KEY warning lamp, key slot indicator and information display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

## OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Condition A               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch: ACC position</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition B               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition C               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed <b>NOTE:</b> OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequences occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position: Except P position</li> <li>• Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)</li> </ul>
	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P position</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ACC position</li> </ul>
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch: ON (Door is open)</li> <li>• Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Press push-button ignition switch</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• When intelligent Key is low battery</li> </ul>
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch is not satisfied
Key warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is OFF position</li> <li>• Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key insert information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is out of key slot</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >


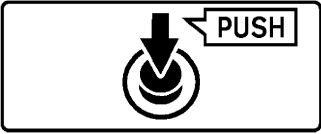

[ROADSTER]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Engine is stopped</li> </ul>
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: Except ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## WARNING METHOD





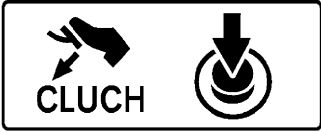
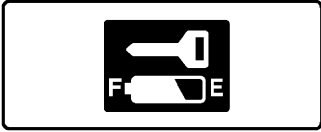
The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime. Information display (combination meter), "KEY" indicator or key slot indicator when the warning conditions are met.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Illuminate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	—	Activate	—
	For external*	—	—	—	—	Activate
P position warning*	For internal	—	 <small>JMKIA0037GB</small>	—	Activate	—
	For external	—		—	—	Active
ACC warning*		—	 <small>JMKIA0047GB</small>	—	—	—
Take away warning	Door is open to close	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	Blink	Activate	Activate
	Door is open	—		Blink	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation	—		Blink	Activate	—
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	—		Blink	—	—
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	—	—	—	—	Activate
	Intelligent Key operation	—	—	—	—	Activate

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Key ID warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	—	—	—
Key warning	—	 <small>JMKIA0035GB</small>	Blink	Activate	—
Intelligent Key insert information	—	 <small>JMKIA0034GB</small>	Illuminate	—	—
Engine start information	Automatic transmission models	 <small>JMKIA0032GB</small>	—	—	—
	Manual transmission models	 <small>JMKIA0049GB</small>	—	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning	—	 <small>JMKIA3049ZZ</small>	—	—	—

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

# SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot indicator	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction											×	×				×
OFF position warning	For internal				×					×	×	×				
	For external				×				×			×				
P position warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×			×		×		×	×	×	×	×	×		
	Door is open	×			×		×				×	×	×	×		
	Push-button ignition	×		×			×			×	×	×	×	×		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	×	×				×				×	×	×	×		
Door lock operation warning		×	×		×	×	×	×	×			×				
Key ID warning		×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Key warning		×	×		×					×	×	×	×	×		
Intelligent Key insert information		×	×	×	×		×				×	×	×	×		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×					×				×	×	×			

# SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

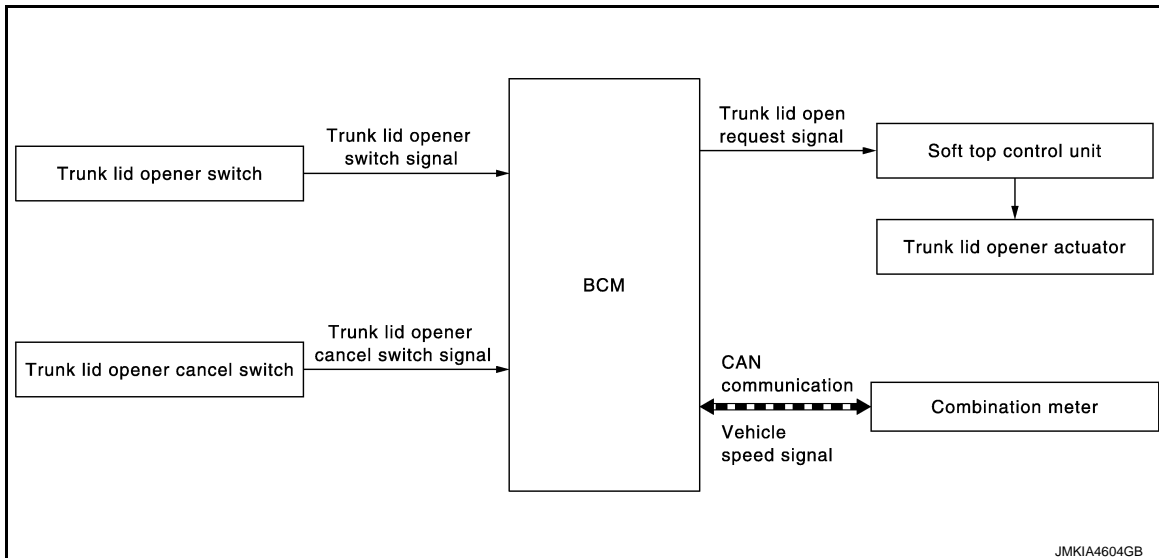
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

## SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000010841035



### System Description

INFOID:000000010841036

#### TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

- When trunk lid opener switch turns ON, BCM transmits trunk lid open request signal to soft top control unit.
- Soft top control unit transmits trunk lid open request signal to trunk lid opener actuator. Trunk lid is open.

**NOTE:**

Trunk lid opener actuator is not for locking the trunk lid. The function is only to open the trunk lid.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, trunk lid opener operation is performed.

Trunk lid opener switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk lid open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When trunk lid is unlocked using trunk lid door request switch in the selective unlock mode, or after BCM outputs all doors unlock signal</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON (CANCEL)</li> <li>• Soft top is not operated</li> </ul>

**NOTE:**

- When battery terminal is disconnected and reconnected during all doors unlock state, trunk lid may not open.
- Regardless of door lock actuator state, BCM resets recognition of all doors unlock state approximately 30 seconds after battery terminal is disconnected and BCM recognizes that all doors are in lock state.
- When battery terminal is reconnected and trunk lid does not open, have BCM recognize that all doors are in unlock state.

# SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

---

## SYSTEM (INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER)

### System Description

*INFOID:000000010841037*

- Integrated homelink transmitter can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals.
- Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc.
- Integrated homelink transmitter power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

### COMMON ITEM

### COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000011323532

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul>

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
—	AIR CONDITONER*			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intelligent Key system</li> <li>Engine start system</li> </ul>	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door/Trunk lid open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×

#### NOTE:

\*: This item is displayed, but is not used.

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power supply position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Except emergency stop operation)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*. ) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK"*
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>• The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>• The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul>	

**NOTE:**

\*: Power supply position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (A/T models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power supply position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

## DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) (For Roadster)

INFOID:000000010841039

#### WORK SUPPORT

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24 km/h (15 MPH)</li> <li>• P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>• MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off: non-operational</li> <li>• Unlock Only: door unlock operation only</li> <li>• Lock Only: door lock operation only</li> <li>• Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation</li> </ul>

\*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch/door request switch (trunk lid)
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-RL	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch/ trunk room lamp switch*
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder

\*: For roadster models

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• "OTR ULK" item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> </ul>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY

### INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) (For Roadster)

INFOID:000000010841040

#### WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 1 minute</li> <li>• MODE 2: 5 minutes</li> <li>• MODE 3: 30 seconds</li> <li>• MODE 4: 2 minutes</li> </ul>
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) in this mode
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by back door opener switch/ trunk lid opener switch* can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 0.5 sec.</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 1.5 sec.</li> </ul>
TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
PW DOWN SET	Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 3 sec.</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 5 sec.</li> </ul>
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be supported
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only</li> <li>• UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only</li> <li>• LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horn chirp: Sound horn</li> <li>• Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door side/trunk lid*) can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can be forcibly activated
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (On) or not operate (Off) with this mode

\*: For roadster models

#### SELF-DIAG RESULT

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver side door request switch
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of passenger side door request switch
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch/trunk lid door request switch <sup>*4</sup>
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY2 -F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
ACC RLY-F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
CLUCH SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off] <sup>*3</sup> condition of brake switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of brake switch
DETE/CANCL SW*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L -UNLOCK	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY -F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET*2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L UNLK-IPDM	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
S/L RELAY-REQ	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

Monitor Item	Condition
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key slot
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver (front) receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
REVERSE SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of R position

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on A/T models.

\*2: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*3: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

\*4: For roadster models

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation The power window down is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take away warning chime sounds when "Take out" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Key warning chime sounds when "Key" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning chime sounds when "Knob" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "Key on" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "Key ind" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.</li> <li>• P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched</li> </ul>
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation The hazard warning lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT screen is touched

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ROADSTER]

Test item	Description
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation The horn is activated after "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
P RANGE*1	This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply A/T shift selector power is supplied when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation Key slot illumination blinks when "On" on CONSULT screen is touched
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check back door opener actuator/ trunk lid opener actuator*2 open operation This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT screen is touched

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*2: For roadster models

## TRUNK

### TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) (For Roadster)

INFOID:000000010841041

#### DATA MONITOR

**NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
KEY CYL SW-TR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TR CANCEL SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of trunk lid cancel switch
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door opener switch/trunk lid opener switch*2
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on coupe models.

\*2: For roadster models

#### ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

[ROADSTER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000010841042

#### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with soft top control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
ECU Identification	The soft top control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by soft top control unit.
Freeze Frame Data	The soft top control unit records the vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays.
Data Monitor	The soft top control unit input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from soft top control unit.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from soft top control unit. Refer to CONSULT operation manual.

#### SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [RF-40, "DTC Index"](#).

#### Freeze Frame Data

The soft top control unit records the following vehicle condition at the time when the DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF SW (OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED LH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED RH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.
F/CENTER LOCK	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED LH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED RH	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor RH is displayed.
R/RAIL LOWERED	ON/OFF	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
5BOW LOWERED	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.
5BOW RAISED	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed.
S/LID OPEN LH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN RH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID CLOSE RH	ON/OFF	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH OP	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow latch open sensor is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH CL	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow latch close sensor is displayed.
5BOW STRIK LATCH	ON/OFF	Input state of 5th bow striker sensor is displayed.
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 1	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 2	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 3	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 4	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.
SWITCH VALVE 5	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 5 is displayed.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication	
PUMP OUT (LH)	ON/OFF	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
PUMP OUT (RH)	ON/OFF	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.

## DATA MONITOR

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
ROOF LATCHED LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof striker sensor LH is displayed.
ROOF LATCHED RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof striker sensor RH is displayed.
F/CENTER LOCK	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
R/RAIL RAISED RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor RH is displayed.
R/RAIL LOWERED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of roof status sensor LH is displayed.
5TH BOW LOWERED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow status sensor LH is displayed.
5TH BOW RAISED	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN LH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor LH is displayed.
S/LID OPEN RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
S/LID CLOSE RH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of storage lid status sensor RH is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH OP	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow latch open sensor is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 1	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 2	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 3	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 3 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 4	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 4 is displayed.
SWITCHING VALVE 5	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 5 is displayed.
PUMP OUT (RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
PUMP OUT (LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed.
5TH BOW LATCH CL	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow latch close sensor is displayed.
ROOF SW (OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
ROOF SW (CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed.
SHIFT R SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input state of shift position (R position) is displayed.
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to trunk open signal is displayed.
THER PROTEC PUMP	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (hydraulic pump) is displayed.
THER PROTEC RCU	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (soft top control unit) is displayed.
PWR COND RCU	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of power supply (soft top control unit) is displayed.
PWR COND P/W	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of power supply (power window) is displayed.
LOCAL COMM 1	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 1 is displayed.
LOCAL COMM 2	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 2 is displayed.
REAR DEF OUT	OK/NG	Output state to rear window defogger is displayed.
5BOW STRIK LATCH	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of 5th bow striker sensor is displayed.
P/W OP REQ SW SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of power window open signal from request switch is displayed.
PROHIBIT P/W UP	ON/OFF	Output state to power window operation prohibition signal is displayed.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT)

[ROADSTER]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
IGN ON SIG (BCM)	ON/OFF	Receiving state of ignition ON signal from BCM is displayed.
RF OP REQ SW SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of soft top open signal from request switch is displayed.

## ACTIVE TEST

CONSULT display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF LATCHED LH/RH	LOCK	Roof lock assembly performs lock operation.
	UNLOCK	Roof lock assembly performs unlock operation.
STORAGE LID	OPEN	Storage lid performs open operation.
	CLOSE	Storage lid performs close operation.
SOFT TOP SYSTEM	UP	Soft top performs close operation.
	DOWN	Soft top performs open operation.
ROOF SYSTEM	OPEN	Soft top system performs open operation.
	CLOSE	Soft top system performs close operation.
5TH BOW SYSTEM	OPEN	1st bow and 5th bow performs fold operation.
	CLOSE	1st bow and 5th bow performs spread operation.
HYDRAULIC PRESSURE RELEASE	ON	Switching valve performs OFF operation.
TRUNK OPENER	ON	Trunk lid opener actuator performs unlock operation.
ROOF STATE OUTPUT (AUDIO)	ON	Full open position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.
	OFF	Full close position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit.
POWER WINDOW (LH/RH)	UP	Power window (LH/RH) performs close operation.
	DOWN	Power window (LH/RH) performs open operation.
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	ON	Rear window defogger performs ON operation.
	OFF	Rear window defogger performs OFF operation.

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## BCM, SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT

### List of ECU Reference

INFOID:0000000010841043

ECU	Reference
BCM	<a href="#">BCS-58, "Reference Value"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-97, "Fail-safe"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-98, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</a>
	<a href="#">BCS-99, "DTC Index"</a>
Soft top control unit	<a href="#">RF-31, "Reference Value"</a>
	<a href="#">RF-38, "Fail-safe"</a>
	<a href="#">RF-39, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</a>
	<a href="#">RF-40, "DTC Index"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

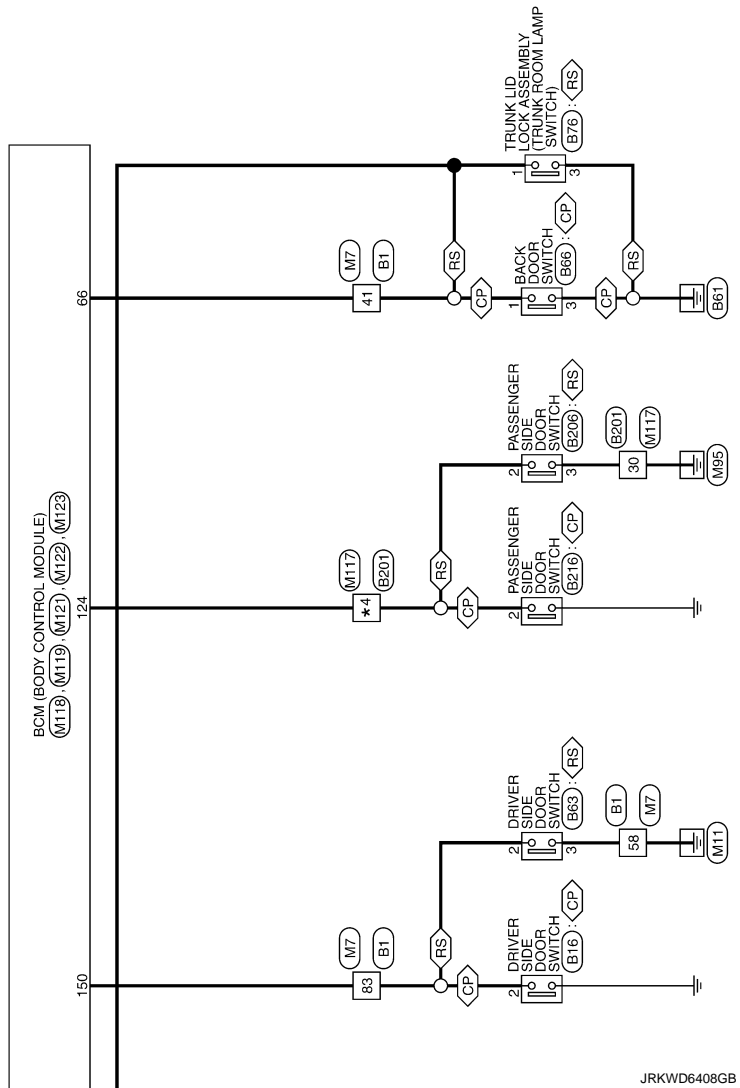


# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

◊ CP : Coupe models  
 ◊ RS : Roadster models  
 \*4, 97 : ◊ CP  
 92 : ◊ RS



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

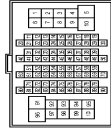
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

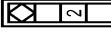
Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TR80FY-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BG	
3	Y	
4	W	
5	V	
6	LG	
7	GR	
8	SB	
9	SB	
10	Y	
11	W	
12	BR	
13	BR	
14	LG	
15	B	
16	V	
17	R	
18	B	
19	B	
20	SB	
21	G	
22	GR	
23	V	
24	BG	
25	L	
26	P	
27	W	
28	SHIELD	
31	W	
32	B	
33	P	
33	W	- [Coupe models]
34	R	
35	B	
35	W	- [Roadster models]
36	B	
36	Y/B	- [Coupe models]
40	Y	
41	L	

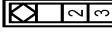
42	GR	
43	BR	
44	R	
45	BG	
46	SB	
46	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
47	V	
48	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
51	W	
52	R	
57	SHIELD	
58	B	
60	V	
61	SB	
62	SHIELD	
63	BR	
64	Y	
66	SHIELD	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	R	
70	G	
71	V	
72	P	
73	BR	
74	GR	
75	BG	
80	Y	
81	R	
82	B	
83	GR	
84	G	
84	L	- [Roadster models]
85	LG	
86	V	
87	BR	
88	GR	
93	Y	
94	G	
94	L	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roadster models]
96	L	
97	Y	
98	W	
98	Y/B	- [Coupe models]
99	LG	- [Roadster models]
100	B	

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



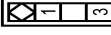
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	
3	B	

Connector No.	B65
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
3	B	

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS03FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	LG	
3	B	

JRKWD6409GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	BR	-
6	B	-
8	Y	-
9	BG	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

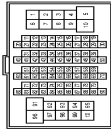
Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	P	-
53	G	-
55	R	-
56	B	-
57	B	-

58	Y	-
59	B	-
60	LG	-
61	L	-
62	L	-
63	L	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	Y	-

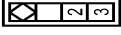
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8QFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Roadster models]
3	Y	- [Coupe models]
4	G	-
7	R	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
55	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	R	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]

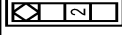
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
58	R	- [Coupe models]
59	B	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	V	-
65	SB	-
66	BG	-
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	- [Roadster models]
71	Y	- [Coupe models]
72	P	- [Roadster models]
72	L	- [Coupe models]
73	L	- [Coupe models]
73	P	- [Roadster models]
74	P	-
75	B	-
76	B	- [Coupe models]
76	W	- [Roadster models]
77	W	-
92	LG	- [Roadster models]
92	SB	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Roadster models]
93	W	- [Coupe models]
94	G	- [Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	GR	- [Roadster models]
95	LG	- [Coupe models]
97	LG	- [Roadster models]
97	Y	- [Coupe models]
98	W	- [Roadster models]
98	Y/B	- [Coupe models]
99	G	- [Roadster models]
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	B206
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B242
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-NH



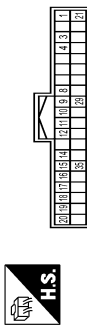
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	P	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
14	BR	-
16	W	-
17	DG	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
31	BG	-
32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SB	-

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MM-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	R	-
53	R	-
55	V	-
56	B	-
57	B	-
58	SB	-
59	DG	-
60	DG	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	B	-
65	R	-
66	R	-

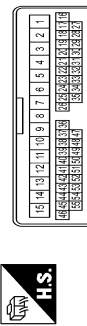
Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40F-B-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
8	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)
10	O	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL

11	O	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)
12	SB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
14	L	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
16	V	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
17	BG	CAN-H
18	P	CAN-L
19	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH)
29	DG	GROUND
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

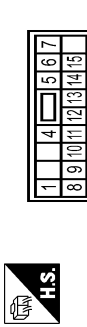
Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
11	V	- [Without BOSE system]
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	SB	- [Coupe models]
14	Y	- [Roadster models]
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-

52	V	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
4	Y	-
5	BG	-
6	GR	-
7	V	-
8	L	-
9	LG	-
10	Y	-
11	BR	-
12	SB	- [Coupe models]
12	Y	- [Roadster models]
13	R	-
14	G	-
15	B	-



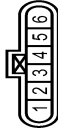
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

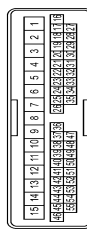
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	E06FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	G	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-
5	V	-
6	GR	-

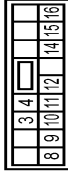
Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	V	-
11	LG	-
12	LG	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [Without BOSE system] - [With BOSE system]
14	V	-
15	V	-
16	V	-
23	V/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	G	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	L	-

Connector No.	D38
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



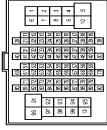
Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	G	-
4	BG	-
8	L	-
9	BR	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	R	-
14	Y	-
15	LG	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	E06FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	G	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
31	L	-
32	Y	-
36	V	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-

Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
47	P	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	P	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	R	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	L	-
93	G	-
94	Y	-
96	Y	-
97	BR	-
98	GR	-
99	LG	-
100	BG	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK1DFG-DGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	BR	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	W	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY
10	B	GROUND

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP10FG



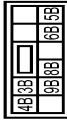
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS08FW-M2



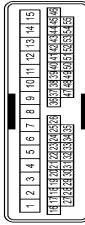
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	L	
6A	Y	
7A	BR	
8A	L	

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3B	P	
4B	G	
5B	O	
6B	Y	
8B	R	
9B	SB	

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	
8	Y	
9	G	
10	V	
11	V	
12	L	
13	B	
14	Y	
15	W	
16	Y	
22	V/B	
26	Y	
28	SHIELD	
35	BR	

44	L	
47	B	
48	SB	
49	Y	
50	W	
51	R	
52	L	
53	W	
54	G	
55	R	

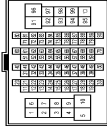
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
3	L	
4	L	
7	B	
8	P	
9	B	
11	GR	
12	R	
13	L	
14	G	
15	P	
16	W	
17	BR	
20	GR	
21	R	
31	BR	
32	V	
36	SB	
37	Y	
38	LG	
38	SB	
40	W	
41	LG	
42	R	

43	G	
44	G	- [With A/T]
44	R	- [With M/T]
45	O	
46	G	
47	BR	
56	SHIELD	
59	L	
70	R	
80	LG	
81	GR	
82	V	
83	V	
84	L	
85	BR	
86	Y	
87	G	
89	P	
89	W	
92	P	
93	P	
94	Y	
96	P	
97	GR	
98	O	
99	W	
100	R	

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	
2	O	
3	LG	
4	O	
6	V	
7	LG	
8	SB	

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

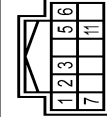
[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

9	GR	-	-	-	-
11	Y	-	-	-	-
12	BR	-	-	-	-
13	GR	-	-	-	-
14	V	-	-	-	-
15	B	-	-	-	-
16	V	-	-	-	-
17	R	-	-	-	-
18	L	-	-	-	-
20	SB	-	-	-	-
21	G	-	-	-	-
22	GR	-	-	-	-
23	V	-	-	-	-
24	R	-	-	-	-
25	L	-	-	-	-
26	P	-	-	-	-
27	B	-	-	-	-
28	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
31	W	-	-	-	-
32	B	-	-	-	-
33	W	-	-	-	-
34	R	-	-	-	-
35	B	-	-	-	-
36	L	-	-	-	-
40	L	-	-	-	-
41	R	-	-	-	-
42	GR	-	-	-	-
43	R	-	-	-	-
44	R	-	-	-	-
45	O	-	-	-	-
46	G	-	-	-	-
46	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
47	R	-	-	-	-
48	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
51	V	-	-	-	-
52	R	-	-	-	-
57	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
58	B	-	-	-	-
60	L	-	-	-	-
61	R	-	-	-	-
62	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
63	R	-	-	-	-
64	G	-	-	-	-
65	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
66	LG	-	-	-	-
67	Y	-	-	-	-
68	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
69	L	-	-	-	-
70	P	-	-	-	-
71	V	-	-	-	-

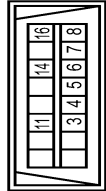
72	P	-	-	-	-
73	BR	-	-	-	-
74	GR	-	-	-	-
75	O	-	-	-	-
80	Y	-	-	-	-
81	W	-	-	-	-
82	GR	-	-	-	-
83	GR	-	-	-	-
84	L	-	-	-	-
85	LG	-	-	-	-
86	V	-	-	-	-
87	BR	-	-	-	-
88	SB	-	-	-	-
93	Y	-	-	-	-
94	L	-	-	-	-
94	SB	-	-	-	-
95	GR	-	-	-	-
96	W	-	-	-	-
96	L	-	-	-	-
97	LG	-	-	-	-
97	Y	-	-	-	-
98	BG	-	-	-	-
98	Y/B	-	-	-	-
99	W	-	-	-	-
100	B	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH1ZFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA
4	Y	ILLBAT
6	LG	ILL
7	B	GROUND
11	R	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



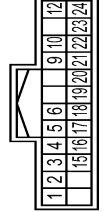
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	- [Coupe models]
3	Y	- [Roadster models]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	G	-
11	LG	- [Roadster models]
11	Y	- [Coupe models]
14	P	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	G	-
4	BR	-
5	GR	-
9	V	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (6-PULSE) [For Mexico]
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (6-PULSE) [Based On Mexico]
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
12	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	GROUND
18	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

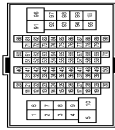
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	- [Coupe models]
2	LG	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Coupe models]
3	O	- [Roadster models]
4	W	- [Coupe models]
7	G	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	O	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
59	B	- [Coupe models]
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	G	-
66	O	-

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

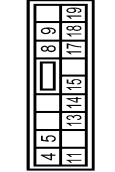
Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	-
92	G	- [Coupe models]
92	LG	- [Roadster models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	R	- [Roadster models]
94	G	- [Coupe models]
94	V	- [Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Coupe models]
95	SB	- [Roadster models]
97	G	- [Coupe models]
97	V	- [Roadster models]
98	V	-
98	Y/B	- [Coupe models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

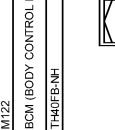
Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS18FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	BR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GROUND
14	R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	Y	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT, SIDE)
18	O	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT, SIDE)
19	P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	b	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (FBI) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	AT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/LUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECIEVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	P	HAZARD SW

JRKWD6415GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

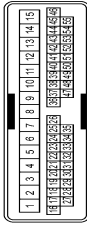
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4FG-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
113	O		OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R		CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
115	O		
116	SB		STOP LAMP SW 1
116	P		STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB		DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	R		KEY SLOT SW
123	W		IGN FJB
124	LG		PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	O		TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
130	L		REAR DEFOGGER SW
132	V		P/W SW & SOFT TOP CAL-COMM (Roadster models)
132	Y		POWER WINDOW SW COMM (Coupe models)
133	G		PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	GR		LOCK IND
137	P		RECEIVER & SENSOR GND
138	V		RECEIVER & SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L		TIRE PRESS RECEIV COMM
140	G		P/N POSITION
141	Y		SECURITY INDICATOR
142	O		COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P		COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G		COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L		COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB		COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR		DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G		REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TH4MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	G		
11	V		
12	LG		
13	V		
14	B		
15	W		
19	Y		
23	Y/B		
25	W		
26	SHIELD		
35	B		
44	O		
50	Y		
51	Y		
52	GR		
53	W		
54	G		
55	R		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

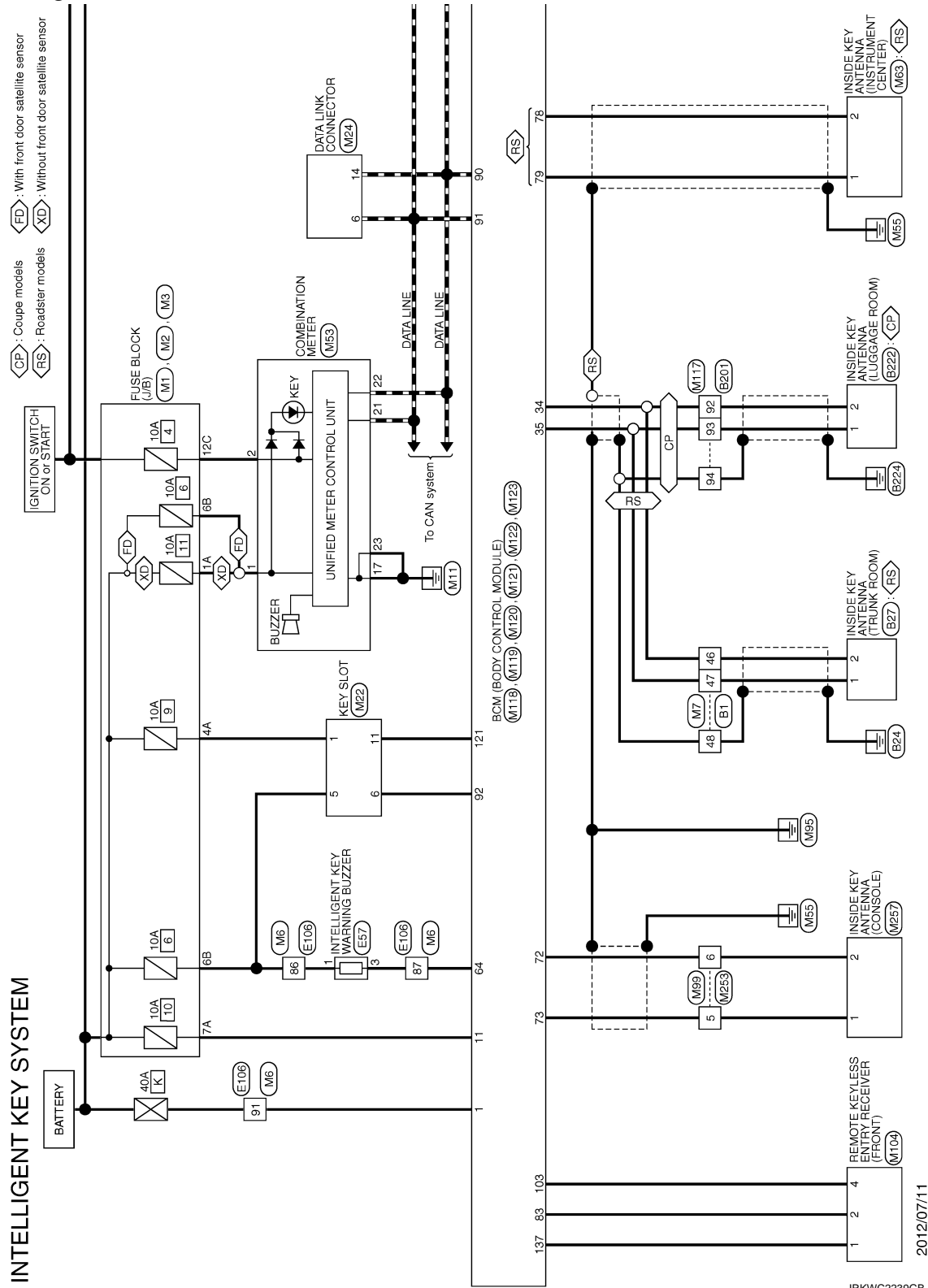
DLK

JRKWD6416GB

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010841045

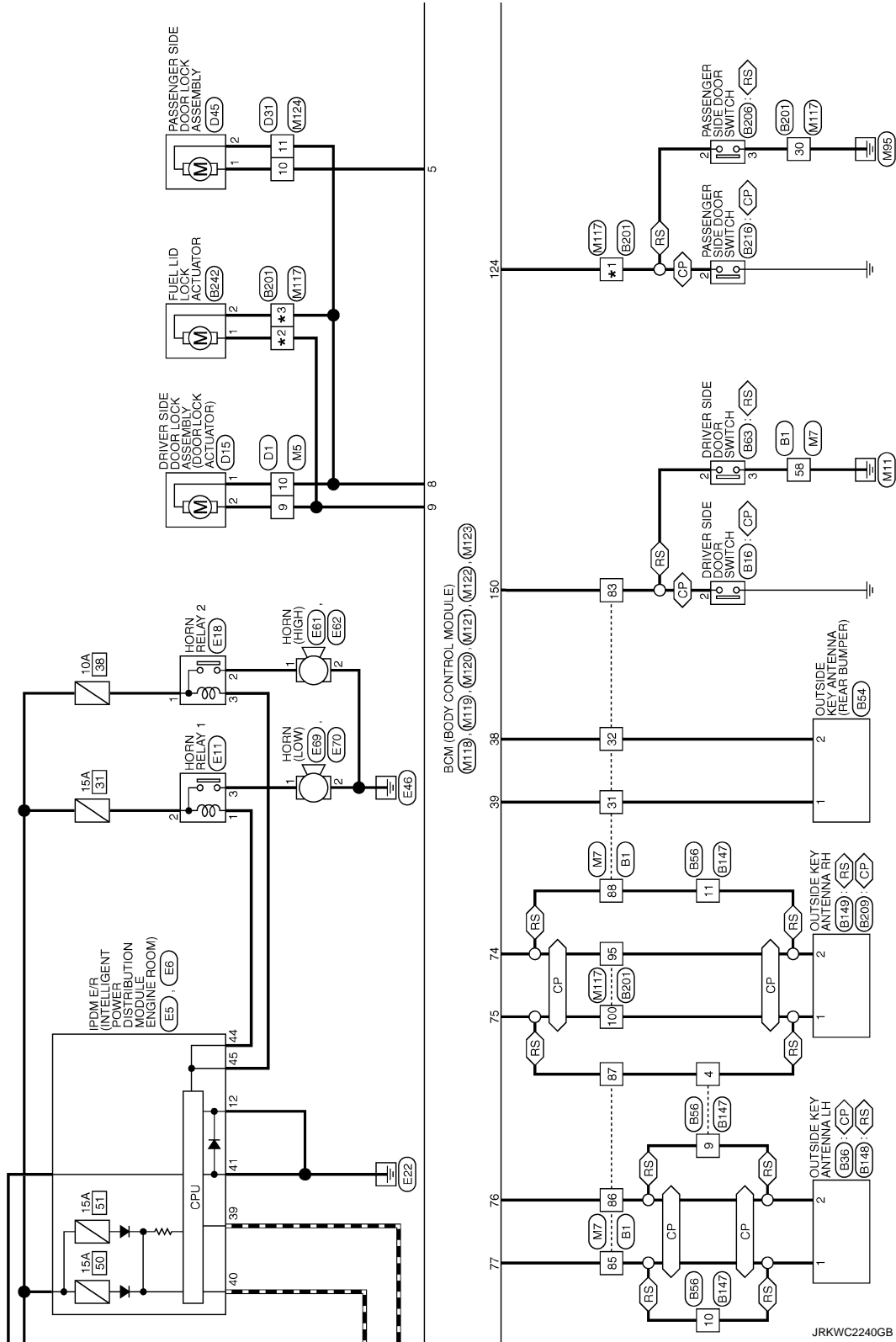


# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

\*1 97: <CP> 92: <RS>  
 \*2 99: <CP> 94: <RS>  
 \*3 98: <CP> 93: <RS>  
 <CP> : Coupe models  
 <RS> : Roadster models



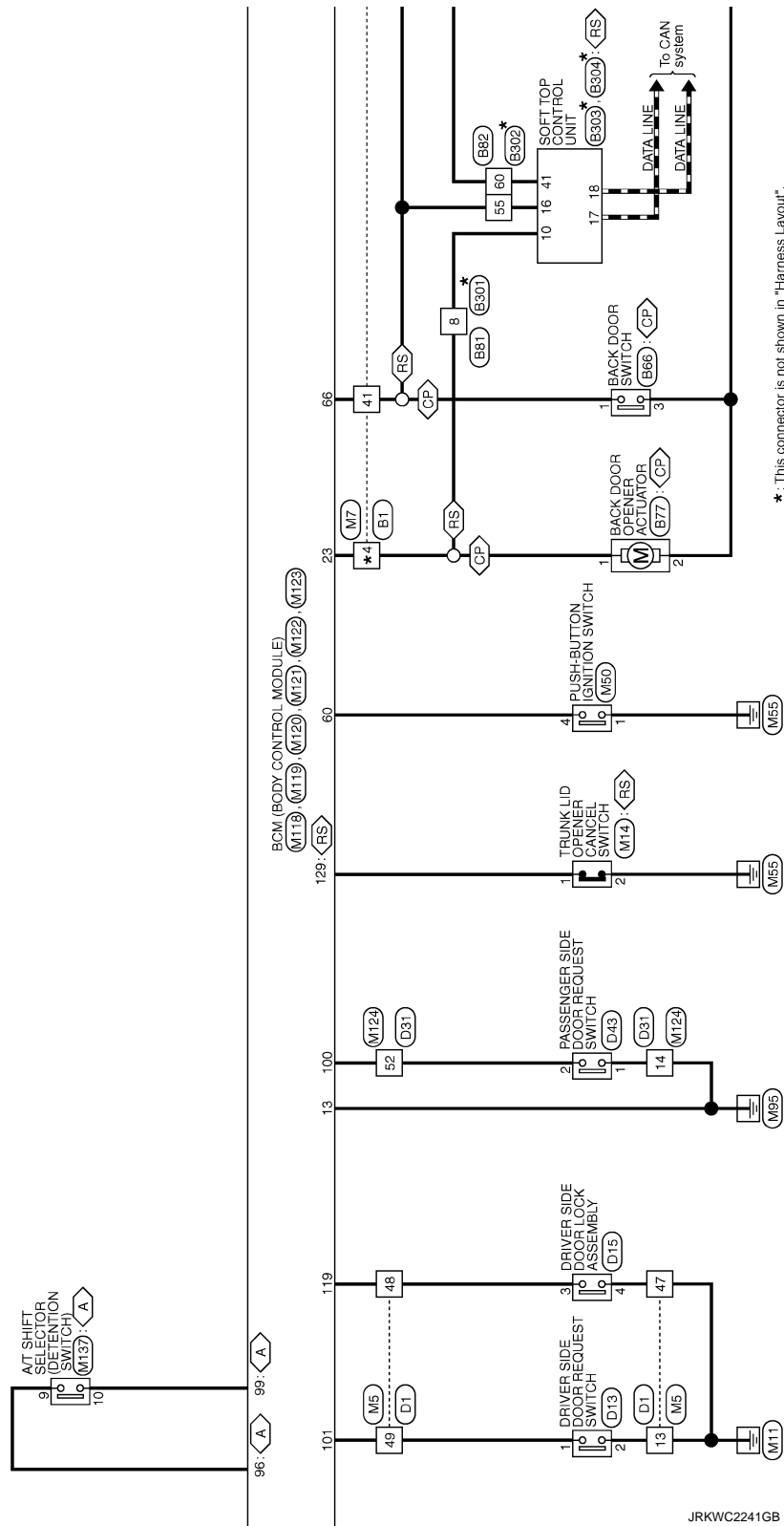
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[ROADSTER]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

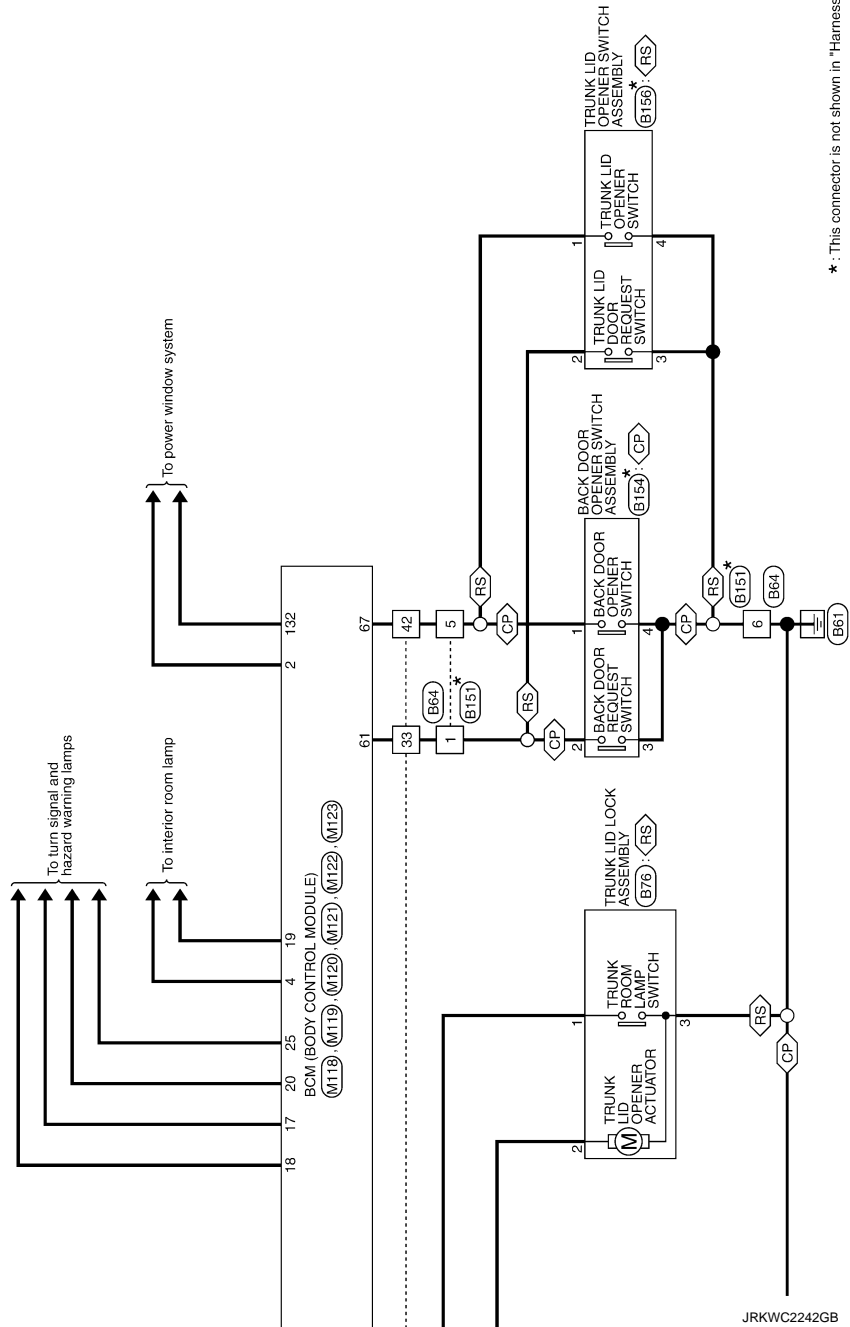
- ★ 4 40: <CP> : With A/T
- 11: <CP> : Coupe models
- 11: <RS> : Roadster models



JRKWC2241GB



CP : Coupe models  
RS : Roadster models



JRKWC2242GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

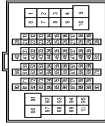
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

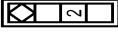
Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TR80FY-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	BG	
3	W	
4	Y	
6	V	
7	LG	
8	GR	
9	SB	
11	Y	
12	W	
13	BR	
14	LG	
15	B	
16	V	
17	R	
18	B	
20	SB	
21	G	
22	GR	
23	V	
24	BG	
25	L	
26	P	
27	W	
28	SHIELD	
31	W	
32	B	
33	P	
33	W	
34	R	
35	B	
35	W	
36	B	
40	Y	
41	L	

42	GR	
43	BR	
44	R	
45	BG	
46	SB	
46	SHIELD	
47	V	
48	SHIELD	
51	W	
52	R	
57	SHIELD	
58	B	
60	V	
61	SB	
62	SHIELD	
63	BR	
64	Y	
66	SHIELD	
66	P	
67	L	
68	SHIELD	
69	R	
70	G	
71	V	
72	P	
73	BR	
74	GR	
75	BG	
80	Y	
81	R	
82	B	
83	GR	
84	G	
84	L	
85	LG	
86	V	
87	BR	
88	GR	
93	Y	
94	G	
94	L	
95	GR	
95	LG	
96	L	
97	Y	
98	W	
98	Y/B	
99	LG	
100	B	

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
2	SB	

Connector No.	B55
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	
2	V	

Connector No.	B54
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	B	

JRKWD6417GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	BS5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	R	-
8	V	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	BS3
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



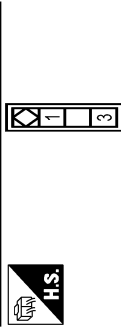
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	BS4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS08FE-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	- [Cause models]
2	W	- [Roadster models]
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	GR	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	BS5
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	BS6
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS03FW-CS



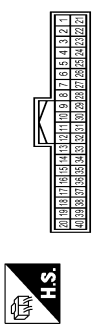
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	BS7
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	BS1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	BR	-
8	B	-
9	Y	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

Connector No.	BS2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



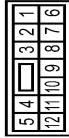
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	P	-
53	G	-
55	R	-
56	B	-
57	B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM**

58	Y	-
59	B	-
60	LG	-
61	L	-
62	L	-
63	L	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	Y	-

Connector No.	B147
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-GS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	R	-
9	V	-
10	LG	-
11	GR	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	B148
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS06MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	B	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B154
Connector Name	BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RH04FE



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B156
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RH04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Roadster models]
3	Y	- [Coupe models]
4	G	-
7	Y	- [Coupe models]
7	V	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
59	R	- [Coupe models]
60	B	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
62	Y	-
63	Y	-
64	V	-
65	SB	-
66	BG	-

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

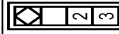
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	- [Roadster models]
72	L	- [Coupe models]
73	P	- [Roadster models]
74	L	- [Coupe models]
75	P	- [Roadster models]
76	B	- [Coupe models]
77	W	- [Roadster models]
78	W	- [Coupe models]
79	W	- [Roadster models]
80	W	- [Coupe models]
81	W	- [Roadster models]
82	LG	- [Coupe models]
83	SB	- [Roadster models]
84	W	- [Coupe models]
85	G	- [Roadster models]
86	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
87	GR	- [Roadster models]
88	LG	- [Coupe models]
89	Y	- [Roadster models]
90	W	- [Coupe models]
91	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
92	G	- [Coupe models]
93	BR	- [Roadster models]
94	Y	- [Coupe models]

Connector No.	B206
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



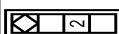
Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B209
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B222
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LUGGAGE ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	B242
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

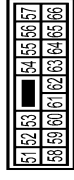
Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	P	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
14	BR	-
15	BR	-
16	W	-
17	DG	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
31	BG	-

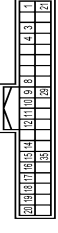
32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SB	-

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal Color Of No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	R	-
53	R	-
55	V	-
56	B	-
57	B	-
58	SB	-
59	DG	-
60	DG	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	B	-
65	R	-
66	R	-

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FBA-NH

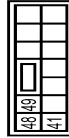


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM**

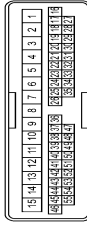
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
8	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)
10	OB	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL
11	OB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)
12	SB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
14	L	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
16	V	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
17	BG	CAN+H
18	P	CANL
18	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (TRUNK STRIKER SENSOR RH)
28	DG	GROUN
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

Connector No.	B304
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	INS12FV,CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	DG	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
48	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
48	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FV,CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
11	V	- [Without BOSE system]
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	SB	- [Coupe models]
14	Y	- [Roadster models]
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FL



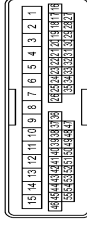
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	ED8FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	G	-
3	SB	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	GR	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FV,CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	V	-
11	LG	-
12	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
12	P	- [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [With BOSE system]
13	V	- [Without BOSE system]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	G	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	L	-

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FL



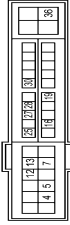
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	ED6FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPM ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
7	R	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
12	BW	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
27	Y	-
28	L	-
30	GR	-
36	G	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPM ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
36	P	-
40	L	-
41	BW	-
42	R	-
43	SB	-
44	W	-
45	G	-

46	V	-
----	---	---



Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 1
Connector Type	24381_7950A

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	SB	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 2
Connector Type	IM03FW-R-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Type	RK03FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	+BAT (VCL SMALL)
3	R	BUZZER SIGNAL

Connector No.	E61
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	PR01FB-BR-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	PR01FB-A



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-BR-A



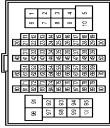
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	BR	- [Coupe models]
21	G	- [Roadster models]
31	L	-
32	Y	-
36	V	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-
47	P	-
56	SHIELD	-
68	L	-
70	B	-
80	W	-
81	P	-

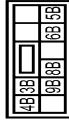
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	R	-
88	P	-
91	W	-
92	L	-
93	G	-
94	Y	-
96	Y	-
97	BR	-
98	GR	-
99	LG	-
100	BG	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



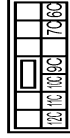
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	L	-
6A	Y	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	O	-
6B	Y	-
8B	R	-
9B	SB	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10C	L	-
11C	LG	-
12C	O	-
6C	R	-
7C	B	-
9C	O	-



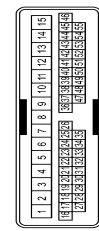
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

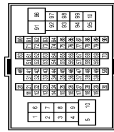
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	V	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	Y	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	BR	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	Y	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	SB	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SB	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
44	R	- [With A/T]
45	G	- [With M/T]
46	G	-
47	BR	-
48	SHIELD	-
56	L	-
58	R	-
70	R	-
80	LG	-
81	GR	-
82	V	-

33	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
97	GR	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MMV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	GR	-
11	V	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	L	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-

23	V	-
24	R	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	W	-
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	L	-
40	L	-
41	R	-
42	GR	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
46	O	-
46	G	- [Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
47	R	-
48	SHIELD	-
51	V	-
52	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	L	-
61	R	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	LG	-
67	V	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	L	-
70	P	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	O	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
83	GR	-
84	L	-
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRKWD6424GB

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

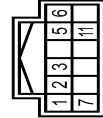
88	SB	-	ILL BAT
93	Y	LG	ILL
94	SB	B	GROUND
94	SB	GR	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL
95	GR	-	-
95	W	-	-
96	LG	-	-
97	Y	-	-
98	BG	-	-
98	Y/B	-	-
99	W	-	-
100	B	-	-

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Type	SZ2FW



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	O	-
2	B	-

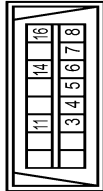
Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA

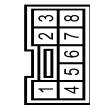
5	Y	-	ILL BAT
6	LG	-	ILL
7	B	-	GROUND
11	R	-	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	- [Coupe models]
3	Y	- [Roadster models]
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
7	Y	-
8	G	-
11	LG	- [Roadster models]
11	Y	- [Coupe models]
14	P	-
16	Y	-

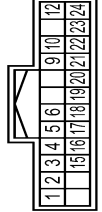
Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FBR



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	G	-

4	BR	-	-
5	GR	-	-
6	Y	-	-
7	V	-	-
8	P	-	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (4-PULSE) [For Mexico]
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (4-PULSE) [Except for Mexico]
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER-TRIPLE METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
12	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	GROUND
18	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	AC AUTO AMP CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	CAN-H
22	P	CAN-L
23	B	GROUND
24	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	-
2	L	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	P	-
6	L	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-
9	LG	-
10	V	-

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (FRONT)
Connector Type	JAB4MFB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	GROUND
2	GR	SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	LG	BATTERY

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-C516-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	- [Coupe models]
2	LG	- [Roadster models]
3	B	- [Roadster models]
3	O	- [Coupe models]
4	W	-
7	LG	- [Coupe models]
7	Y	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
20	G	-
21	R	-
30	B	-
40	O	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-

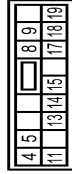
44	SB	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
56	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
59	R	- [Coupe models]
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
68	G	-
69	O	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	-
92	LG	- [Coupe models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Roadster models]
94	G	- [Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roadster models]
95	SB	- [Coupe models]
97	LG	- [Roadster models]
97	Y	- [Coupe models]
98	V	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



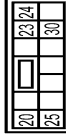
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (+) L
2	W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS18FY-CS



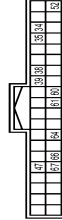
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	BR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GROUND
14	R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	Y	ACC IND
17	W	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT SIDE)
18	O	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT SIDE)
19	P	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
21	L	BACK DOOR OPEN OUTPUT [Coupe models]
22	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT [Roadster models]
24	O	REAR FOG OUTPUT
25	LG	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM LAMP OUTPUT

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	G	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT+
36	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	V	IGN RELAY (JDM F/R) CONT
52	SB	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	W	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID DOOR REQUEST SW
64	G	L-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
66	R	BACK DOOR/TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
67	GR	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID OPENER SW

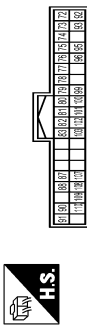
JRKWD6426GB

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

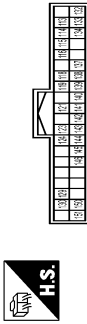
DLK

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

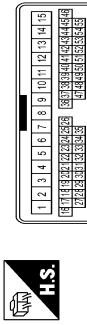
Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4QFB-NH



Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4QFG-NH



Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QMW-CS15

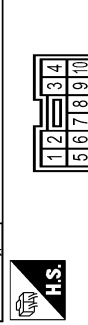


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	P	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (FIB) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMB SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMB SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMB SW INPUT 4
108	R	COMB SW INPUT 1
109	Y	COMB SW INPUT 2
110	P	HAZARD SW

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
113	O	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
115	O	STOP LAMP SW 1
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 2
118	P	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	R	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN/FIB
124	LG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	O	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
130	L	REAR DEFROGGER SW
132	Y	POWER WINDOW SW COMM (Couple models)
133	G	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	GR	LOCK IND
137	P	RECEIVER SENSORS GND
138	V	RECEIVER & SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESS RECEIV COMM
140	G	FIN POSITION
141	Y	SECURITY INDICATOR
142	O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER RELAY CONT

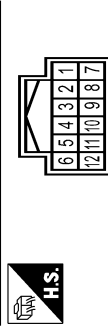
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	G	
11	Y	
12	LG	
13	V	
14	B	
15	W	
19	W	
23	Y/B	
25	W	
28	SHIELD	
35	B	
44	O	
50	Y	
51	L	
52	GR	
53	W	
54	G	
55	R	

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TK10FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	V	
3	L	
4	B	
5	G	
6	R	
7	W	
8	P	
9	Y	
10	R	

Connector No.	M253
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD	
2	B	
3	R	
4	W	
5	G	- [Roadster models]
6	L	- [Couple models]
7	R	- [Roadster models]
8	SHIELD	
9	G	
10	R	

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM



< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM**

Connector No.	M257
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Type	RK02FGY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	- [Roadster models]
1	P	- [Coupe models]
2	L	- [Coupe models]
2	R	- [Roadster models]

JRKWD6428GB

# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

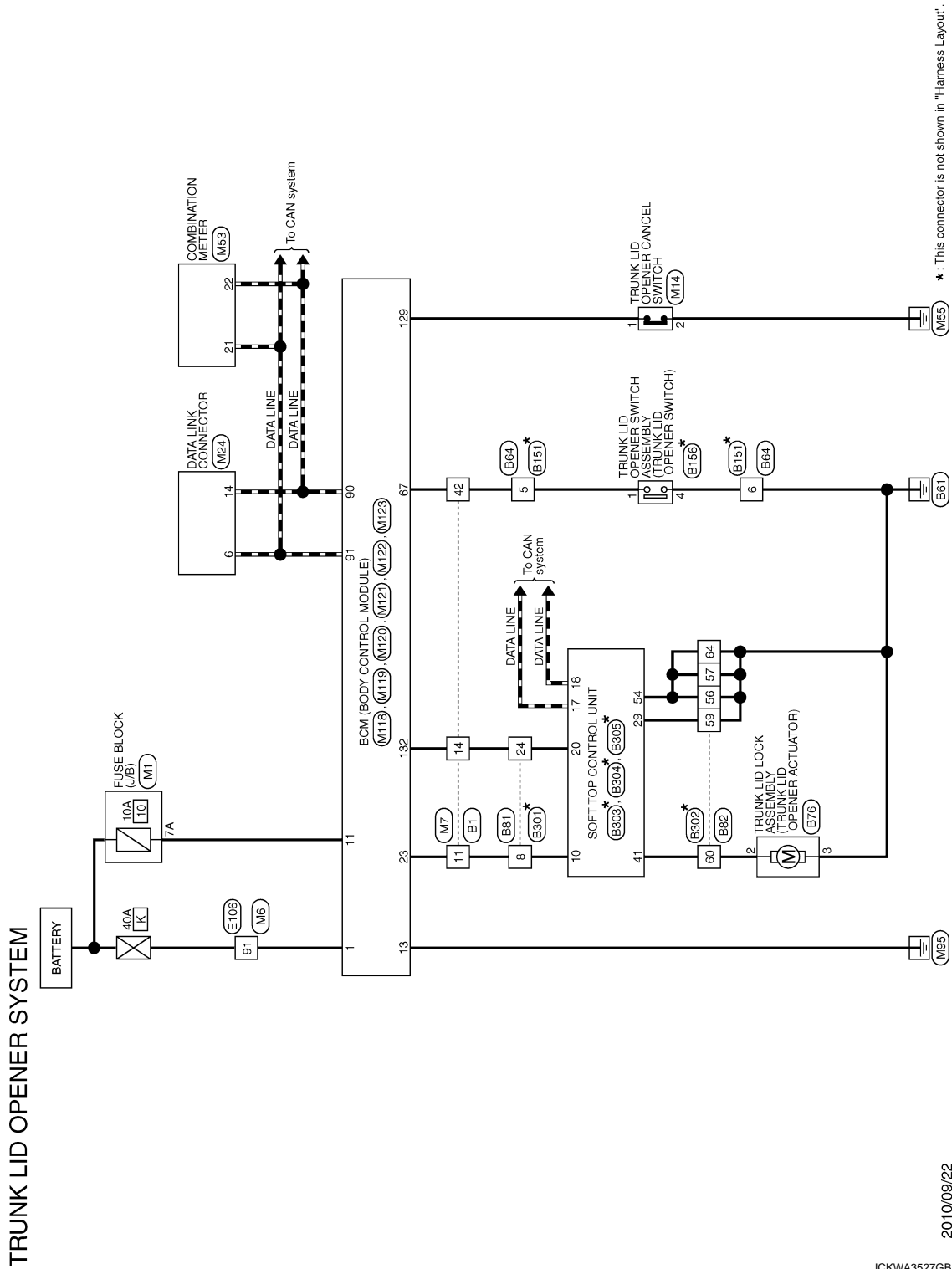
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010841046



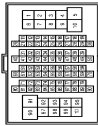
# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	Y	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	LG	-
7	GR	-
8	SB	-
9	BR	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	W	-
13	BR	-
14	LG	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	B	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	BG	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	P	- [Coupe models]
33	W	- [Roadster models]
34	R	-
35	B	-
35	W	- [Roadster models]
35	B	- [Coupe models]
40	Y	-
41	L	-

42	GR	-
43	BR	-
44	R	-
45	BG	-
46	SB	- [Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
47	V	-
48	SHIELD	-
51	W	-
52	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	V	-
61	SB	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	BR	-
64	Y	-
66	SHIELD	-
66	P	-
67	L	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	R	-
70	G	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	BG	-
80	Y	-
81	R	-
82	B	-
83	GR	-
84	G	- [Coupe models]
84	L	- [Roadster models]
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	GR	-
93	Y	-
94	L	- [Coupe models]
94	G	- [Roadster models]
95	GR	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Roadster models]
96	L	-
97	Y	-
98	W	- [Coupe models]
98	Y/B	- [Roadster models]
99	LG	-
100	B	-

Connector No.	B64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS03FE-PR



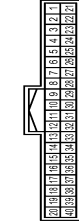
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	- [Coupe models]
1	W	- [Roadster models]
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	GR	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	TRUNK LID LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	NS03FW-CS



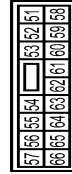
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	BR	-
6	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	BG	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	P	-
53	G	-
55	R	-
56	B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JRKWD6433GB

# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

57	B	-
58	Y	-
59	B	-
60	LG	-
61	L	-
62	L	-
63	L	-
64	B	-
65	Y	-
66	Y	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSS2AMB



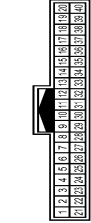
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	B	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B156
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RHDAFE



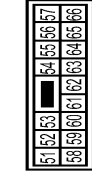
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-NH



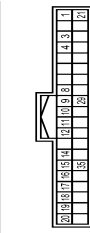
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	P	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
14	BR	-
15	BR	-
16	W	-
17	DG	-
24	V	-
25	LG	-
31	BG	-
32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SB	-

Connector No.	B302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	R	-
53	R	-
55	V	-
56	B	-
57	B	-
58	SB	-
59	DG	-
60	DG	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	B	-
65	R	-
66	R	-

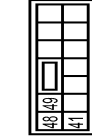
Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	SENSOR SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
8	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)
10	O	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL

11	O	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)
12	SB	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
14	L	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
16	V	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
17	BG	CAN-H
18	P	CAN-L
19	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH)
29	DG	GROUND
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

Connector No.	B394
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	DG	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
48	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
49	R	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1

Connector No.	B305
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	M03FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
53	R	BATTERY
54	B	GROUND



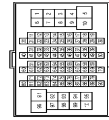
# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

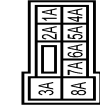
## TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
5	B	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
10	V	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
18	SB	-
19	LG	-
20	LG	-
21	BR	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
22	G	-
23	L	-
24	Y	-
25	V	-
26	V	-
27	Y	-
28	R	-
29	B	-
30	W	-
31	LG	-
32	SB	-
33	G	-
34	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T] - [Roadster models with M/T]
35	BG	-
36	W	-
37	P	-
38	SHIELD	-
39	L	-
40	P	-
41	P	-
42	P	-
43	P	-
44	P	-
45	P	-
46	P	-
47	P	-
48	P	-
49	P	-
50	P	-
51	P	-
52	P	-
53	P	-
54	P	-
55	P	-
56	P	-
57	P	-
58	P	-
59	P	-
60	P	-
61	P	-
62	P	-
63	P	-
64	P	-
65	P	-
66	P	-
67	P	-
68	P	-
69	P	-
70	P	-
71	P	-
72	P	-
73	P	-
74	P	-
75	P	-
76	P	-
77	P	-
78	P	-
79	P	-
80	P	-
81	P	-
82	P	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	L	-
6A	Y	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
5	B	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	-
10	GR	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
18	BR	-
19	GR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
22	R	-
23	V	-
24	SB	-
25	Y	-
26	Y	-
27	Y	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	SB	-
31	SB	-
32	W	-
33	L	-
34	L	-
35	L	-
36	L	-
37	L	-
38	L	-
39	L	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
45	R	-
46	O	-
47	V	-
48	B	-
49	B	-
50	B	-
51	B	-
52	B	-
53	B	-
54	B	-
55	SHIELD	-
56	L	-
57	L	-
58	L	-
59	L	-
60	LG	-
61	GR	-
62	V	-

83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
88	P	-
89	P	-
90	W	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
95	Y	-
96	P	-
97	GR	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
5	O	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	GR	-
10	Y	-
11	Y	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	R	-
19	R	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

**TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM**

23	V	-	-
24	R	-	-
25	L	-	-
26	P	-	- [Roadster models]
27	B	-	- [Coupe models]
28	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
31	W	-	- [Coupe models]
32	B	-	- [Roadster models]
33	W	-	- [Coupe models]
34	R	-	- [Roadster models]
35	B	-	- [Coupe models]
36	L	-	- [Roadster models]
40	L	-	- [Roadster models]
41	R	-	- [Roadster models]
42	GR	-	- [Roadster models]
43	R	-	- [Roadster models]
44	R	-	- [Roadster models]
46	O	-	- [Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	-	- [Coupe models]
47	R	-	- [Roadster models]
48	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
51	V	-	- [Roadster models]
52	R	-	- [Roadster models]
57	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
58	B	-	- [Roadster models]
60	L	-	- [Roadster models]
61	R	-	- [Roadster models]
62	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
63	R	-	- [Roadster models]
64	G	-	- [Roadster models]
65	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
66	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
67	V	-	- [Roadster models]
68	SHIELD	-	- [Roadster models]
69	L	-	- [Roadster models]
70	P	-	- [Roadster models]
71	V	-	- [Roadster models]
72	P	-	- [Roadster models]
73	BR	-	- [Roadster models]
74	GR	-	- [Roadster models]
75	O	-	- [Roadster models]
80	Y	-	- [Roadster models]
81	W	-	- [Roadster models]
82	BR	-	- [Roadster models]
83	GR	-	- [Roadster models]
84	L	-	- [Roadster models]
88	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
86	V	-	- [Roadster models]
87	BR	-	- [Roadster models]

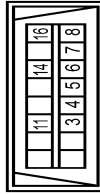
88	SB	-	-
93	Y	-	- [Roadster models]
94	L	-	- [Coupe models]
94	SB	-	- [Roadster models]
95	GR	-	- [Coupe models]
95	W	-	- [Roadster models]
96	L	-	- [Coupe models]
97	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
97	Y	-	- [Coupe models]
98	BG	-	- [Roadster models]
98	Y/B	-	- [Roadster models]
99	W	-	- [Roadster models]
100	B	-	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	M14
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Type	SZ2FW



Terminal No.	1	2
Color	O	B
Wire	-	-
Signal Name	[Specification]	

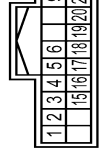
Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	3	3	4
Color	LG	P	B
Wire	-	-	-
Signal Name	[Specification]		

5	B	-	-
6	L	-	-
7	Y	-	-
8	G	-	-
11	LG	-	- [Roadster models]
11	Y	-	- [Coupe models]
14	P	-	-
16	Y	-	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FWNH



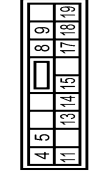
Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10	12	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
Color	V	O	L	V	Y	R	BR	L	G	L	L	B	R	G	GR	L	P	B	Y	
Wire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Signal Name	[Specification]																			

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	1	2	3
Color	W	W	Y
Wire	-	-	-
Signal Name	[Specification]		

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	4	5	8	9	11	13	14	14	15	15	17	18	19
Color	R	G	V	G	BR	B	R	R	Y	Y	W	O	P
Wire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal Name	[Specification]												

# TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	V	BACK DOOR OPEN OUTPUT (Coupe models)
24	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT (Roadster models)
28	O	REAR FOG OUTPUT
25	LG	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM LAMP OUTPUT

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
34	G	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	R	LUGGAGE/TRUNK ROOM ANT+
36	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	V	IGN RELAY (IDM F/R) CONT
52	SB	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	W	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID DOOR REQUEST SW
64	G	L-KEY (WREN BUZZER (ENG ROOM))
66	R	BACK DOOR/TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
67	GR	BACK DOOR/TRUNK LID OPENER SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	P	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP
81	W	NATS ANT AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT
96	Y	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	P	HAZARD SW

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
113	O	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
115	O	
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	P	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	SB	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	R	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN/FB
124	LG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	O	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
130	L	REAR DEFOGGER SW
132	V	PWR SW & SOFT TOP CHA COMM (Roadster models)
133	Y	POWER WINDOW SW COMM (Coupe models)
133	G	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	GR	LOCK IND
137	P	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
138	V	RECEIVER & SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESS RECEIVE COMM
140	G	PIN POSITION
141	Y	SECURITY INDICATOR
142	O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	P	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	GR	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

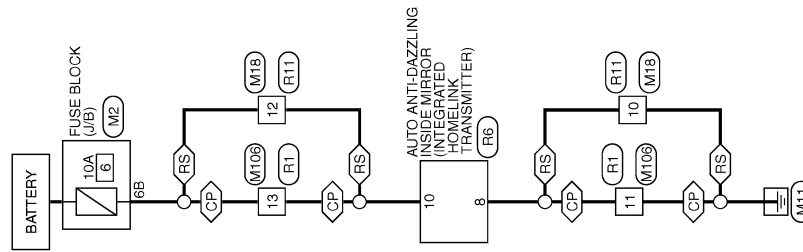
[ROADSTER]

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010841047

CP : Coupe models  
RS : Roadster models



INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

2011/07/19

JRKWC0912GB

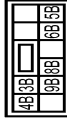
# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[ROADSTER]

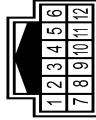
## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
3B	P	-
4B	G	-
5B	O	-
6B	Y	-
8B	R	-
9B	SB	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MW-NH



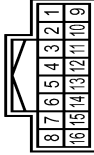
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	P	-
5	SHIELD	-
6	G	-
7	B	-
8	Y	-
9	R	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	R	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	Y	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

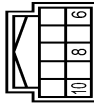
Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	R	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	Y	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

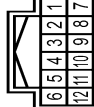
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

Connector No.	R6
Connector Name	AUTO-ANTI-DIZZLING INSIDE MIRROR
Connector Type	TH10FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
6	B/R	-
8	B/W	-
10	B/Y	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	R	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	B	-
11	G	-

12	Y	-
----	---	---

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JRKWD6438GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[ROADSTER]

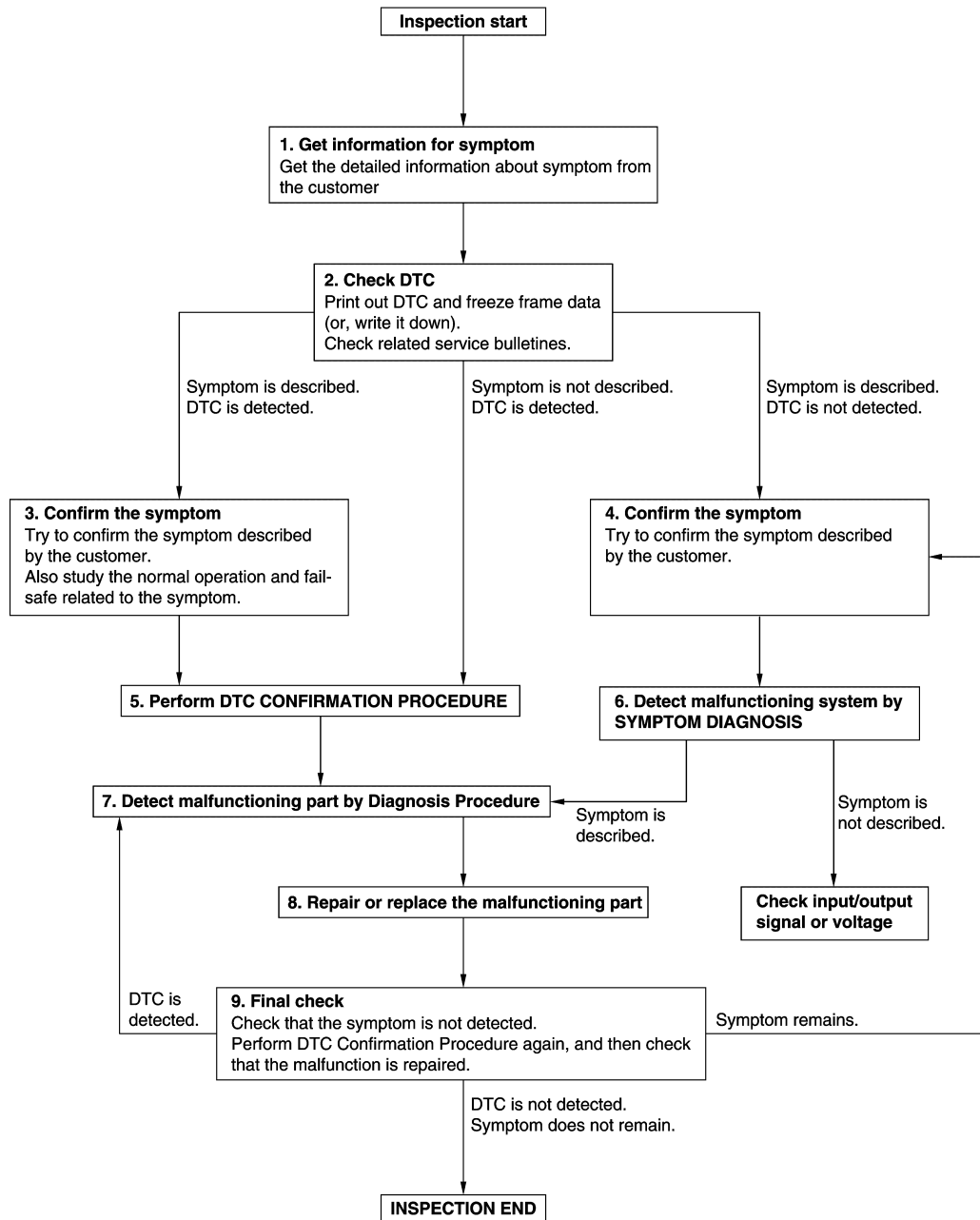
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000010841048

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

Revision: 2014 September

DLK-278

2015 370Z

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[ROADSTER]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT).
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

- Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
- Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
- Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.  
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.  
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.  
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-98. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.  
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Check according to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

Is the symptom described?

- Yes >> GO TO 7.
- No >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[ROADSTER]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. FINAL CHECK

---

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.



# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[ROADSTER]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

A

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000010841049

B

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

## B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010841050

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> <li>Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

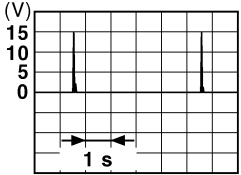
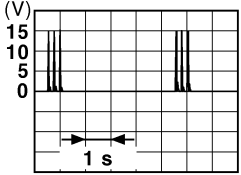
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841051

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Instrument center	M122	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment 
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.

# B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[ROADSTER]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	78	M63	2	Existed
	79		1	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	78		Not existed
	79		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
- Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
Instrument center	M122	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010841052

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inside key antenna (console)</li> <li>Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

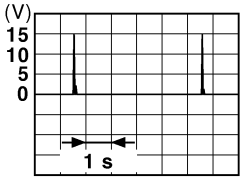
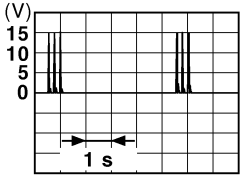
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-284, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841053

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	72	M257	2	Existed
	73		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	72		Not existed
	73		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010841054

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (trunk room) is sent to BCM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inside key antenna (trunk room)</li> <li>Between BCM – Inside key antenna (trunk room)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
4. Check BCM for DTC.

##### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

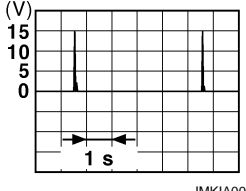
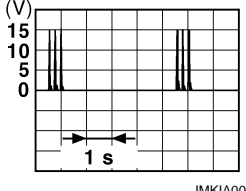
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-286. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (trunk room) is OK.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841055

##### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM					
Connector		Terminal			
Trunk room	M121	34, 35	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

##### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) harness connector.

# B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

BCM		Inside key antenna (trunk room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	34	B27	2	Existed
	35		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	34		Not existed
	35		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). (New antenna or other antenna).
2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector	Terminal				
Trunk room	M121	34, 35	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (trunk room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841056

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	On
		Closed	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841057

#### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
	Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B63	2	Ground	
Passenger side	B206	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.



# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B63	M123	150	Existed
Passenger side	B206		124	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B63	2	Not existed
Passenger side	B206		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B63	3	Existed
Passenger side	B206		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-289. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841058

### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Door switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
2	3	Door switch	Not existed
			Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

### DRIVER SIDE

#### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841059

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	On
	Unlock	Off
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	Off
	Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-290, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841060

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check power window operation.

Does power window operate?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Refer to [PWC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE

#### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841061

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "CDL LOCK SW", "CDL UNLOCK SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	On
	Unlock	Off
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	Off
	Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [PWC-99, "WHEN POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841062

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check passenger side power window operation.

Does power window operate?

YES >> Replace power window sub-switch. Refer to [PWC-113, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

NO >> Refer to [PWC-99. "WHEN POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- DLK**
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841063

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-292. "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841064

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+) Driver side door lock assembly		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D15	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → 12 → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, passenger side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	D15	1	Existed
	9		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M119	8	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	9		Unlock	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000010841065

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-293. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841066

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect passenger side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between passenger side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Passenger side door lock assembly				
Connector	Terminal			
D45	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock 0 → 12 → 0
	2		Lock 0 → 12 → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace passenger side door lock assembly.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, driver side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and passenger side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Passenger side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	5	D45	1	Existed
	8		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	5	Ground	Not existed
	8		

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	12 V
M119	5			Ground	
	8	Lock			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841067

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-295. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841068

#### 1.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
3. Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B242	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock
	2			Lock
				0 → 12 → 0
				0 → 12 → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

BCM		Fuel lid lock actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	B242	2	Existed
	9		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M119	8	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
	9			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.  
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841069

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn OFF (CANCEL)?

- YES >> Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK SOFT TOP SYSTEM

Check that soft top system operates normally.

Refer to [RF-16. "SOFT TOP SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refer to [RF-59. "Work Flow"](#).

#### 3.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Open" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-297. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841070

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF CONVERTIBLE ROOF

Perform self-diagnosis of "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT and check that DTC "B1778" is displayed.

Is DTC "B1778" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [RF-137. "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "CONVERTIBLE ROOF" using CONSULT.
5. Select "TRUNK OPENER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "ON" to check voltage between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

DLK

L  
M

N  
O

P

(+)		(-)	CONSULT Active Test condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Trunk lid lock assembly					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	TRUNK OPENER	ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0
B76	2				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-247. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	3		Existed

# TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect soft top control unit connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
5. Select "TRUNK/BACK DOOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
6. Touch "Open" to check voltage between soft top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	CONSULT Active Test condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Soft top control unit					
Connector	Terminal	Ground	TRUNK/BACK DOOR	Open	0 → 12 → 0
B303	10				

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace soft top control unit. Refer to [RF-247. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and soft top control unit harness connector.

BCM		Soft top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M120	23	B303	10	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M120	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841071

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	On
	Neutral / Unlock	Off
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	On
	Neutral / Lock	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-299. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841072

#### 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
D15	5	Ground	5
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

Power window main switch		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D8	6	D15	6	Existed
	7		5	

3. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D8	6		Not existed
	7		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-113. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-300, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841073

## 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
5	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock Existed
		Neutral / Lock Not existed	
6		Lock Existed	
		Neutral / Unlock Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841074

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR SW-BK" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-BK	Trunk lid	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

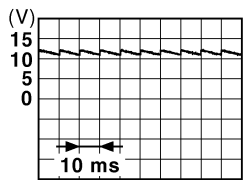
- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-301, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841075

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Trunk lid lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal		
B76	1	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and soft top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	66	B76	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	66		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-302, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841076

## 1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly terminals.

Trunk lid lock assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	Trunk lid lock assembly Unlocked	Existed
		Trunk lid lock assembly Locked	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841077

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-303. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841078

#### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	12
M104	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	103	M104	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	103		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	137	M104	1	Existed

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[ROADSTER]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	137		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK BCM SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M104	2	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	83	M104	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	83		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER SIGNAL

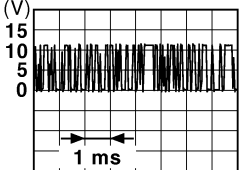
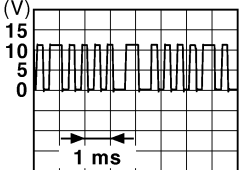
1. Reconnect keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M104	2	Ground	During waiting	
			When operating either button on the Intelligent Key	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-407, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841079

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TR/BD OPEN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

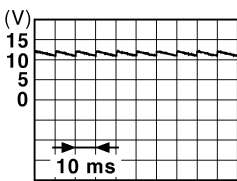
- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-306. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841080

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
B156	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener switch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	67	B156	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	67		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener switch assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B156	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-307, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841081

## 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch assembly terminals.

Trunk lid opener switch assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	4	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch assembly.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841082

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "TRUNK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "TR CANCEL SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	ON	ON
		OFF (Cancel)	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

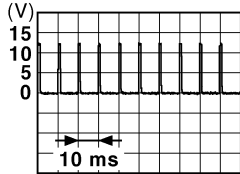
- YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-308. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841083

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
M14	1	Ground	 <p>JPMAI0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	129	M14	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	129		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M14	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-309, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841084

## 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch terminals.

Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	Existed
		Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF (Cancel)	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch.

DLK

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841085

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "REQ SW -DR", "REQ SW -AS", "REQ SW -BD/TR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk lid door request switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

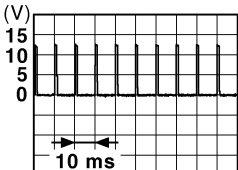
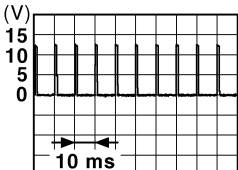
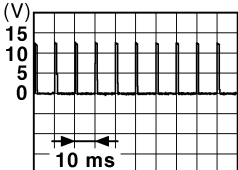
- YES >> Door request switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-310, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841086

#### 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door request switch/Trunk lid opener switch assembly				
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	D13	1	Ground	 <small>JPMIA0016GB</small>
Passenger side	D43	2		 <small>JPMIA0016GB</small>
Trunk lid	B156	2		 <small>JPMIA0016GB</small>

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Door request switch/Trunk lid opener switch assembly			BCM		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	D13	1	M122	101	Existed
Passenger side	D43	2		100	
Trunk lid	B156	2	M121	61	

3. Check continuity between door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Door request switch/Trunk lid opener switch assembly			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
Driver side	D13	1		Not existed
Passenger side	D43	2		
Trunk lid	B156	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly harness connector and ground.

Door request switch/Trunk lid opener switch assembly			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
Driver side	D13	2		Existed
Passenger side	D43	1		
Trunk lid	B156	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-311, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841087

## 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly terminals.

Door request switch/Trunk lid opener switch assembly			Condition		Continuity
Terminal					
Driver side/Passenger side	1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
Trunk lid	2	3		Released	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door request switch/trunk lid opener switch assembly.



# UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## UNLOCK SENSOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841088

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "UNLK SEN -DR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	Off
		Unlock	On

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

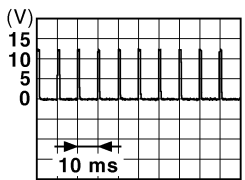
NO >> Refer to [DLK-313, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841089

#### 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Driver side door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal		
D15	3	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	119	D15	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	119		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## 3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-314, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841090

## 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock	Existed
			Lock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly.

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841091

#### 1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check door request switch. Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Function Check"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check door request switch. Refer to [DLK-310, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection area.

Does door lock/unlock when each door request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-315, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841092

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
LH		Ground	Door request switch is pressed		
RH	M122				76, 77
					74, 75
Rear bumper	M121		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#)

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside key antenna harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

Outside key antenna			BCM		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
LH	B148	1	M122	77	Existed
		2		76	
RH	B149	1		75	
		2		74	
Rear bumper	B54	1	M121	39	
		2		38	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside key antenna harness connector and ground.

Outside key antenna			Ground	Continuity
Connector		Terminal		
LH	B148	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
RH	B149	1		
		2		
Rear bumper	B54	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna (New antenna or other antenna) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)		
BCM						
Connector	Terminal					
LH	M122	Ground	Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area		
RH						76, 77
RH	74, 75		Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area		
Rear bumper	38, 39					
Rear bumper	M121			Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	
Rear bumper						

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841093

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "OUTSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "On" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-317. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841094

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E57	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	64	E57	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	64		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-318. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841095

### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841096

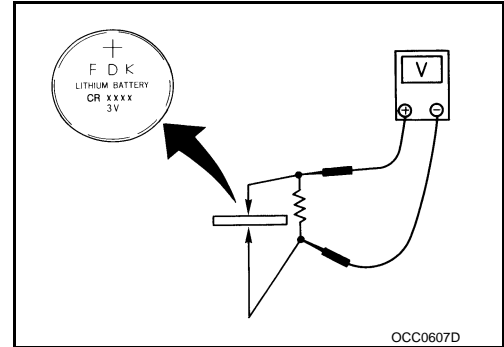
#### 1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-408. "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V**

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY SLOT

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841097

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY SW-SLOT" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY SW-SLOT	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	On
		Removed from key slot	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-320. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841098

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.9, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	121	M22	11	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	121		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



# KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-321. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace key slot.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010841099

## 1.CHECK KEY SLOT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check continuity between key slot terminals.

Key slot		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	11	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	Existed
			Removed in key slot	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace key slot.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY SLOT INDICATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841100

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "KEY SLOT ILLUMI" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "On" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841101

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	92	M22	6	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	92		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-323, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace key slot.

# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010841102

### 1. CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to key slot terminals and check the operation.

Key slot		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
5	6	Key slot illuminates

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace key slot.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841103

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

---

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "LCD" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check each warning display on meter display.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Combination meter display function is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841104

#### 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

---

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841105

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INSIDE BUZZER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Take out", "Knob" or "Key" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.  
No >> Refer to [DLK-325. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841106

#### 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Check meter buzzer circuit.

Refer to [WCS-20. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.  
No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY WARNING LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841107

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "INDICATOR" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "Key ind" or "Key on" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841108

#### 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.  
Refer to [WCS-3, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

&lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

**HAZARD FUNCTION****Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000010841109

**1.CHECK FUNCTION**

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLASHER" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-327. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000010841110

**1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT**

Check hazard switch circuit

Refer to [EXL-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

&gt;&gt; INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010841111

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

#### 2.CHECK ILLUMINATE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-328. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter with Tool\*.

\*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.

NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841112

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) connector.

3. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R6	10	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check 10 A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].

NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R6	8		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.



# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### ALL DOOR

##### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000010841113

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841114

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

---

Check door lock and unlock switch.

- Driver side: Refer to [DLK-290, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).
- Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-290, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

---

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-292, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### DRIVER SIDE

##### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000010841115

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841116

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

---

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-292, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### PASSENGER SIDE

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010841117

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841118

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-293, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841119

### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

---

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-299, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### ALL DOOR

#### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:0000000010841120

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

#### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841121

### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

### DRIVER SIDE

#### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010841122

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

#### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841123

### 1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH

Check outside key antenna LH.

Refer to [DLK-315, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:0000000010841124

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841125

#### 1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check passenger side door request switch.  
Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH

Check outside key antenna RH.  
Refer to [DLK-315, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

## TRUNK LID

### TRUNK LID : Description

INFOID:0000000010841126

All doors do not lock/unlock using trunk lid door request switch.

### TRUNK LID : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841127

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk lid door request switch.  
Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).  
Refer to [DLK-315, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841128

#### 1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

For Intelligent Key that cannot be used for door lock and unlock, check that the Intelligent Key belongs to the vehicle to be checked.

Does the Intelligent Key belong to the vehicle to be checked?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key button operation with registered Intelligent Key belonging to the vehicle.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING

Check that the Intelligent Key low battery warning is operated.

Is the Intelligent Key low battery warning operated?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> With another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 4.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BUTTON OPERATION

Check that door lock and unlock can be performed by operating the buttons of another registered Intelligent Key.

Can door lock and unlock be performed with another registered Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 4.CHECK ENGINE START

Insert Intelligent Key into the key slot. Operate the push-button ignition switch, and check that the vehicle is in START status.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check the inside of the Intelligent Key for rust or corrosion by water. Simultaneously check the internal circuits for damage.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key.

#### 6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check the Intelligent Key battery.

Refer to [DLK-319, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.

#### 7.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 8.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-303, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 9.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

---

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-288. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 10.REPLACE INTELLIGENT KEY

---

1. Replace Intelligent Key.
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841129

#### 1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-333, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM.Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841130

#### 1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. REPLACE BCM

---

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841131

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841132

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.

3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK BCM

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. REPLACE BCM

• Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).

• Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841133

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "DOOR LOCK" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-234, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 5. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-295, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. REPLACE BCM

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841134

#### 1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. REPLACE BCM

---

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-106, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841135

#### 1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-330, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-306, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.

Refer to [DLK-308, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check trunk lid opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-297, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check combination meter.

Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

---

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841136

#### 1. CHECK FUEL LID OPENER ACTUATOR

---

Check fuel lid opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-295, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841137

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Set the "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.  
Refer to [DLK-327, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.  
Refer to [SEC-97, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841138

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set the  $\lambda$  "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Set the "ANS BACK I-KEY" LOCK setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Set the "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-327, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:0000000010841139

Key reminder function is not operated by intelligent Key system.

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010841140

#### 1. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-288. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-301. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-282. "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-284. "DTC Logic"](#).
- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-286. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-313. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000010841141

Key reminder function is not operated by power door lock system.

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841142

### 1.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-320, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-288, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-301, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841143

#### 1.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).  
Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).  
Refer to [DLK-288, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.  
Refer to [DLK-320, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.  
Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.  
Refer to [DLK-322, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841144

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-288, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841145

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-288, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-282, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-284, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-286, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841146

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841147

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-288, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-301, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-320, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-282, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-284, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-286, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-325, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

## 9.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.

Refer to [DLK-322, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

## 10.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841148

#### 1. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".  
Refer to [DLK-236, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\) \(For Roadster\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-319, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-282, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-284, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-286, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841149

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-310, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-317, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[ROADSTER]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841150

#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

---

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-319, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

---

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841151

#### 1. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-326, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

---

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010841152

#### 1.CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

---

Check integrated homelink transmitter.

Refer to [DLK-328, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

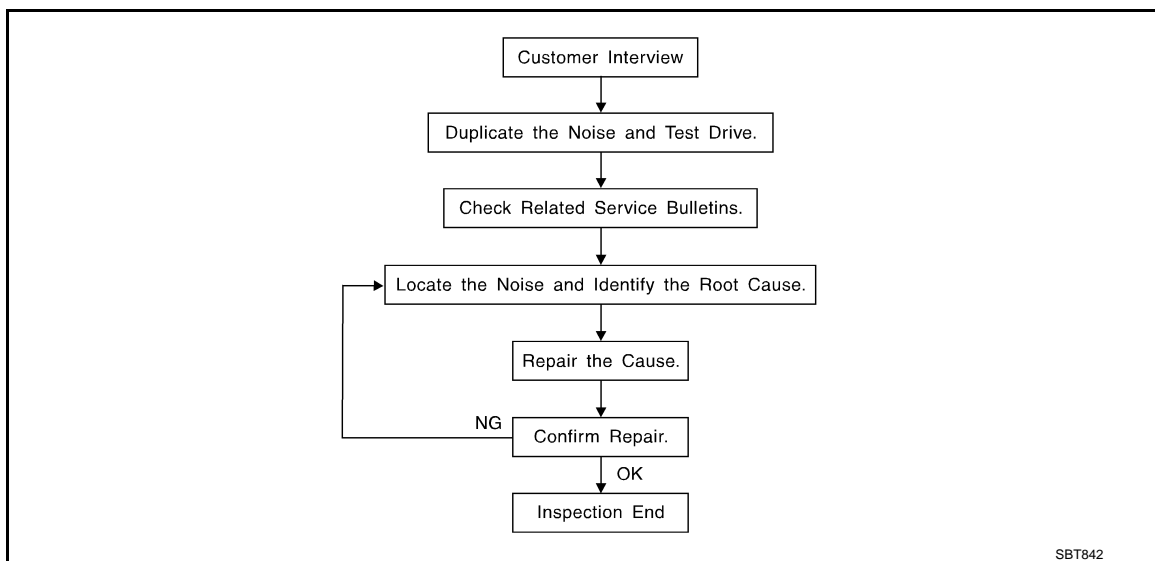
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000010841153



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-365, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[ROADSTER]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [DLK-363, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) are listed on the inside cover of the kit; and can each be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[ROADSTER]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

### SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

### SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

### DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

## Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000010841154

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

## CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

## DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-50397) to repair the noise.

## TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[ROADSTER]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

### SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

### UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000010841155



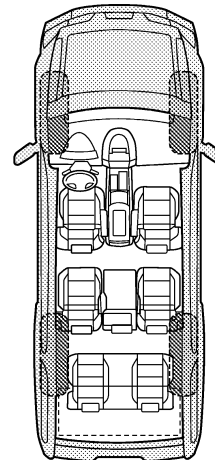
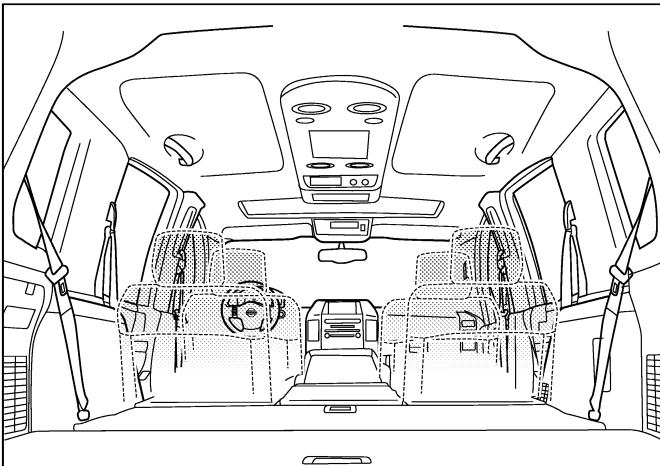
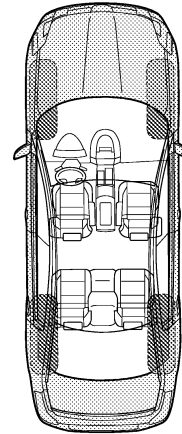
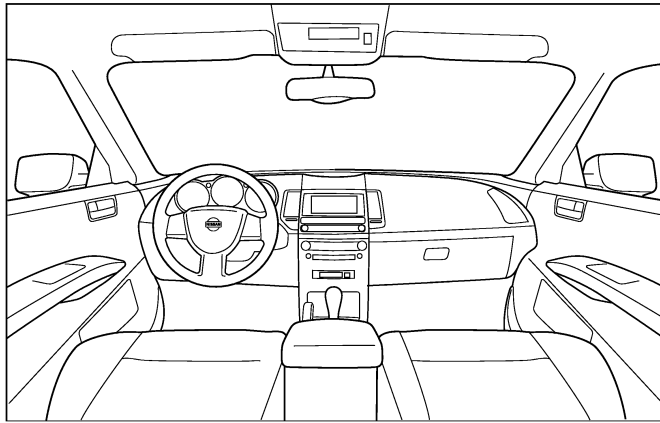
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ROADSTER]

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

---

---

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

### TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

#### Test Drive Notes:

---

---

---

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

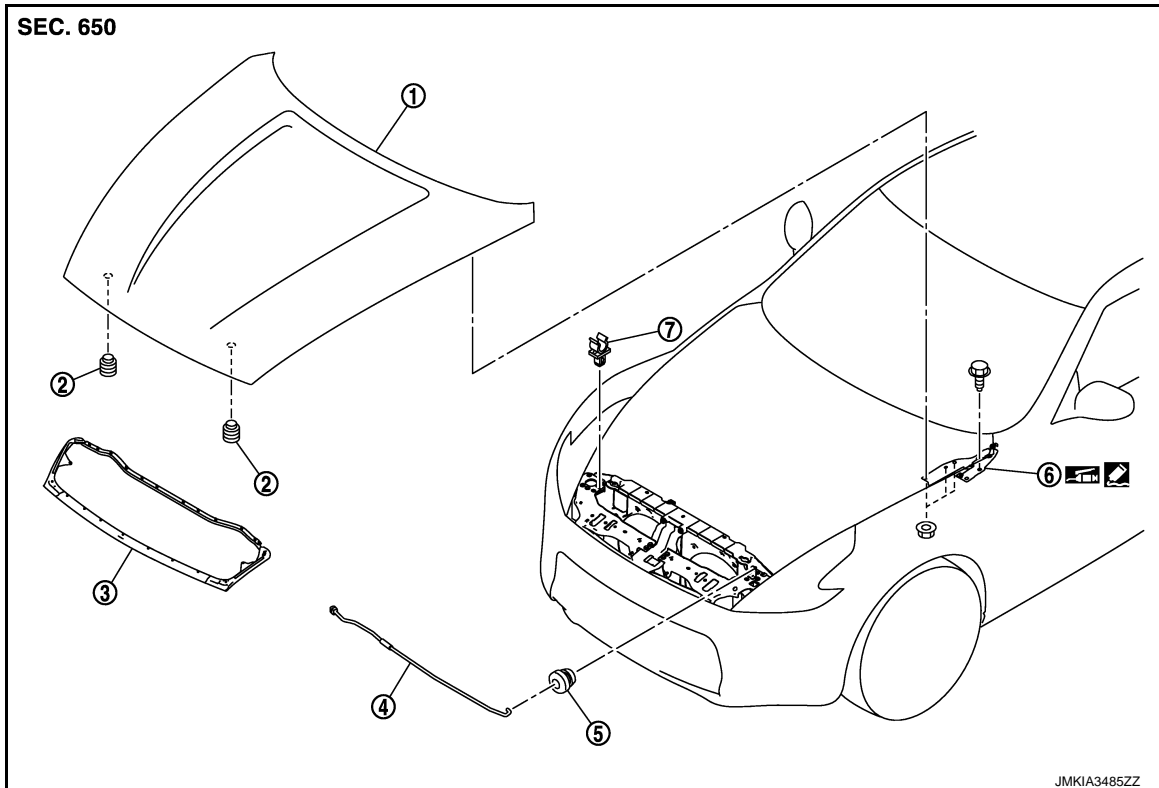
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### HOOD


### HOOD ASSEMBLY

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841156



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |

 : Body grease

 : Sealing point

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841157

#### CAUTION:

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove washer nozzle (LH/RH) and washer tube. Refer to [WW-47. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

#### WARNING:

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.**

3. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# HOOD

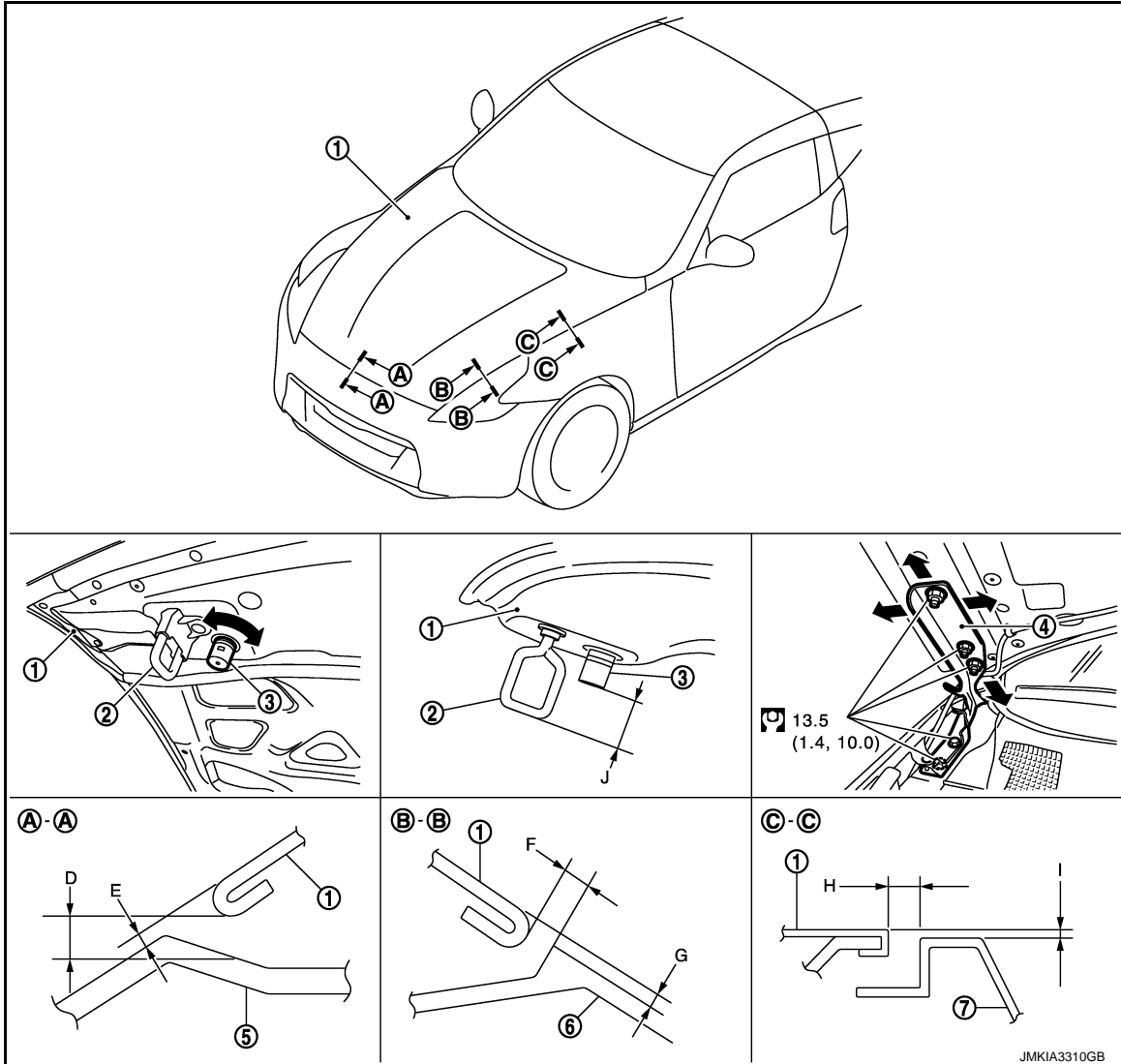
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check hood open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Hood: Refer to [DLK-368, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Washer nozzle (LH/RH) and washer tube: Refer to [WW-47, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010841158



- |                  |                        |                           |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly | 2. Hood striker        | 3. Hood bumper rubber     |
| 4. Hood hinge    | 5. Front bumper fascia | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender  |                        |                           |

: N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by seeing and touching. Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.



# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Hood – Front bumper fascia	A – A	D	2.9 – 6.9 (0.114 – 0.272)	—
		E	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)	—
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	F	1.5 – 5.5 (0.059 – 0.217)	2.2 (0.087)
		G	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)	3.0 (0.118)
Hood – Front fender	C – C	H	2.5 – 4.5 (-0.098 – 0.177)	2.0 (0.079)
		I	-0.75 – 1.25 (-0.030 – 0.049)	2.0 (0.079)
Hood striker – Hood bumper rubber	—	J	35.7 – 36.7 (1.406 – 1.445)	—

- Remove striker and adjust the surface height of hood, front bumper fascia and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubber.
- Adjust the height difference of striker, hood bumper rubber according to the fitting standard dimension.
- Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
- Adjust the clearance of hood, front bumper fascia and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
- Check that hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or pressing lightly on the hood.

**CAUTION:**

**Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more.**

- Install as static closing force of hood is 94 – 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).

**NOTE:**

- Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not simultaneously press both sides.

- After adjustment, tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque.

**CAUTION:**

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD HINGE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



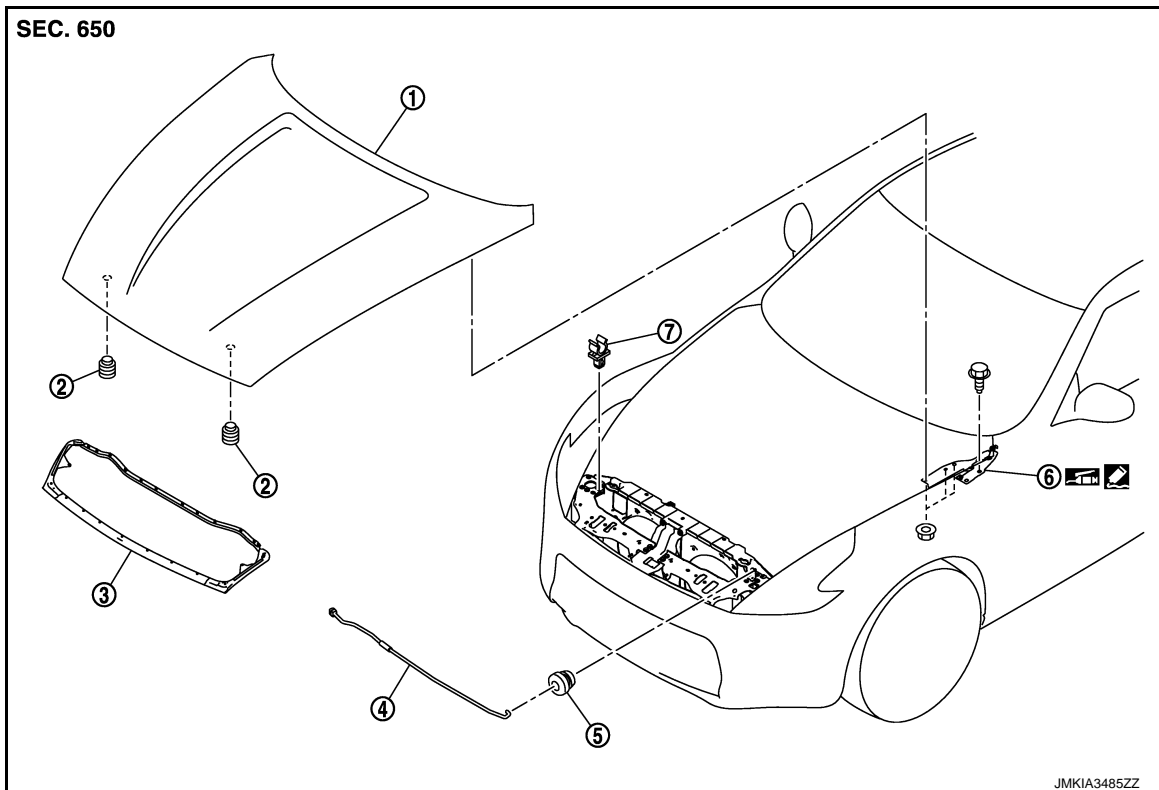
# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


[ROADSTER]

## HOOD HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841159



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |

 : Body grease

 : Sealing point

## HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841160

### REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-367, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check hood open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-368, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD

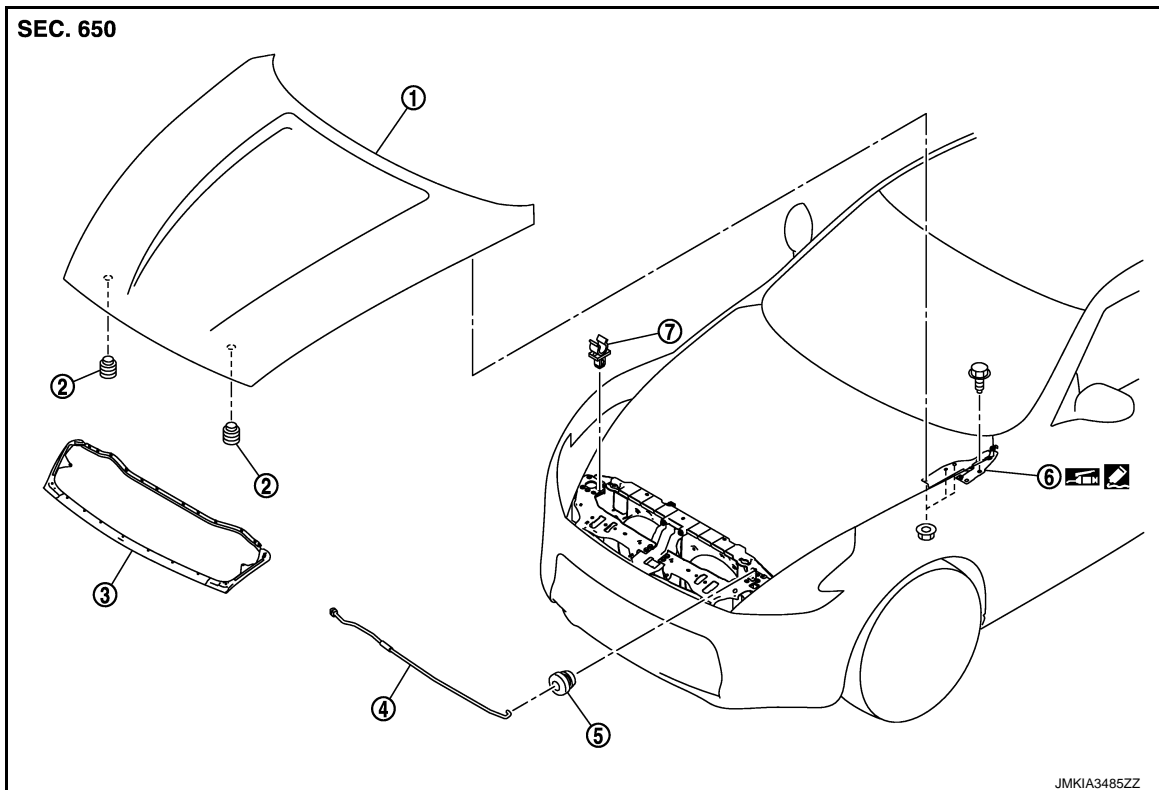
# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


[ROADSTER]

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841161



- |                     |                       |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood seal (front) |
| 4. Hood support rod | 5. Grommet            | 6. Hood hinge        |
| 7. Clamp            |                       |                      |

 : Body grease

 : Sealing point

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841162

### REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

#### **WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

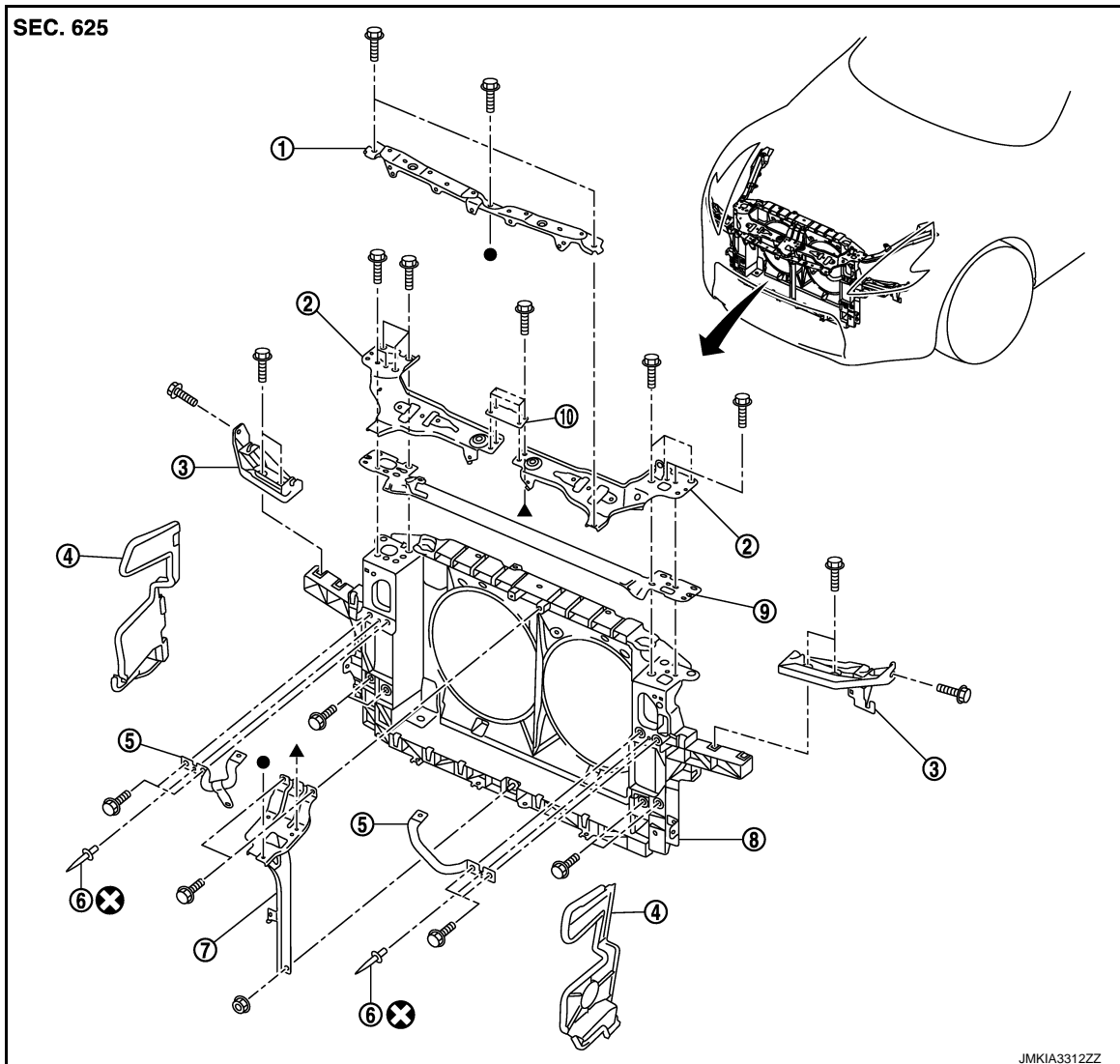
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841163



- |                                |                                   |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front bumper retainer       | 2. Hood lock bracket (LH/RH)      | 3. Head lamp bracket (LH/RH)           |
| 4. Air guide (LH/RH)           | 5. Hood lock stay (LH/RH)         | 6. Rivet                               |
| 7. Hood lock stay assembly     | 8. Radiator core support assembly | 9. Radiator core support reinforcement |
| 10. Hood lock bracket (center) |                                   |  |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

●, ▲: Indicates that the part is connected at points with same symbol in actual vehicle.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841164

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia, energy absorber, and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-41. "ENGINE UNDER COVER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to [CO-11. "Draining"](#).
4. Use refrigerant collecting equipment to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to [HA-26. "Recycle Refrigerant"](#).
5. Remove air guide (LH/RH).

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[ROADSTER]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Remove bumper center upper finisher. Refer to [EXT-35, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
7. Disconnect harness clips and hood lock control cable clips from bumper retainer.
8. Remove bumper retainer.
9. Remove horn (HIGH/LOW). Refer to [HRN-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove hood lock (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-389, "Removal and Installation"](#).
11. Remove front combination lamp (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-108, "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

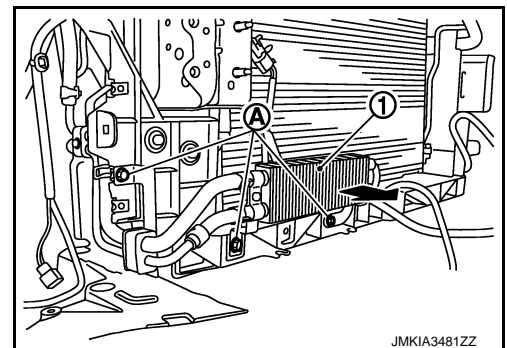
**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

13. Remove hood lock bracket (center).
  14. Remove hood lock bracket (LH/RH).
- NOTE:**  
Remove hood lock bracket RH and washer inlet at the same time.
15. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-87, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  16. Remove hood lock stay assembly.
  17. Remove radiator core support reinforcement.
  18. Remove washer tank. Refer to [WW-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  19. Remove Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-406, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  20. Remove head lamp bracket (LH/RH).
  21. Remove air cleaner case assembly (LH/RH). Refer to [EM-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  22. Remove air duct (LH/RH). Refer to [EM-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  23. Disconnect condenser pipe assembly at one touch joint. Refer to [HA-43, "CONDENSER PIPE ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
  24. Remove the radiator reservoir tank. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
  25. Remove radiator upper hose. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
  26. Disconnect harness connector of refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HA-42, "Exploded View"](#).
  27. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  28. Disconnect harness connector of cooling fan. Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  29. Remove upper mount bracket, and then tilt radiator toward vehicle front. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).
  30. Disconnect all harness clips from radiator core support assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Never damage radiator.**

31. Remove radiator lower hose at radiator side.
32. Disconnect A/T fluid cooler hose.
33. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then move power steering fluid cooler assembly (1) toward vehicle front.



34. Remove hood lock stay (LH/RH).
  - Remove the rivets, and then remove the hood lock stay (LH/RH) from the radiator core support assembly.

**NOTE:**

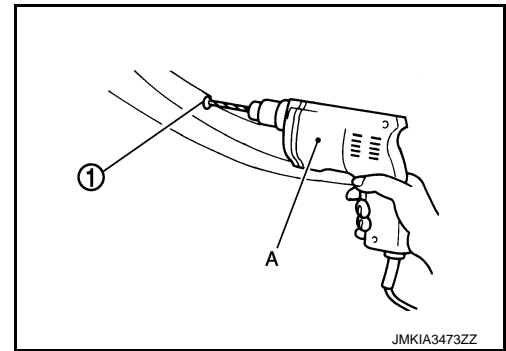
Removal of rivet.

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[ROADSTER]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Grind the head of rivet (1) with a drill (A) [bit of 4.0 -  $\phi$ 4.5 mm (0.157 -  $\phi$ 0.177 in)] and then remove the hood lock stay (LH/RH).



35. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support assembly.

### CAUTION:

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Never damage power steering oil cooler pipe.

36. Remove the following parts after removing radiator core support assembly.

- Cooling fan (LH/RH). Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Radiator and condenser assembly. Refer to [CO-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

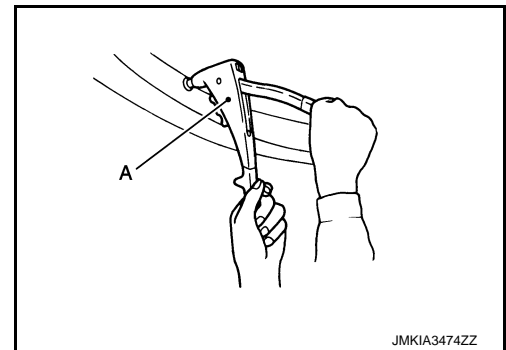
## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### NOTE:

Securely crimp the hood lock stay (LH/RH) with the radiator core support assembly with a hand riveter (A).

Hood lock stay (LH/RH)	
Used rivet head diameter	: $\phi$ 9.6 mm ( $\phi$ 0.378 in)



### CAUTION:

- After installation, fill the following parts.
  - Refrigerant: Refer to [HA-26, "Charge Refrigerant"](#).
  - Engine coolant: Refer to [CO-12, "Refilling"](#).
  - A/T fluid: Refer to [TM-315, "Changing"](#).
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-105, "Description"](#).

# FRONT FENDER

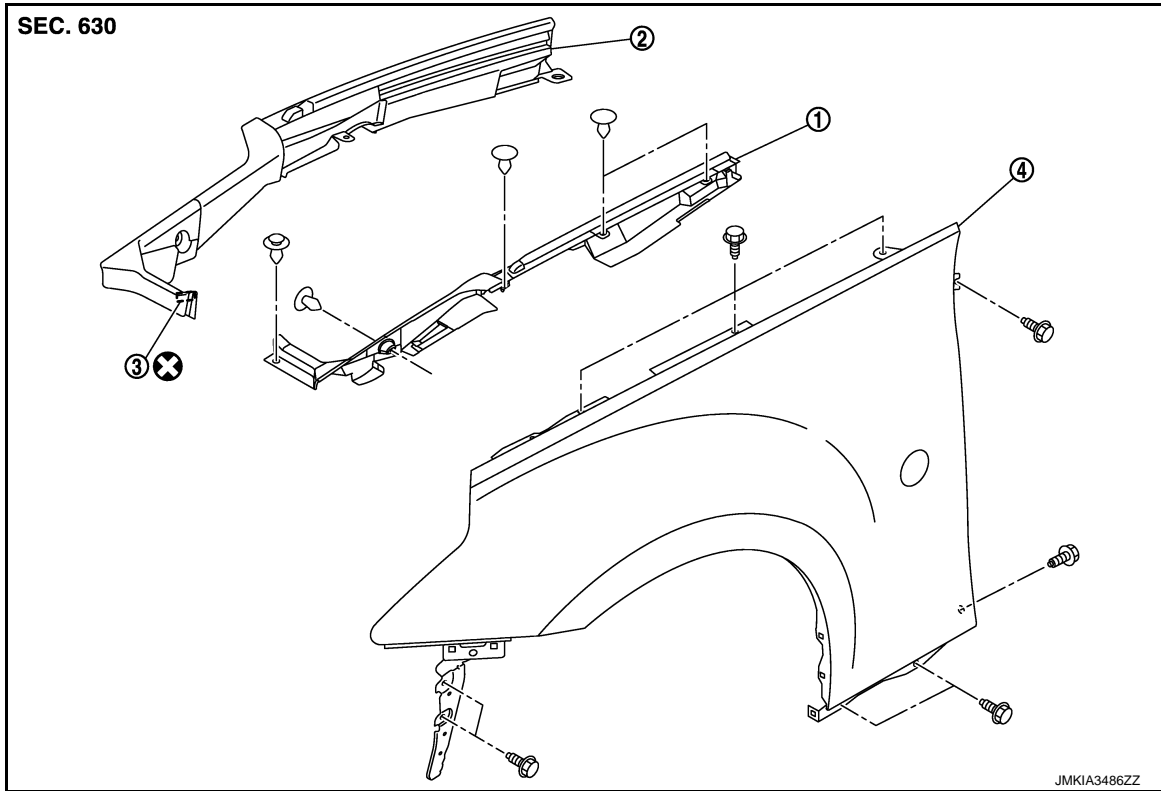
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841165



- 1. Hood seal (side) LH
- 2. Hood seal (side) RH
- 3. Double-faced adhesive tape [t: 2.0mm (0.079in)]
- 4. Front fender assembly

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

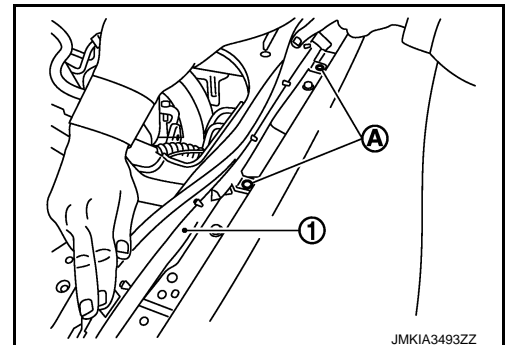
### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841166

**CAUTION:**  
Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-108, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-116, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove clips (A) of hood seal (side) (1).



5. Remove clips and screws of fender protector. Refer to [EXT-35, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## FRONT FENDER

[ROADSTER]

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

6. Remove center mud guard. Refer to [EXT-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove mounting bolts and remove front fender.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following parts.
  - Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-368, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Door: Refer to [DLK-378, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-105, "Description"](#).



# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

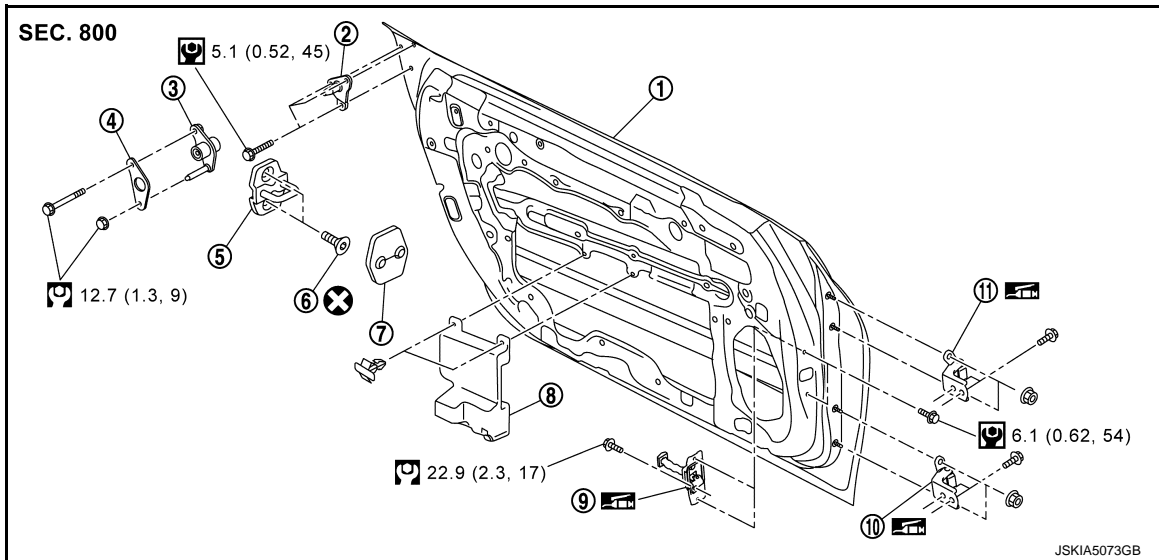
[ROADSTER]

## DOOR

### DOOR ASSEMBLY

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841167



- |                              |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel                | 2. Dovetail male             | 3. Dovetail female |
| 4. Rubber seal               | 5. Door striker              | 6. TORX bolt       |
| 7. Door striker cover        | 8. Door pad                  | 9. Door check link |
| 10. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 11. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🔧 : Body grease

🔩 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔩 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841168

#### CAUTION:

- Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloth to protect from damage during removal and installation.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
2. Disconnect door harness connector.
3. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-378, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

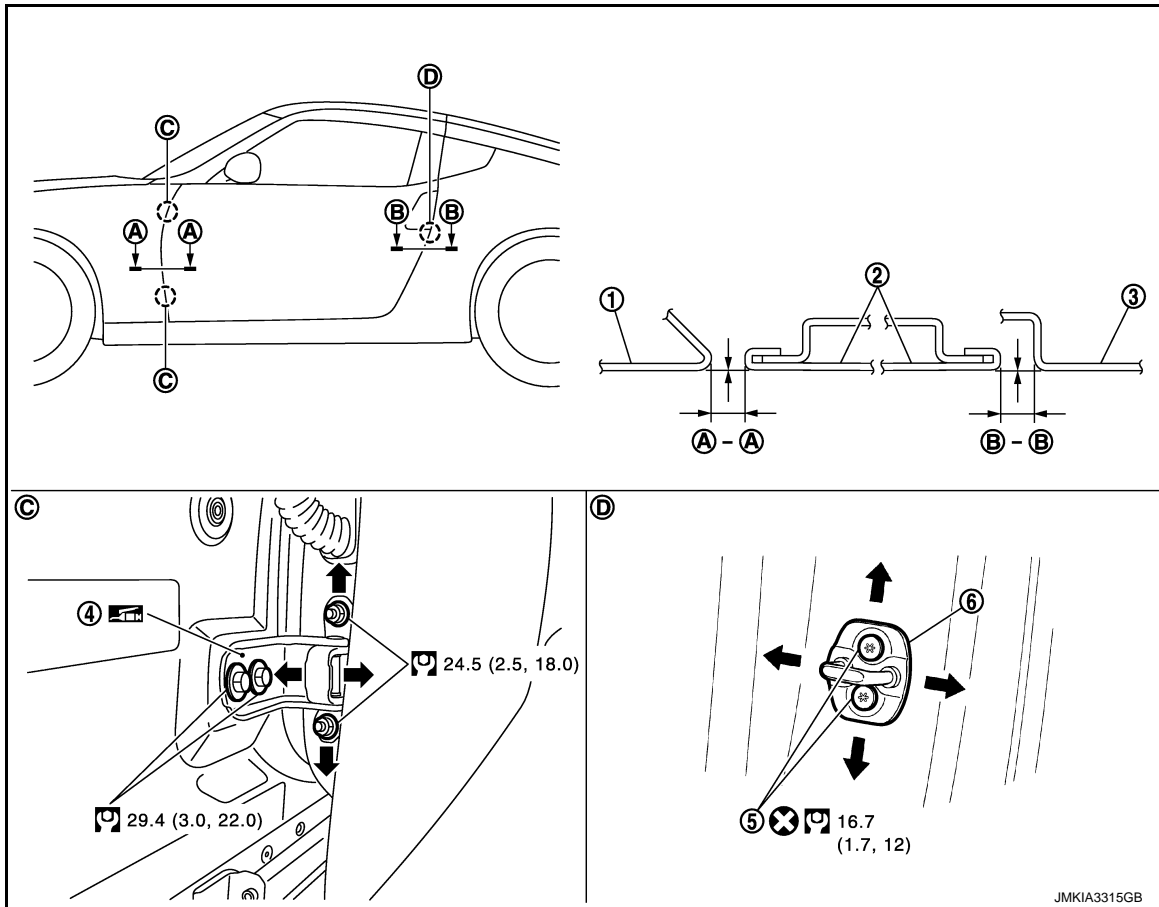
# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010841169



- |                             |               |                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. Front fender             | 2. Door panel | 3. Rear fender  |
| 4. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 5. TORX bolt  | 6. Door striker |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🛢️ : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

Check the clearance and surface height between door and each part by seeing and touching. If the clearance and surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Door	A – A	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)
Door – Rear fender	B – B	3.0 – 5.0 (0.118 – 0.197)	-0.5 – 1.0 (-0.020 – 0.039)

- Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-375. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Adjust the surface height of door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
- Raise front at rear end to adjust clearance of the door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- Tighten each bolt and nut to the specified torque.

**CAUTION:**

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

8. Install front fender. Refer to [DLK-375, "Removal and Installation"](#).

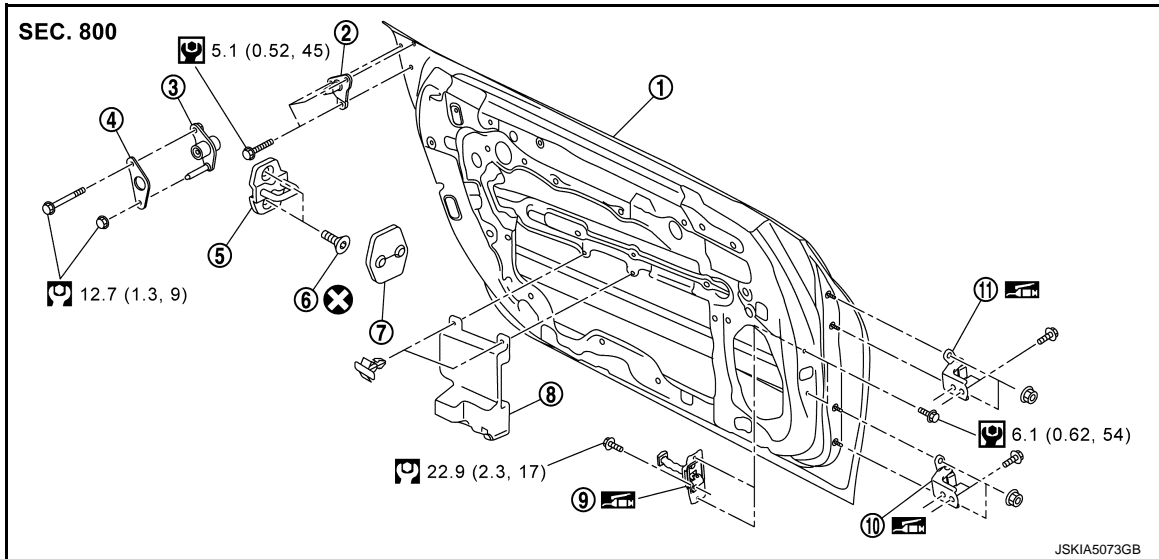
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841170



- |                              |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel                | 2. Dovetail male             | 3. Dovetail female |
| 4. Rubber seal               | 5. Door striker              | 6. TORX bolt       |
| 7. Door striker cover        | 8. Door pad                  | 9. Door check link |
| 10. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 11. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🔧 : Body grease

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

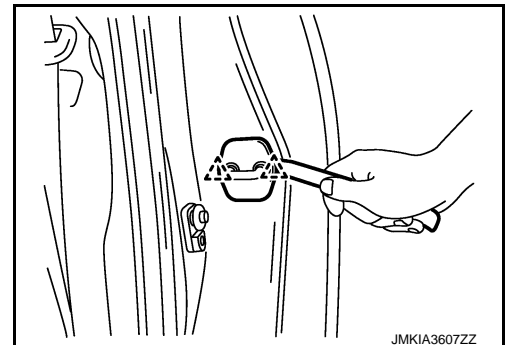
### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841171

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove door striker cover.

⚠ : Pawl



2. Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

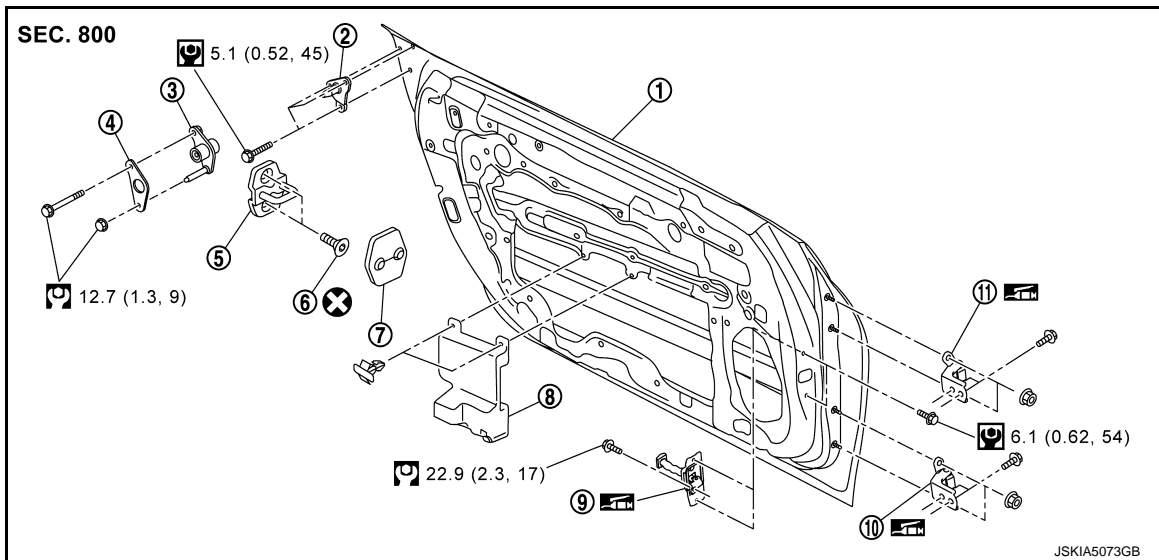
### CAUTION:

- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-378. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

### DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841172



- |                              |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel                | 2. Dovetail male             | 3. Dovetail female |
| 4. Rubber seal               | 5. Door striker              | 6. TORX bolt       |
| 7. Door striker cover        | 8. Door pad                  | 9. Door check link |
| 10. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 11. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🛢 : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841173

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door assembly. Refer to [DLK-377. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door hinge mounting bolts, and then remove door hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-378. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## DOOR CHECK LINK

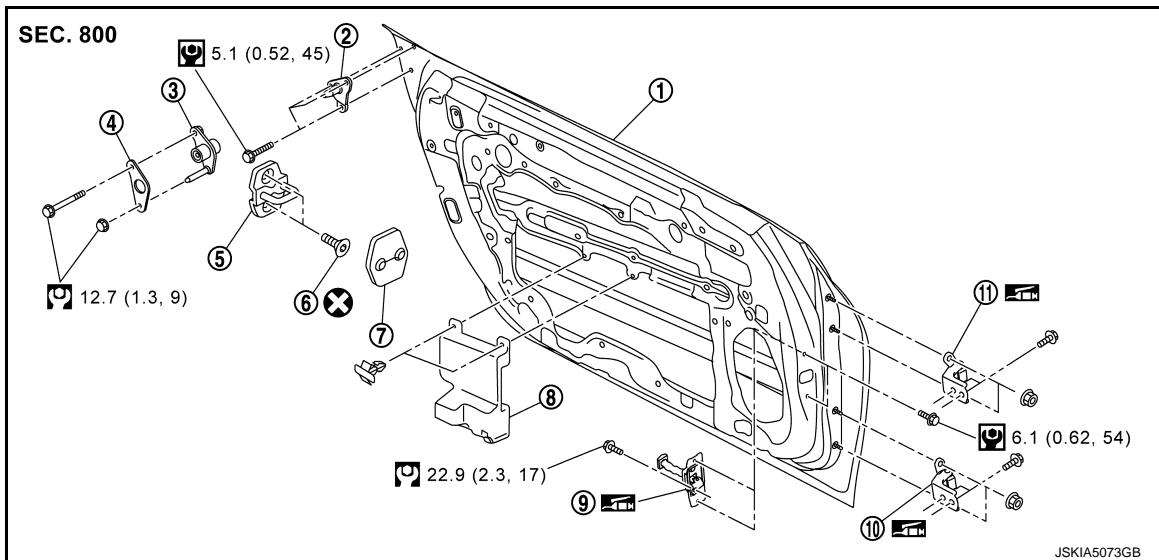
# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841174



- |                              |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel                | 2. Dovetail male             | 3. Dovetail female |
| 4. Rubber seal               | 5. Door striker              | 6. TORX bolt       |
| 7. Door striker cover        | 8. Door pad                  | 9. Door check link |
| 10. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 11. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

🛢 : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841175

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the door window.
3. Remove door speaker. Refer to [AV-66, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Base audio) or [AV-214, "Removal and Installation"](#) (BOSE audio with navigation).
4. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
5. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
6. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**After installation, check door open/close operation.**

### DOVETAIL

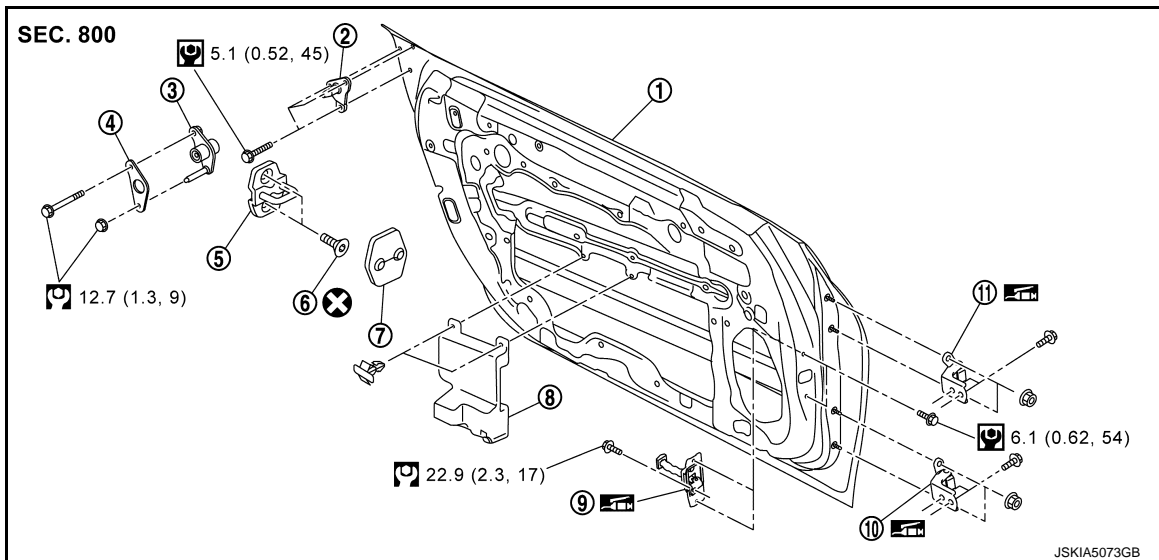
# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## DOVETAIL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841176



- |                              |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Door panel                | 2. Dovetail male             | 3. Dovetail female |
| 4. Rubber seal               | 5. Door striker              | 6. TORX bolt       |
| 7. Door striker cover        | 8. Door pad                  | 9. Door check link |
| 10. Door hinge (upper/lower) | 11. Door hinge (upper/lower) |                    |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly

☰ : Body grease

⊕ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

⊕ : N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

## DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841177

### REMOVAL

#### Dovetail male

1. Remove the TORX bolts, and then remove dovetail male.

#### Dovetail female

1. Remove body side weather-strip. Refer to [EXT-49, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER \(Roadster\) : Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-54, "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove mounting bolt and nut, and then remove dovetail female.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

**Check the engagement between dovetail female and dovetail male for noise or looseness when closing the door.**

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

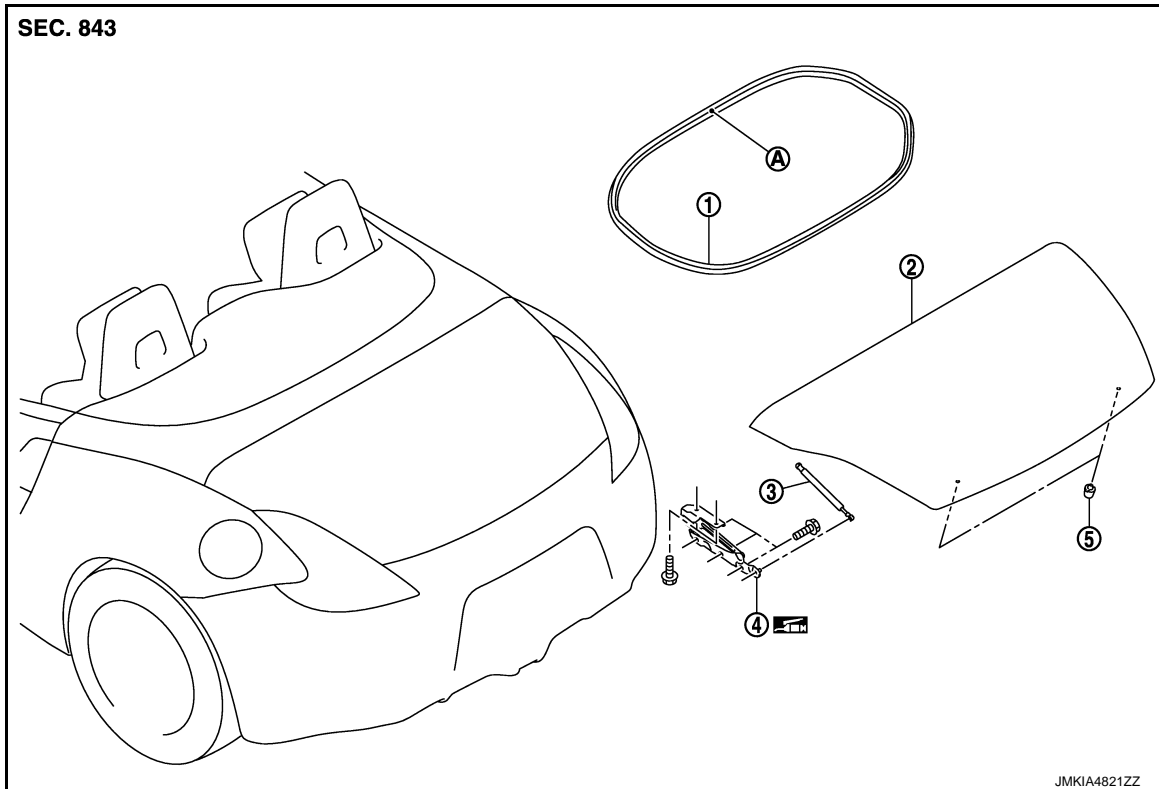
## TRUNK LID


### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

#### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841178

#### REMOVAL



- |                            |                  |                   |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid weather-strip | 2. Trunk lid     | 3. Trunk lid stay |
| 4. Trunk lid hinge         | 5. Bumper rubber |                   |
- A : Center mark  
 : Body grease

#### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841179

#### **CAUTION:**

**Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.**

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk side finisher. Refer to [INT-77, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the connectors in the trunk lid, and remove the harness clamps to pull the harness out of the trunk lid.
3. Remove trunk lid stay at trunk lid side. Refer to [DLK-387, "TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the trunk lid hinge mounting bolts on trunk lid side and remove the trunk lid assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts.
- Check trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-384, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

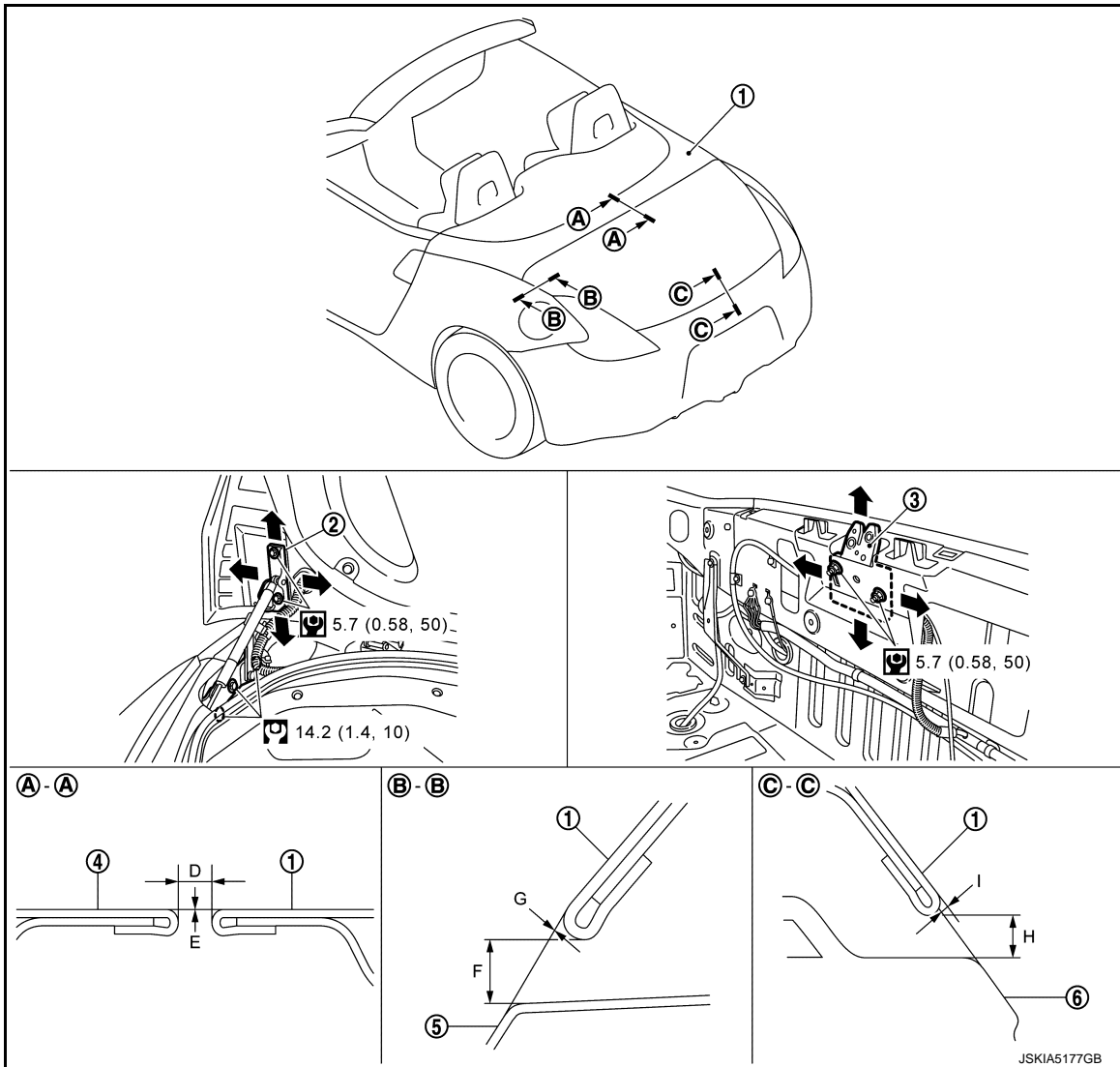
# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000010841180



- 1. Trunk lid assembly
- 2. Trunk lid hinge
- 3. Trunk lid striker
- 4. Body side outer
- 5. Rear combination lamp
- 6. Rear bumper fascia

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Check the clearance and surface height between trunk lid and each part by visually and touching.  
If the clearance and surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Trunk lid – Storage lid	A – A	D	3.3 – 6.7 (0.118 – 0.276)	—
		E	-1.0 – 1.5 (-0.039 – 0.060)	—



# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

Portion				Standard	Difference (RH/LH, MAX)
Trunk lid – Rear fender	B – B	F	Clearance	3.0 – 7.0 (0.118 – 0.276)	2.0 (0.079)
		G	Surface height	-1.7 – 2.3 (-0.067 – 0.091)	—
Trunk lid – Rear bumper fascia	C – C	H	Clearance	3.0 – 7.0 (0.118 – 0.276)	—
		I	Surface height	-1.0 – 3.0 (-0.039 – 0.118)	—

1. Loosen trunk lid hinge mounting bolts (trunk lid side).
2. Remove trunk rear plate. Refer to [INT-76, "TRUNK REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Loosen trunk lid striker mounting bolts.
4. Lift up trunk lid approximately 100 – 150 mm (3.937 – 5.906 in) height then close it lightly and check that it is engaged firmly with trunk lid closed.
5. Check the clearance and surface height.
6. Finally tighten trunk lid hinge and trunk lid striker.
7. Install trunk rear plate. Refer to [INT-76, "TRUNK REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).

## TRUNK LID STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

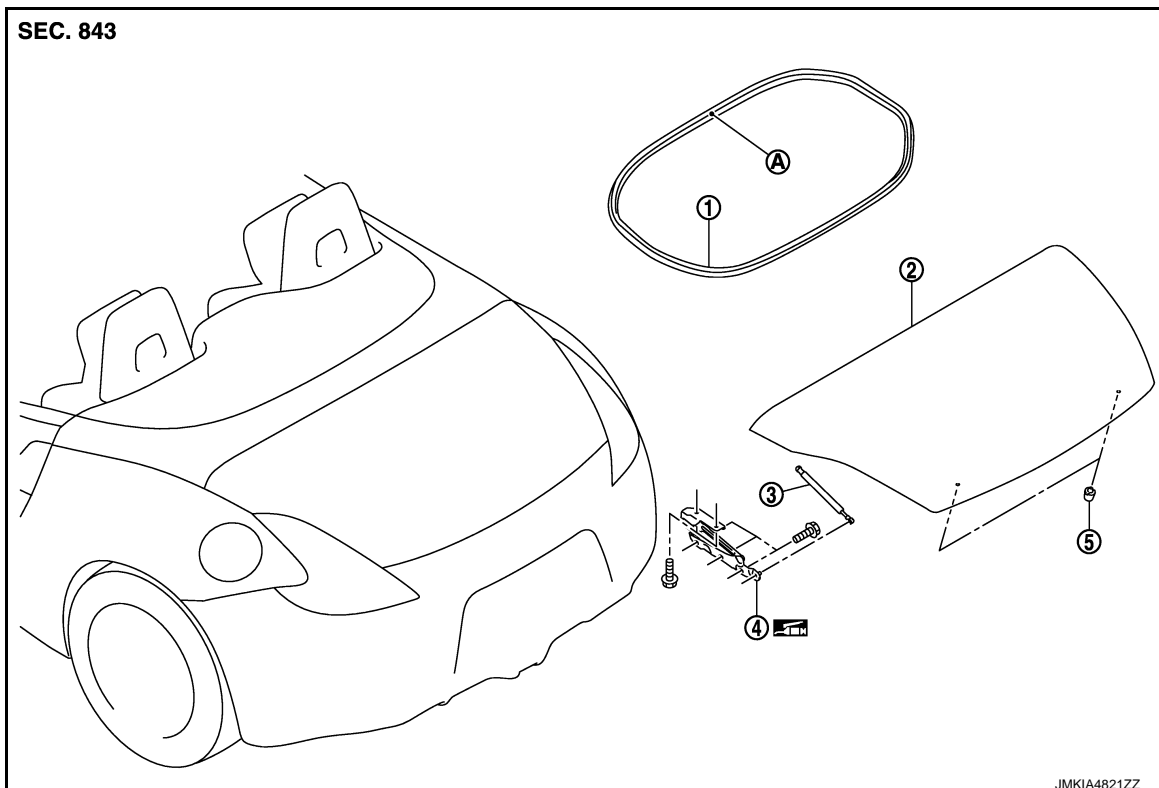
Adjust trunk lid striker so that it becomes parallel with trunk lid lock insertion direction.

## TRUNK LID HINGE

### TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841181

### REMOVAL



1. Trunk lid weather-strip
4. Trunk lid hinge

2. Trunk lid
5. Bumper rubber

3. Trunk lid stay

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P


DLK

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

A : Center mark

 : Body grease

## TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841182

### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-383, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk lid hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove trunk lid hinge.
3. Remove trunk lid stay from trunk lid hinge. Refer to [DLK-387, "TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

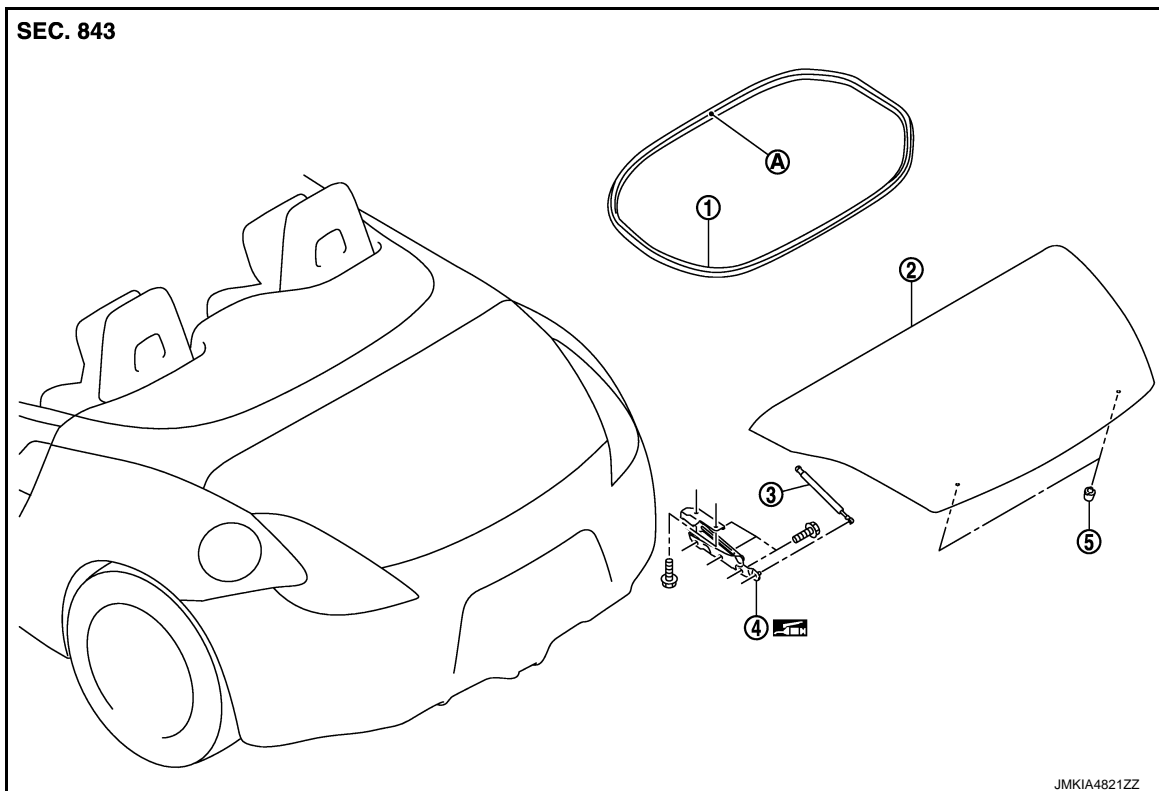
- Check trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check trunk lid hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing trunk lid assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-384, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of trunk lid hinge mounting bolts.

## TRUNK LID STAY

### TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841183

### REMOVAL



1. Trunk lid weather-strip

2. Trunk lid

3. Trunk lid stay

4. Trunk lid hinge

5. Bumper rubber

A : Center mark

 : Body grease

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841184

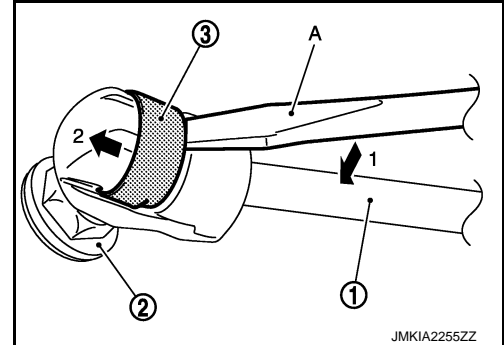
### REMOVAL

1. Support trunk lid with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the trunk lid open when removing the trunk lid stay.**

2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the trunk lid stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (trunk lid side) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).
3. Remove trunk lid stay (trunk lid side).



4. In the same way, remove trunk lid stay (body side).

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Check trunk lid open/close operation after installation.**

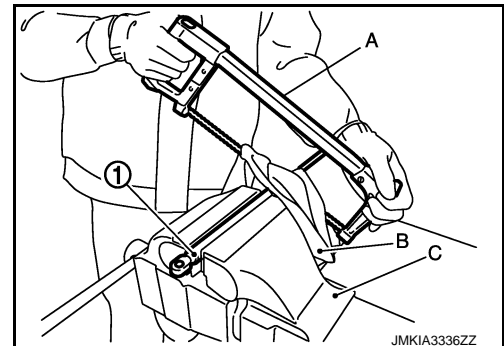
## TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000010841185

1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

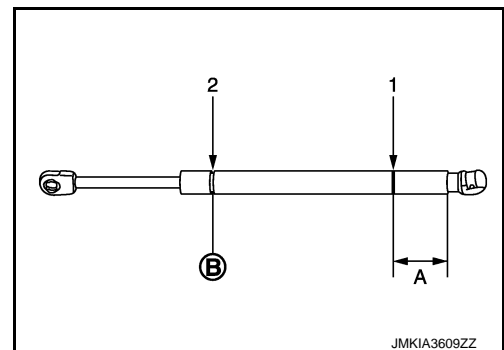
**CAUTION:**

- When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



**A: 20 mm (0.787 in)**

**B: Cut at the groove.**



## TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP

### TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View

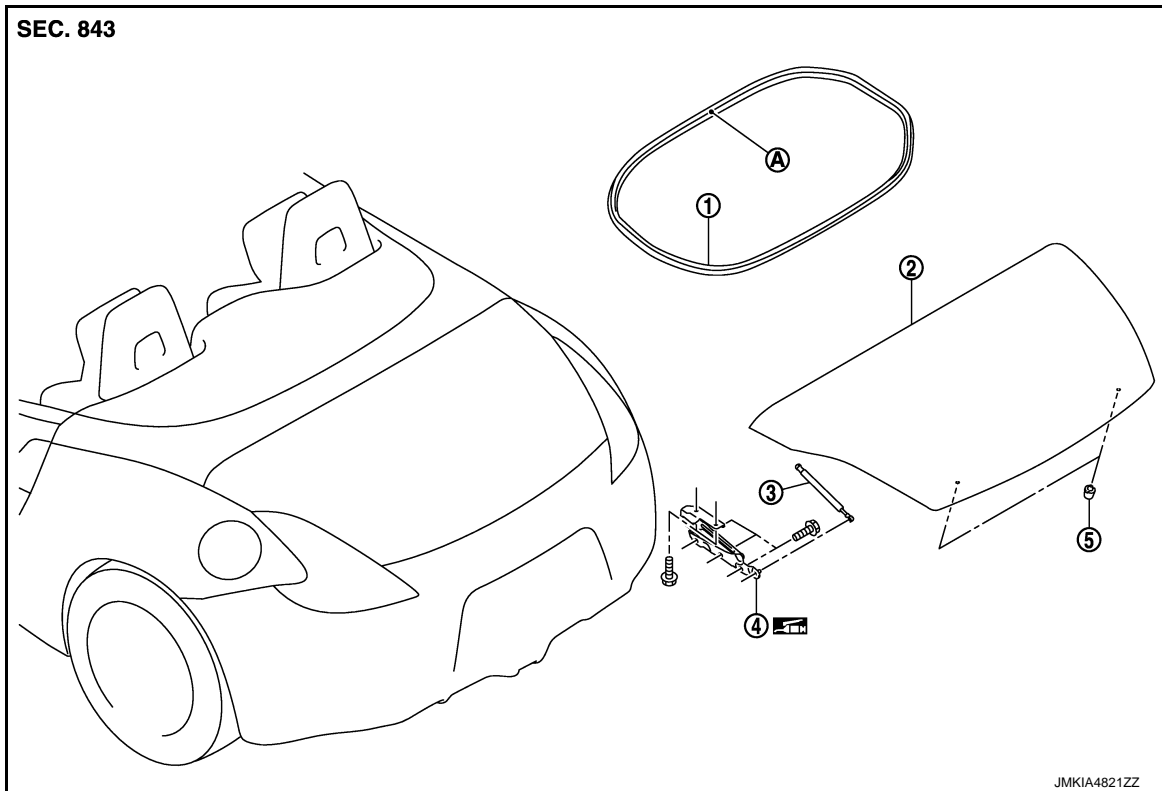
INFOID:000000010841186

### REMOVAL

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]



- 1. Trunk lid weather-strip
- 2. Trunk lid
- 3. Trunk lid stay
- 4. Trunk lid hinge
- 5. Bumper rubber

A : Center mark

 : Body grease

## TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841187

### REMOVAL

Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Never pull strongly on weather-strip.**

### INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark (upper) with vehicle center position mark and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. For the lower section, align weather-strip center mark (lower) with center of trunk lid striker.
3. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

#### **NOTE:**

Check that weather-strip fits tightly in each corner.

# HOOD LOCK

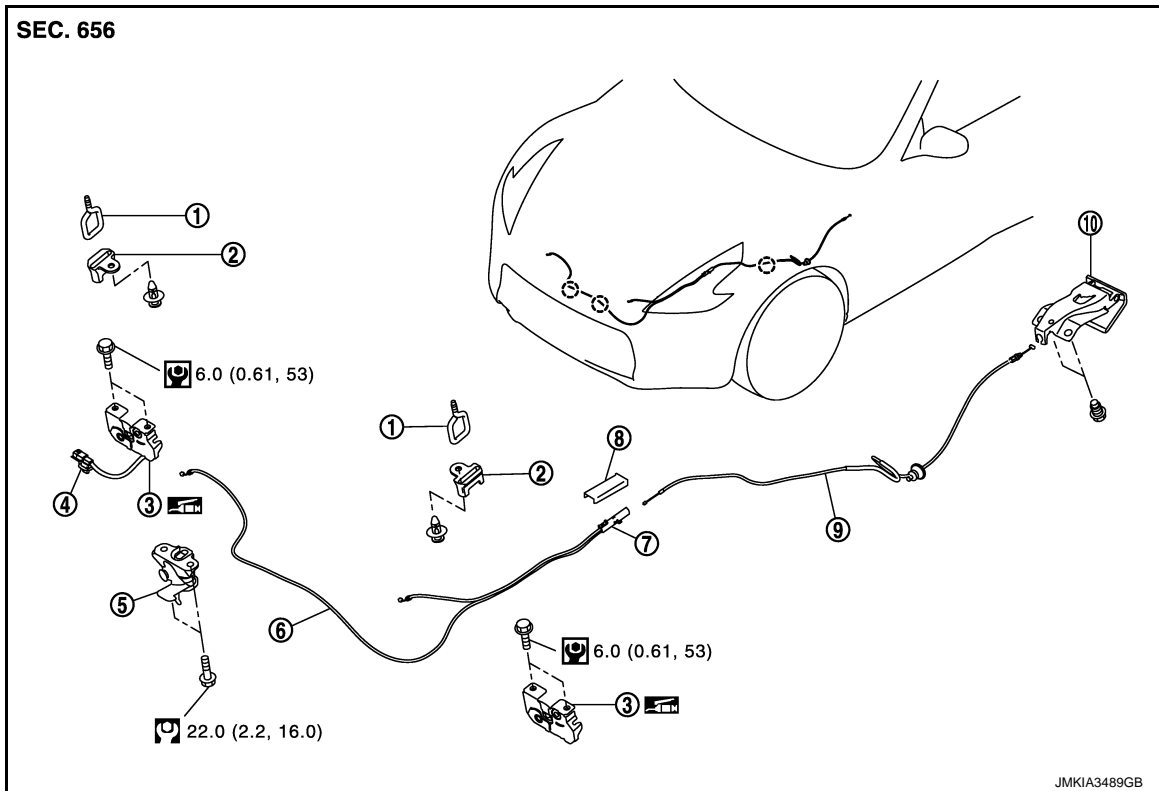
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## HOOD LOCK


### Exploded View


INFOID:000000010841188





- |                                      |  |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Hood striker                      | 2. Hood cover                              | 3. Hood lock                       |
| 4. Hood switch                       | 5. Secondary latch                         | 6. Hood lock control cable (front) |
| 7. Hood lock control cable protector | 8. Hood lock control cable protector cover | 9. Hood lock control cable (rear)  |

10. Hood lock opener

 : Clip

 : Body grease

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841189

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

**Before removal, confirm how the hood lock control cable is allocated and connected.**

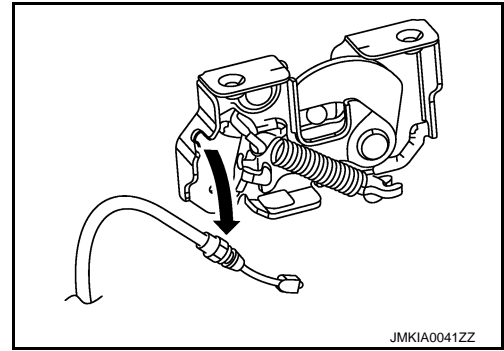
1. Remove bumper center upper finisher. Refer to [EXT-14, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove fender protector LH. Refer to [EXT-35, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect hood lock switch RH side harness connector.
4. Disconnect the hood lock control cable clips on front bumper retainer.
5. Remove the hood lock mounting bolts, and disassemble the hood lock from the hood lock bracket (LH/RH). Refer to [DLK-372, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Remove mounting bolts and remove hood lock bracket (LH/RH).
7. Disassembly hood lock from hood lock bracket (LH/RH).

# HOOD LOCK

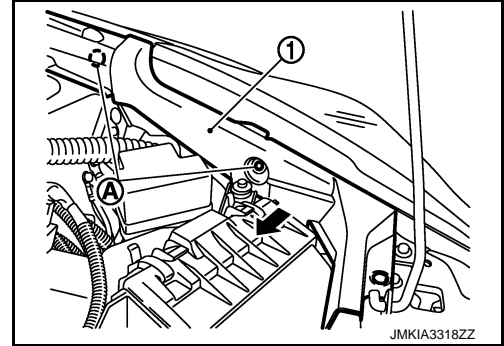
[ROADSTER]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


8. Disconnect the hood lock control cable (front) from the hood lock.

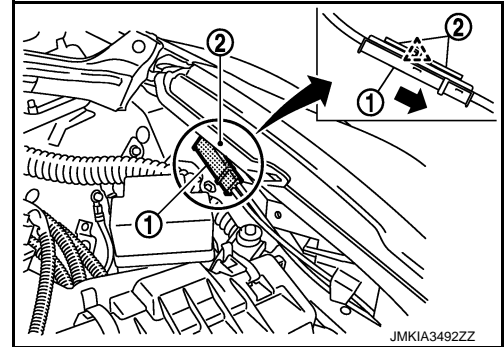


9. Disconnect clip (A) of hood seal assembly (side) (1), and then move toward vehicle inside.



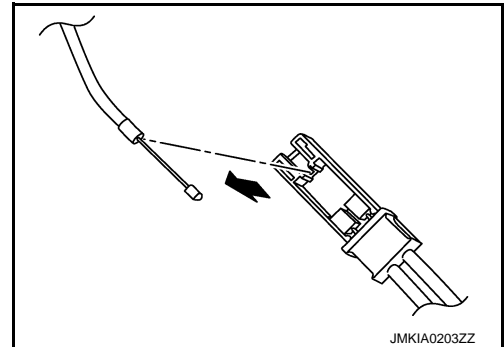
10. Remove the hood lock control cable protector (1) from the head-lamp assembly (2).

 : Pawl



11. Remove the hood lock control cable cover from hood lock control cable protector.

12. Disconnect the hood lock control cable (rear) from hood lock control cable protector.



13. Remove hood lock control cable from hood lock opener.

14. Remove the grommet on the dash-board, and pull the hood lock control cable (rear) toward the passenger compartment.

### **CAUTION:**

**While pulling, never damage (peeling) the outside of the hood lock control cable.**

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

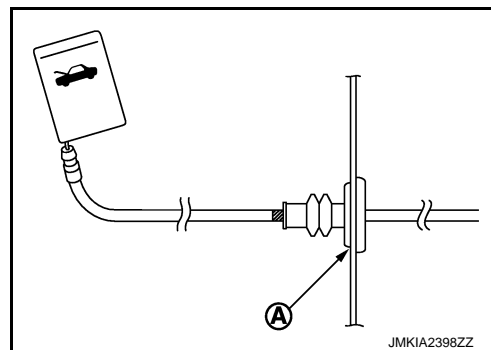
- **Never bend cable too much. Keep the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.**

# HOOD LOCK

[ROADSTER]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (A) normally.



- Check that hood lock control cable is normally engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-368, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform the inspection. Refer to [DLK-391, "Inspection"](#).

## Inspection

INFOID:000000010841190

### NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is normally engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight.
2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or less.
4. Install so that static closing force of hood is 94 – 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).

### NOTE:

- Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
  - Do not simultaneously press both sides.
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

DLK

# DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

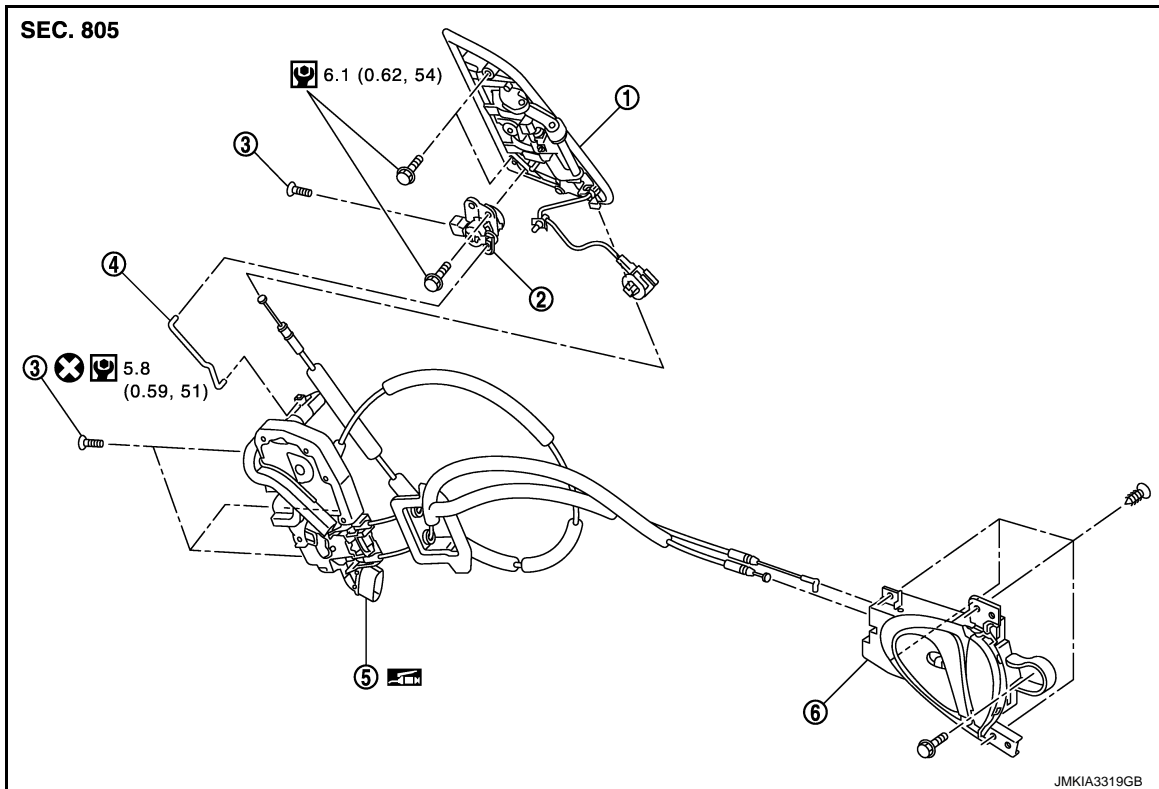
[ROADSTER]

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841191



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🛠 : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841192

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door glass. Refer to [GW-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door module assembly. Refer to [GW-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect key rod (driver side) and outside handle cable from outside handle assembly.
5. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
6. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle and outside handle.
- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.



# DOOR LOCK

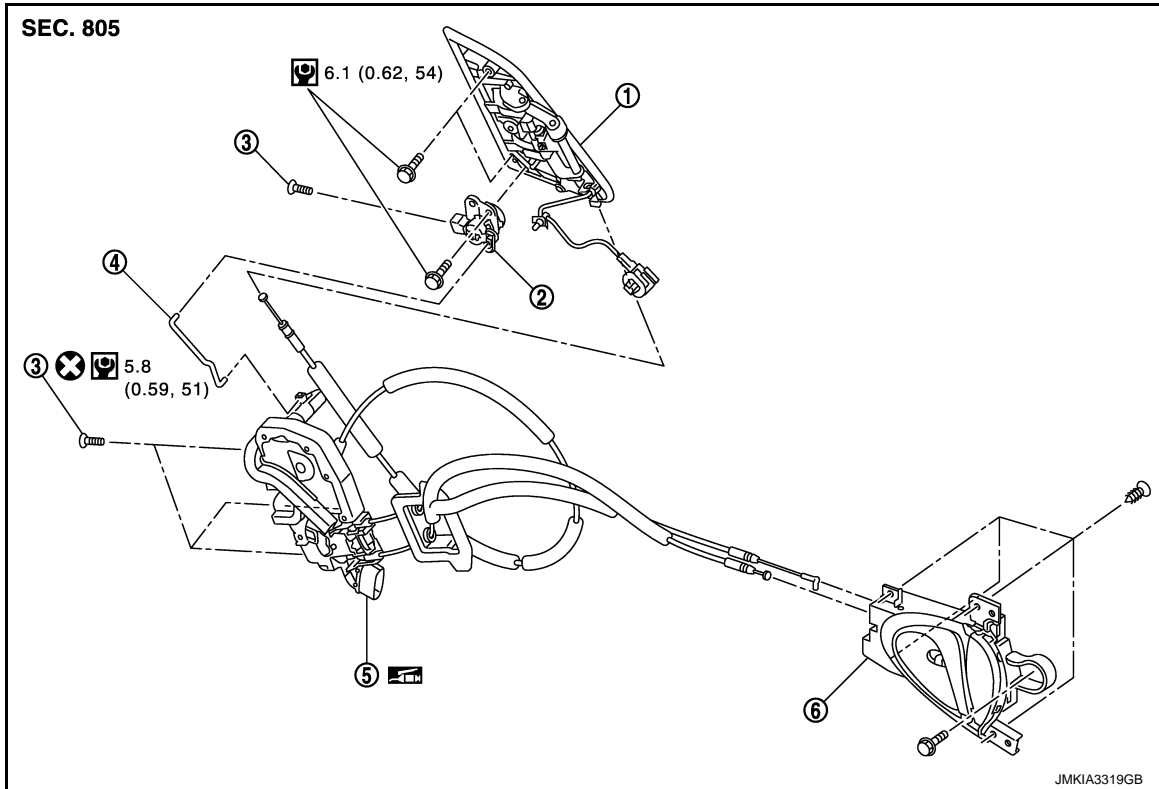
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841193



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🛠 : Body grease

🔧 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841194

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting screws, and then remove the inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check that door lock cables are normally engaged with inside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

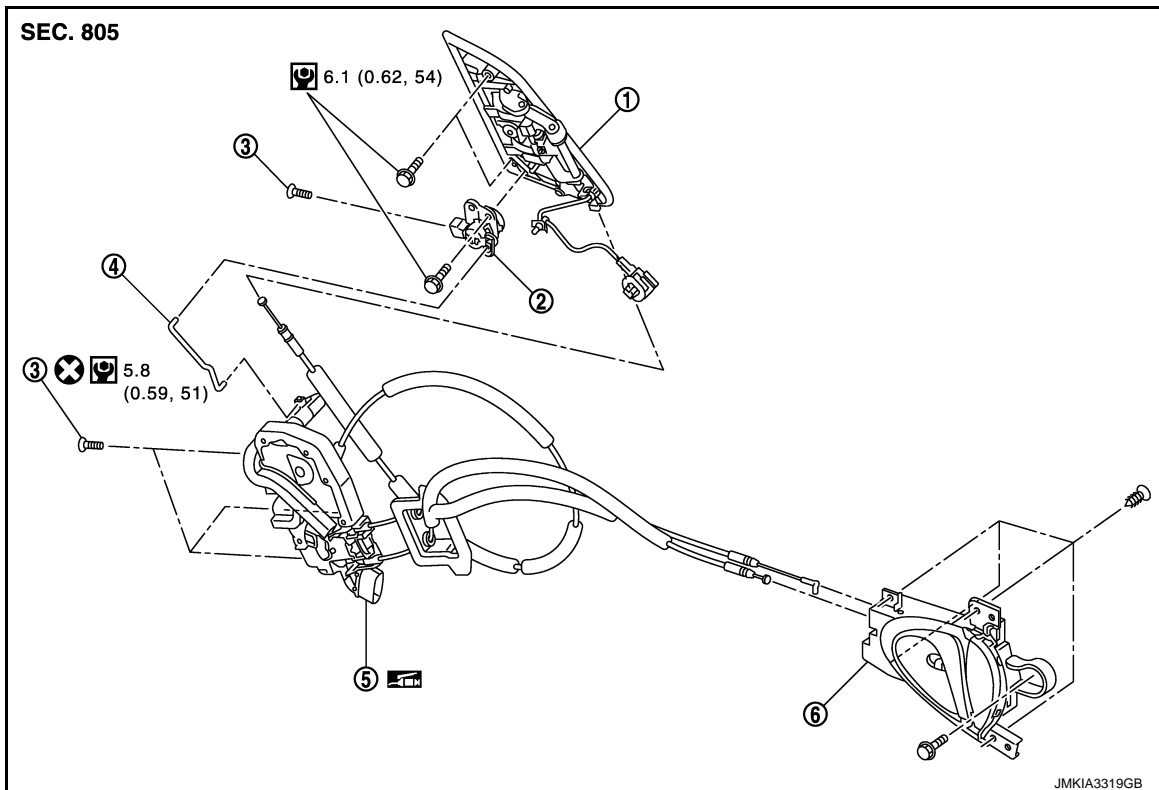
# DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841195



- |                          |   |                  |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Outside handle        | 2. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 3. TORX bolt     |
| 4. Key rod (driver side) | 5. Door lock assembly                       | 6. Inside handle |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

☼ : Body grease

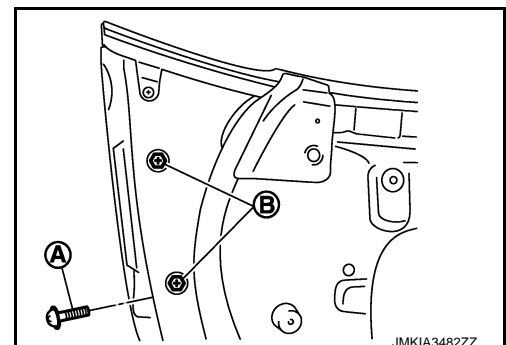
Ⓜ : N·m (kg·m, in·lb)

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841196

### REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove door glass. Refer to [GW-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door module assembly. Refer to [GW-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect key rod (driver side) and outside handle cable.
5. Disconnect door request switch connector, and then disconnect harness clamp.
6. Remove TORX bolt (A) from door key cylinder assembly (driver side).
7. Remove door side grommet, and then remove outside handle mounting bolts (B) through grommet hole.

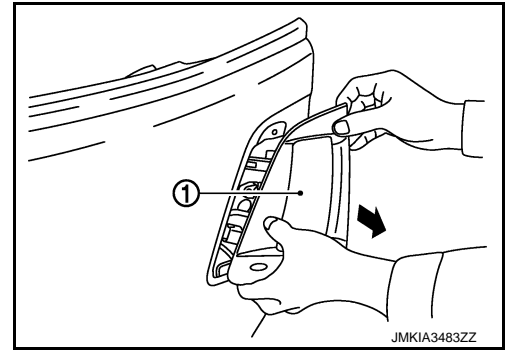


# DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

8. Pull and remove outside handle assembly (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When installing key rod, rotate key rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check that door lock cable is normally engaged with outside handle.
- After installation, check door open/close, and lock/unlock operation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

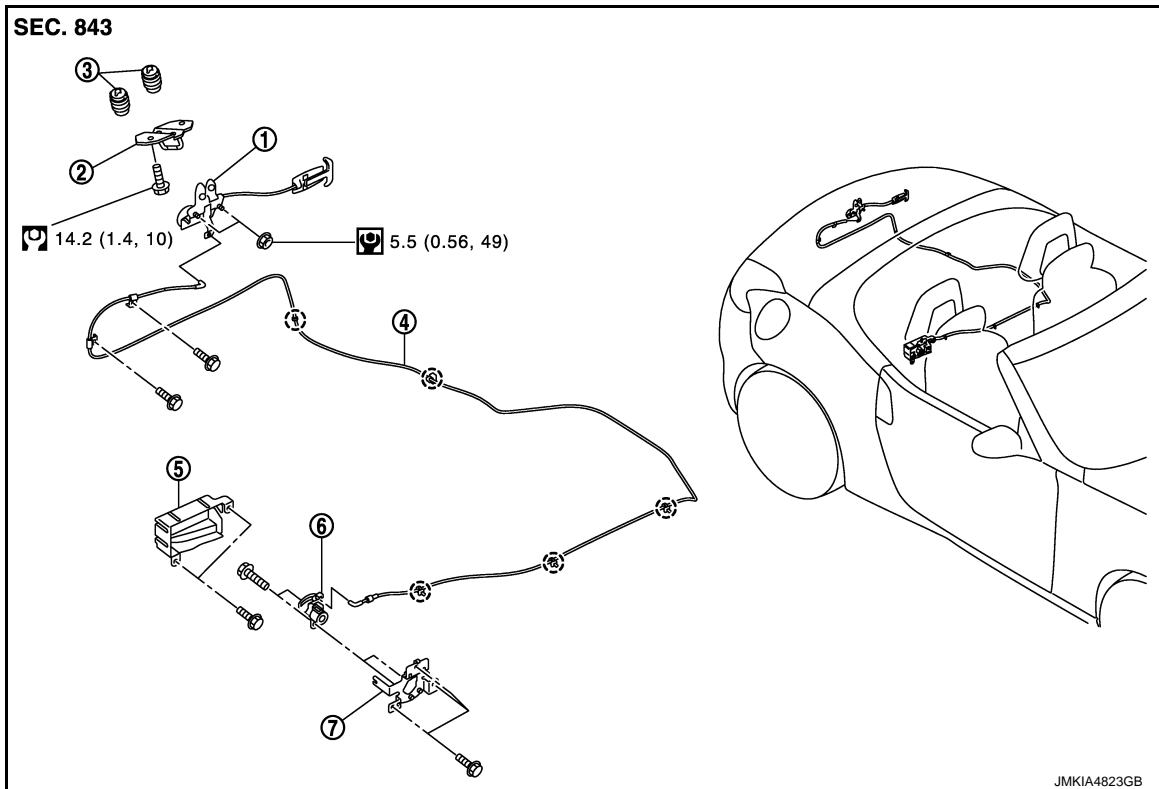
[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID LOCK

## TRUNK LID LOCK

## TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841197



- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Trunk lid lock assembly               | 2. Trunk lid striker                   | 3. Lift spring                            |
| 4. Trunk lid opener cable                | 5. Trunk lid opener key cylinder cover | 6. Trunk lid opener key cylinder assembly |
| 7. Trunk lid opener key cylinder bracket |  |   |

○ : Clip

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

⊙ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841198

### REMOVAL

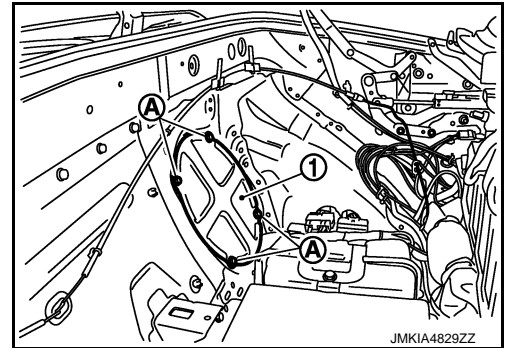
1. Remove trunk lid weather-strip. Refer to [DLK-388, "TRUNK LID WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk lid rear plate. Refer to [INT-76, "TRUNK REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove bolts from trunk lid opener cable.
4. Remove mounting nuts, and then remove trunk lid lock assembly.
5. Disconnect trunk lid opener actuator connector.
6. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver disconnect trunk lid opener cable from trunk lid lock assembly.
7. Remove trunk lid side finisher. Refer to [INT-77, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher assembly. Refer to [INT-67, "REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove bolts, and then remove trunk lid opener key cylinder cover.
10. Remove bolts, and then remove trunk lid opener key cylinder assembly.

# TRUNK LID LOCK

[ROADSTER]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

11. Remove bolts, and then remove trunk lid opener key cylinder from trunk lid opener key cylinder bracket.
12. Disconnect trunk lid opener cable from trunk lid opener key cylinder.
13. Remove storage room finisher. Refer to [INT-77. "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
14. Remove rear speaker. Refer to [AV-216. "Removal and Installation"](#). (with rear speaker)
15. Remove mounting bolts (A), and then remove side parcel shelf cover LH (1). (without rear speaker)



16. Disconnect clips, and then remove trunk lid opener cable.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

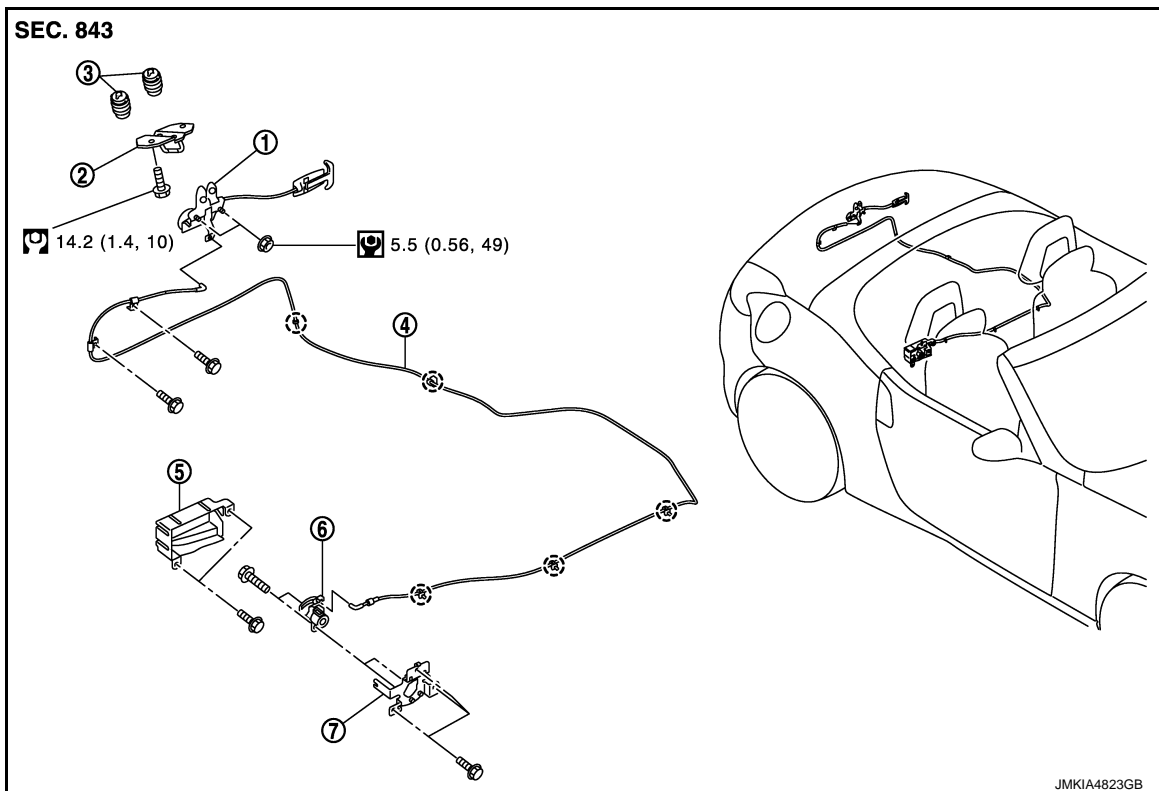
### CAUTION:

After installation, check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

## TRUNK LID STRIKER

## TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841199





- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Trunk lid lock assembly               | 2. Trunk lid striker                   | 3. Lift spring                            |
| 4. Trunk lid opener cable                | 5. Trunk lid opener key cylinder cover | 6. Trunk lid opener key cylinder assembly |
| 7. Trunk lid opener key cylinder bracket |  |   |

○ : Clip

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841200

### REMOVAL

Remove mounting bolts, and then remove trunk lid striker.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- When removing and installing trunk lid striker, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-384, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

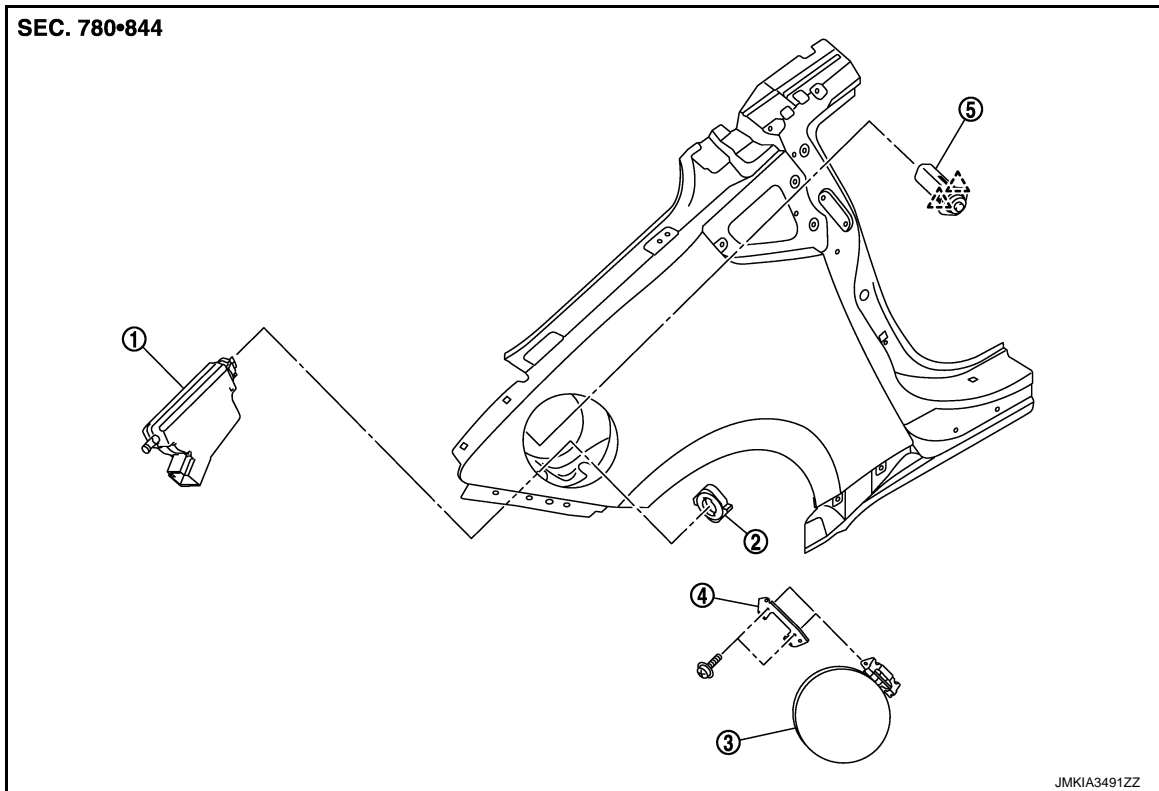
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]


## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010841201



- 1. Fuel filler lid opener actuator
- 2. Lock nut
- 3. Fuel filler lid assembly
- 4. Cover
- 5. Lock and rod assembly

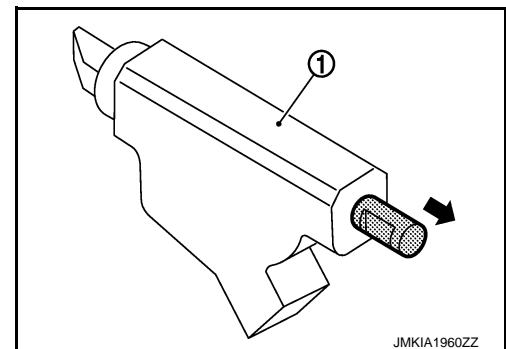
 : Pawl

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841202

#### NOTE:

When fuel filler lid lock actuator (1) is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.



### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk side finisher RH. Refer to [INT-77, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull and remove lock and rod assembly forward, while pushing the pawls.
3. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
4. Push fuel filler lid opener actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
5. Disconnect harness connector and remove fuel filler lid opener actuator.
6. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

[ROADSTER]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.



# DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

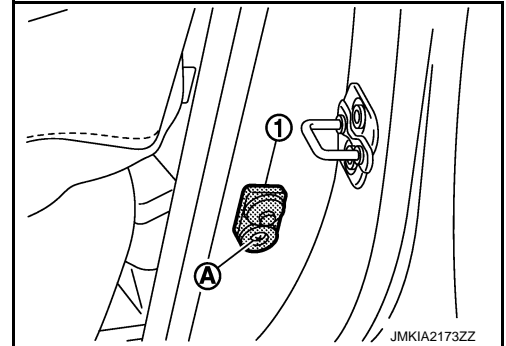
## DOOR SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841203

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting screw (A), and then remove door switch (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]


## TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH ASSEMBLY

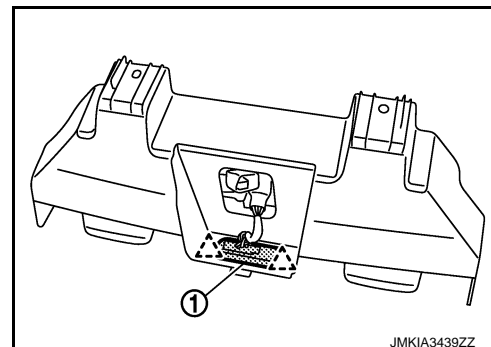
### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841204

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the license plate lamp bracket. Refer to [EXL-120. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid opener switch assembly (1), and then remove pawls.

 : Pawl



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841205

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument assist lower panel. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid opener cancel switch from instrument assist lower panel, and then remove pawl. Press trunk lid opener cancel switch back side to disengage from instrument assist lower panel.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

### INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841206

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the audio unit. Refer to [AV-65. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screw, and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center).

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

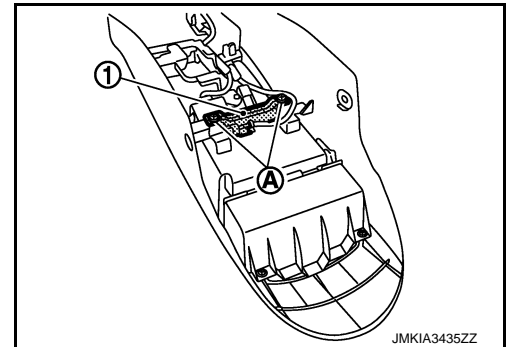
## CONSOLE

### CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841207

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screws (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## TRUNK ROOM

### TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841208

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk floor carpet and trunk front finisher. Refer to [INT-76. "TRUNK FINISHER FRONT : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna mounting clips, and then remove inside key antenna (trunk room).

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

LH

LH : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841209

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the guard frame protector front LH. Refer to [INT-18. "FRONT PILLAR GARNISH : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna mounting screw, and then remove outside key antenna LH.

**NOTE:**

The same procedure is also performed for RH.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

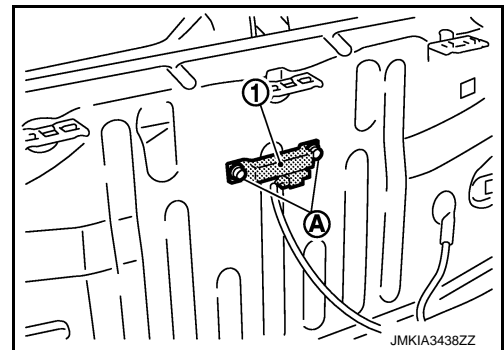
## REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841210

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper. Refer to [EXT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) mounting clips (A), and then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

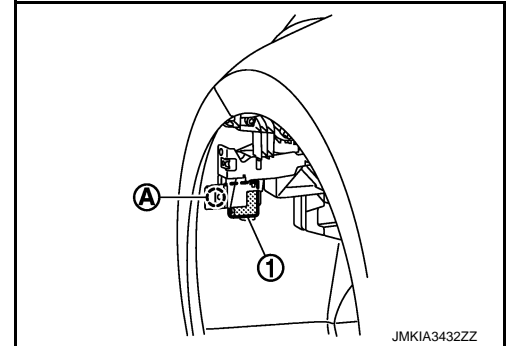
## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841211

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector LH. Refer to [EXT-35. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

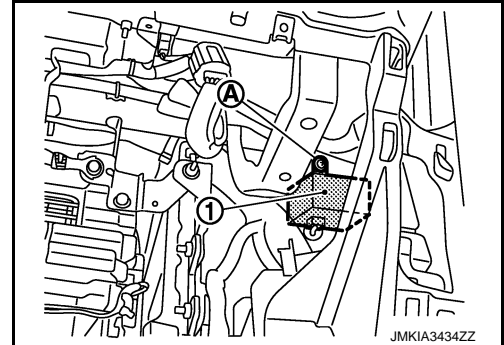
## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010841212

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel RH. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver (front) mounting screw (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (front) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ROADSTER]

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Removal and Installation

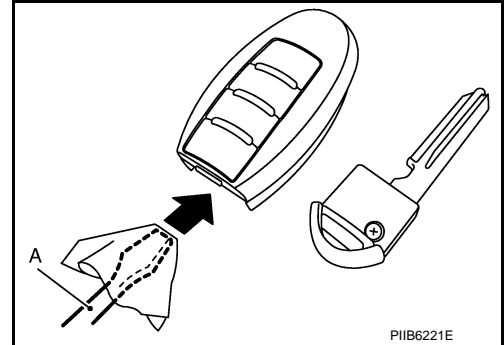
INFOID:000000010841213

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

**CAUTION:**

- Never touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

**Battery replacement**

**:Coin-type lithium battery  
(CR2032)**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

**CAUTION:**

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.

